



**dickinson**  
ARCHITECTS

771 Broad Street, Suite 200 • Augusta, GA  
706.722.7488

Richmond County Board of Education  
Central Office Board Room Renovation  
B-27-016-0422

Project Manual  
DA Project #: 25016  
March 31, 2026

**issue for bid**

## PROJECT DIRECTORY

### Owner:

#### **Richmond County Board of Education**

Administrative Offices  
864 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 826-1010

### Program Manager:

#### **GMK Associates, Inc.**

864 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 826-1127

(706) 826-4615 Fax

### Architect:

#### **Dickinson Architects**

771 Broad Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 722-7488

### Consulting Engineers:

#### **Electrical Engineer**

Electrical Design Consultants  
1201 Broad Street, Suite 1A  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 724-3551

#### **Mechanical Engineer**

PFA Engineering Inc  
1201 Broad Street, Suite 3A  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 724-3959

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 00 0110  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

**1.01 DIVISION 00 -- PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. 00 0110 - Table of Contents
- B. 00D Section A - Invitation to Bid
- C. 00E Section B - Proposal Form
- D. 00F Section C - Instructions to Bidders
- E. 00G Section D - Index to General Conditions
- F. 00H Section E - General Conditions
- G. 00I Section F - Special Conditions
- H. 00J Section G - Project Close Out Requirements

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**2.01 DIVISION 01 -- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. 01 2000 - Price and Payment Procedures
- B. 01 2100 - Allowances
- C. 01 2300 - Alternates
- D. 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements
- E. 01 4000 - Quality Requirements
- F. 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls
- G. 01 6000 - Product Requirements
- H. 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals

**2.02 DIVISION 02 -- EXISTING CONDITIONS**

- A. 02 4100 - Demolition

**2.03 DIVISION 03 -- CONCRETE (NOT USED)**

**2.04 DIVISION 04 -- MASONRY (NOT USED)**

**2.05 DIVISION 05 -- METALS**

- A. 05 5213 - Pipe and Tube Railings

**2.06 DIVISION 06 -- WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES**

- A. 06 1053 - Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry
- B. 06 1213 - Concrete Structural Panels
- C. 06 4100 - Architectural Wood Casework

**2.07 DIVISION 07 -- THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

- A. 07 2100 - Thermal Insulation
- B. 07 9200 - Joint Sealants

**2.08 DIVISION 08 -- OPENINGS**

- A. 08 1213 - Hollow Metal Frames
- B. 08 1416 - Flush Wood Doors

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Table of Contents | 00 0110 - 1 |
|-------------------|-------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. 08 4313 - Aluminum-Framed Storefronts
- D. 08 7100 - Door Hardware
- E. 08 8000 - Glazing

**2.09 DIVISION 09 -- FINISHES**

- A. 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation
- B. 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies
- C. 09 3000 - Tiling
- D. 09 5100 - Acoustical Ceilings
- E. 09 6500 - Resilient Flooring
- F. 09 6813 - Tile Carpeting
- G. 09 7200 - Wall Coverings
- H. 09 8430 - Sound-Absorbing Wall and Ceiling Units
- I. 09 9123 - Interior Painting

**2.10 DIVISION 10 -- SPECIALTIES**

- A. 10 1100 - Visual Display Units
- B. 10 1416 - Plaques
- C. 10 1423 - Panel Signage
- D. 10 2641 - Ballistics Resistant Panels

**2.11 DIVISION 11 -- EQUIPMENT**

**2.12 DIVISION 12 -- FURNISHINGS**

- A. 12 3600 - Countertops
- B. 12 6100 - Fixed Audience Seating

**2.13 DIVISION 13 -- SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)**

**2.14 DIVISION 14 -- CONVEYING EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)**

**2.15 DIVISION 21 -- FIRE SUPPRESSION**

- A. 21 0000 - General Fire Suppression Provisions
- B. 21 0500 - Common Work Results for Fire Suppression
- C. 21 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment
- D. 21 0560 - Fire Suppression Piping

**2.16 DIVISION 22 -- PLUMBING**

**2.17 DIVISION 23 -- HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)**

- A. 23 0000 - General HVAC Provisions
- B. 23 0500 - Common Work Results for HVAC
- C. 23 0593 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing
- D. 23 0700 - HVAC Insulation
- E. 23 0900 - Control System Equipment
- F. 23 0993 - Sequence of Operation

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- G. 23 3113 - Metal Ductwork
- H. 23 3300 - Duct Accessories
- I. 23 3600 - Air Terminals
- J. 23 3713 - Diffusers, Registers, Grilles and Louvers

**2.18 DIVISION 25 -- INTEGRATED AUTOMATION**

**2.19 DIVISION 26 -- ELECTRICAL**

- A. 26 0000 - Common Work Results For Electrical
- B. 26 0005 - Electrical Submittal Procedures
- C. 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
- D. 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- E. 26 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
- F. 26 0533 - Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems
- G. 26 0544 - Sleeves for Electrical Raceways and Cabling
- H. 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems
- I. 26 0923 - Lighting Control Devices
- J. 26 0943 - Network Lighting Controls
- K. 26 2416 - Panelboards
- L. 26 2726 - Wiring Devices
- M. 26 2813 - Fuses
- N. 26 2816 - Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
- O. 26 5116 - Interior Lighting
- P. 26 6210 - Data Voice Conduit System

**2.20 DIVISION 27 -- COMMUNICATIONS**

- A. 27 0140 - Fire Alarm System
- B. 27 0210 - Data/Voice Networking

**2.21 DIVISION 28 -- ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**2.22 DIVISION 31 -- EARTHWORK**

**2.23 DIVISION 32 -- EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**

**2.24 DIVISION 33 -- UTILITIES**

**2.25 DIVISION 34 -- TRANSPORTATION**

**2.26 DIVISION 40 -- PROCESS INTEGRATION**

**2.27 DIVISION 46 -- WATER AND WASTEWATER EQUIPMENT**

**END OF SECTION 00 0110**

## PROJECT DIRECTORY

### Owner:

#### **Richmond County Board of Education**

Administrative Offices  
864 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 826-1010

### Program Manager:

#### **GMK Associates, Inc.**

864 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 826-1127

(706) 826-4615 Fax

### Architect:

#### **Dickinson Architects**

771 Broad Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 722-7488

### Consulting Engineers:

#### **Electrical Engineer**

Electrical Design Consultants  
1201 Broad Street, Suite 1A  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 724-3551

#### **Mechanical Engineer**

PFA Engineering Inc  
1201 Broad Street, Suite 3A  
Augusta, GA 30901

(706) 724-3959

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION OF RICHMOND COUNTY**  
**INVITATION TO BID**

Sealed proposals from General Contractors will be received for the Central Office Board Room Renovation by the County Board of Education of Richmond County at the address below until **3:00 p.m.** local time, **April 30<sup>th</sup>, 2026**, at which time the bids will be publicly opened and read. No extension of the bidding period will be made.

A Pre-Bid Conference will be held **April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2026, @ 10:30 am** local time at the **Central Office Building, Board Conference Room** located @ **864 Broad Street, Augusta, GA 30901**.

Drawings and project manual on this work may be examined at the Department of Maintenance and Facilities, Richmond County Board of Education, 2956 Mike Padgett Highway, Augusta, Georgia 30906. Tel: (706) 737-7189

**ELECTRONIC COPIES OF THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS MAY BE OBTAINED FREE OF CHARGE FROM THE ARCHITECT / ENGINEER UPON REQUEST FROM A LEGITIMATE BIDDING GENERAL CONTRACTOR. REQUESTS MAY BE MADE BY PHONE OR E-MAIL BY CONTACTING NICK DICKINSON (NDJR@DICKINSONARCHITECTS.COM). NO ELECTRONIC COPIES WILL BE RELEASED TO SUBCONTRACTORS. ONLY REGISTERED PLAN HOLDERS REQUESTING THE DOCUMENTS FROM THE ARCHITECT / ENGINEER WILL BE NOTIFIED OF THE PUBLISHED ADDENDA.**

If desired, printed bidding documents may also be obtained at the **office of Dickinson Architects, 771 Broad Street, Suite 200, Augusta, GA 30901, 706-722-7488**. Applications for documents together with a refundable deposit of **\$200 (payable to Dickinson Architects)** per set should be filed promptly with the Architect / Engineer. Bidding material will be forwarded (shipping charges collect) as soon as possible. The full amount of deposit for one set will be refunded to each prime contractor who submits a bona fide bid upon return of such set in good condition within 10 days after date of opening bids. All other deposits will be refunded with deductions approximating cost of reproduction of documents upon return of same in good condition within 10 days after date of opening bid.

Contract, if awarded, will be on a lump sum basis. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of 35 days after time has been called on the date of opening.

Bid must be accompanied by a bid bond in an amount not less than 5% of the base bid. Personal checks, certified checks, letters of credit, etc., are not acceptable. The successful bidder will be required to furnish performance and payment bonds in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive technicalities & informalities.

To promote local participation, a database of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Vendors has been developed by the Program Manager, GMK Associates. Contact Jeanine Usry with GMK Associates at (706) 826 -1127 for the location to review and obtain this database.

Bids shall be submitted and addressed to:

Dr. Malinda Cobb  
County Board of Education of Richmond County  
Administrative Office  
864 Broad Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30901  
c/o: Mr. Bobby Smith, CPA

SECTION B - PROPOSAL FORM

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

INSERT NAME AND ADDRESS

RE: B-27-016-0422  
Richmond County Central Office Board Room Renovation  
864 Broad Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Ladies and Gentlemen:

B-01 Having carefully examined the specifications entitled, "Project No. B-27-016-0422, Richmond County Board of Education Central Office Board Room Renovation", and the drawings similarly entitled, numbered, all dated 03/31/16 and addendum (a) Nos. \_\_\_\_\_, as well as the premises and conditions affecting the work, the undersigned proposes to furnish all services, labor and materials called for by them for the entire work, in accordance with said documents for the sum of:

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

which sum is hereafter called the "BASE BID"

B-02. The undersigned further proposes that should any of the following alternates or unit prices be accepted and is incorporated in the contract, the Base Bid may be altered if elected by the Owner as follows:

Additive Alternate #1 – All work associated with the installation of the interior floor, wall and ceiling finishes within the limits specified shall be included in the price for this alternate. This shall include: removal of existing finishes, the preparation of the existing floor/wall surface, and material and labor for the installation of the specified finish. The replacement of the light fixtures within the limits specified shall be included in the price for this alternate.

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

Additive Alternate #2 – Provide a price to use the owner's preferred controls system equipment (Automated Logic) listed in specification section 23 0900 paragraph 2.01 A1a. This alternate does not relieve the contractor from providing a price for HVAC controls as specified in section 23 0900 in the base bid.

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

B-03 a) If rock, boulders, weathered shale or other unsuitable materials as defined in the General Conditions is encountered by the contractor during the general overall grading operation, the Owner will pay the contractor \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per cubic yard for the removal and disposal of said materials off site.

- b) If rock, boulders, weathered shale or other unsuitable materials as defined in the General Conditions is encountered by the contractor during the trench excavation, the Owner will pay the contractor \$\_\_\_\_\_ per cubic yard for the removal and disposal of said materials off site.
- c) The quantity of rock, boulders, weathered shale or other unsuitable materials as defined in the General Conditions will be as computed by the architect on the basis of measurements taken by the architect—excavation of said unsuitable materials is to be carried out only when authorized by the architect.
- d) Rock payment lines are limited to the following:
  - 1. Two feet outside concrete work for which forms are required, except footings.
  - 2. One foot outside perimeter of footings
  - 3. In pipe trenches, 6 inches below invert elevation of pipe and 2 feet wider than inside diameter of pipe, but not less than 3 feet minimum trench width.
  - 4. Outside dimensions of concrete work where no forms are required.
  - 5. Under slabs on grade, 6 inches below bottom of concrete slab.

B-04 For and in consideration of the sum of \$1.00, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees that this proposal may not be revoked or withdrawn after the time set for the opening of bids but shall remain open for acceptance for a period of thirty-five (35) days following such time

B-05 In case he be notified in writing by mail, email, or delivery of the acceptance of this proposal within thirty-five (35) days after the time set for the opening of bids, the undersigned agrees to execute within ten (10) days a contract (Form of Agreement Between Contractor and Owner, Form No. 418) for the work for the above stated compensation and at the same time to furnish and deliver to the Owner a performance bond and a payment bond in accordance with the forms shown in Article E-30 of the General Conditions of the Contract, both in an amount equal to 100% of the contract sum. Contractor shall also provide the required certificates of insurance (in accordance with Article E-27 of the General Conditions). Contractor will also provide a list of subcontractors, noting their business trade, estimated value of their work and business classification (MBE/WBE) for the Local Participation Report to the Board.

B-06 The undersigned agrees to commence actual physical work on the site with an equal force and equipment within ten (10) days after the notice-to proceed by the owner and to complete in **150** consecutive calendar days from and including said date.

B-07 Enclosed herewith is a bid bond in the amount of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_)  
being not less than 5% of the Base Bid.

The undersigned agrees that the above stated amount is the proper measure of liquidated damages which the Owner will sustain by the failure of the undersigned to execute the contract and to furnish the performance bond and the payment bond in case this proposal is accepted and further agrees to the following:

B-08 If this proposal is accepted within thirty-five (35) days after the date set for the opening of bids and undersigned fails to execute the contract within ten (10) days after written notification of such acceptance or if he fails to furnish both a performance bond and a payment bond, the obligation of the bid bond will remain in full force and effect and the money payable thereon shall be paid into the funds of the Owner as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise the obligation of the bond will be null and void.

B-09 The following subcontractors are listed for review by the Owner and Architect.

1. Plumbing \_\_\_\_\_
2. Mechanical \_\_\_\_\_
3. Electrical \_\_\_\_\_
4. Roofing \_\_\_\_\_
5. Sitework \_\_\_\_\_

- B-10 The bidder submits the following statement of bidder's qualifications: (see next page)
- B-11 The bidder submits the attached E-Verify Contractor Affidavit.
- B-12 The bidder submits the attached Sex Offender Acknowledgement Form

Certified Checks Not Acceptable

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

To accompany bids submitted for  
Augusta, Georgia

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_

When Organized \_\_\_\_\_

Where Incorporated \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business: General Contractor \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Available for this Contract \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

Contracts now in Hand \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

\* Within ten calendar days after bid date and prior to the award of the construction contract the contractor must furnish Program Manager/Owner a current audited financial statement.

Plan of Organization (Proprietorship, Partnership, Corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_

The Bidder has never refused to sign a contract at the original bid.

(True \_\_\_\_\_) (False \_\_\_\_\_)

The Bidder has never declared in default on a contract.

(True \_\_\_\_\_) (False \_\_\_\_\_)

By signing this document, I (the bidder) certify that construction, under this company's name, is my primary means of business and employment.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a Notary Public).

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Public)

Respectfully submitted,

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

The full names and addresses of persons and firms interested in the foregoing bids as principals are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

The legal name of the bidder is:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b) (1)**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services on behalf of Richmond County Board of Education has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization to use and uses federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned contractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned contractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b). Contractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Project

Richmond County Board of Education  
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS THE \_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Sex Offender Acknowledgement Form

### Read, sign and return this form to the Richmond County Board of Education

The Contractor (or Vendor) shall not knowingly send any employee, agent or subcontractor personnel who is a registered sex offender or who has been convicted of sexual abuse to any school building or school property when students are attending school or a school related activity.

The Contractor (or Vendor) shall make periodic criminal history record inquiries as authorized by O.C.G.A. §35-3-34, as now written, or here-after amended; or allowed by all or any other laws allowing such inquiry, to identify these persons who have been convicted of sexual abuse or any other act which would require such person to be entered into a national or state sexual offender registry.

For the purpose of this policy, the term periodic shall mean that the criminal history record inquiries shall be made current upon the awarding of a successful bid on contract and checked no less than annually during the duration of the contract.

Upon notification and acceptance of the bid, the Contractor (or Vendor) shall certify to the Richmond County Board of Education that periodic criminal history record checks are made by the company for all employees and that to the best of the Contractor's (or Vendor) knowledge it has no employee or agent who has been convicted of a sex offense or who is a registered sex offender, who will be assigned to any school building or school property while students are attending school or a school related activity.

I have read and understand the above Richmond County Board of Education Policy regarding my or my company's obligation as a contractor (or vendor). I further acknowledge that the failure to comply with the requirements to identify a sex offender, to comply with any part of this policy, to assign a sex offender to any school building or school property while students are attending school or a school related activity will constitute a breach of the contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor (or Vendor) signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date signed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date signed

## SECTION C

### INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- C-01. Basis of Contract.** - See invitation to bid and proposal form. (See also Article E-45)
- C-02. Bid Security.** - See invitation to bid and proposal form.
- C-03. Interpretations.** - No oral interpretation will be made to bidders as to the meaning of the drawings and specifications. Requests for interpretation of drawings and specifications must be made in writing to the architect not later than five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of the proposals, and failure on the part of the successful bidder to do so shall not relieve him as contractor of the obligation to execute such work in accordance with a later interpretation by the architect. All interpretations made to bidders will be issued in the form of addenda to the plans and specifications and will be sent to all bidders. Such addenda are to be covered in the proposals, and in closing the contract they will become a part thereof. (See also Article E-45) It is the Program Manager/Owner's preference to have all addenda's distributed to all bidders at least three (3) working days prior to the bid date.
- C-04. Proposals.** -
- (a.) - Proposals will be opened and read as stated in the invitation to bid.
  - (b.) - All bids must be submitted on the same form as the specimen shown in Section B and must be signed. All blanks on the proposal form must be filled in. Three loose copies are furnished bidders for their use. Numbers shall be written in English words and in Arabic numerals, and the completed form shall be without interlineation, alteration or erasure. Failure to submit a proposal in the form requested or the inclusion of any condition, alternate, limitation or provision not called for will render the bid irregular and shall be considered sufficient cause for rejection of a bid. Failure to complete entries in all blanks in the proposal form shall be considered sufficient cause for rejection of a proposal.
  - (c.) - Proposals are to be addressed to the owner at the address and room number shown in the advertisement for bids and must be enclosed in an opaque, sealed envelope marked with the name and number of the job and identified with the words "Proposal for Construction". Bids are to reach the address designated in the invitation for bids not later than the hour and date named in the invitation for bids. After that time no bids may be received.
  - (d.) – Alternates:
    - (1) Deductive alternates may be used to reduce the base bid; if used, deductive alternates will be prioritized and exercised in numerical sequence as used in the bid documents.
    - (2) Additive alternates may be used; if used they may be exercised in any order.
    - (3) The Project shall be awarded by the base bid less any deductive alternate selected (if any); plus any Additive alternates selected (if any). To be clear, any deductive alternates and/or additive alternates selected will be used to determine the low bid.. (See Article E-47)

(e.) - Proposals together with the full bid security accompanying same may be withdrawn by bidders prior to the time set for official opening. After time has been called, no bid may be withdrawn for a period of thirty-five days after the TIME AND DATE of opening. Negligence or error on the part of any bidder in preparing his bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification of his bid after time has been called.

**C-05. Examination of Site.** - The bidder's attention is directed to Article E-15.

**C-06. Contract Form and Bonds.** - The bidder's attention is directed to Article B-05.

**C-07. Award.** - The owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive technicalities and informalities. (See also Article C-01)

**C-08. - Surety and Insurance Companies.** - The contract provides that the surety and insurance companies must be acceptable to the owner. To avoid inconvenience, any bidder or subcontractor should get in touch with the owner to determine whether the surety or insurance companies expected to be used on the work are acceptable to the owner. (See also Articles E-27 and E-30)

**C-09. - Employment of Georgia Citizens and Use of Georgia Products.** - Since the work provided for in this contract is to be performed in Georgia, it is the wish of the owner that materials and equipment manufactured or produced in Georgia shall be used in the work and that Georgia citizens shall be employed in the work at wages consistent with those being paid in the general area in which the work is to be performed. This desire on the part of the owner is not intended to restrict or limit competitive bidding or to increase the cost of the work; nor shall the fulfillment of this desire be asserted by the contractor as an excuse for any noncompliance or omission to fulfill any obligation under the contract.

### IMPORTANT

**C-10. Trade Names.** - The attention of bidders and all other parties is called to the procedure under Article E-03 of general conditions for the submission of trade names, brand names, or names of manufacturers for approval which aforesaid procedure is used in place of what is commonly known as an "or equal" provision.

### NOTES:

1. Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall examine the Drawings carefully, shall read the Specifications and all other Contract Documents, and shall visit the site of the Work. Each bidder shall fully inform himself prior to bidding as to existing conditions and limitations under which the Work is to be performed, and shall include in his bid a sum to cover the cost of items necessary to perform the work as set forth in the proposed Bidding Documents. The Bidding Documents have been prepared on the basis Of surveys and inspections of the site and physical conditions at the site. This, however does not relieve the Bidder of the necessity for fully informing himself as to the existing physical conditions. No allowance will be made to a bidder because of lack of such examination or knowledge. The submission of a bid will be considered as conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

2. Bidder has secured on-site measurements for quantities upon which Bidder's proposal is based and has observed all existing conditions and limitations.
3. Each bidder, when required, shall obtain a Contractor's license under the provisions of the Georgia Contractor's Licensing Law. Specialty Contractor's Licenses can be obtained for the various building trades and information regarding these licenses can be obtained from the Georgia Licensing Board for Contractors.
4. Attention is directed to the fact that these specifications include a set of Bid Forms. These are for the convenience of bidders and are not to be detached from the Specifications, or filled out, or executed. Separate copies of Bid Forms are furnished for that purpose, in triplicate, two to be submitted with the Bid and one to be retained by the bidder for his records. Architects instructs bidders to use this form and no other. Do not add to the form with any change.

The Contractor, by signing the Contract, acknowledges that he is aware of and familiar with the contents and requirements of the following acts and executive orders:

1. High Voltage Act, Georgia Law 1960, pp181-183
  2. Underground Gas Pipe Law- Georgia Law 1969, pp50-57
  3. William Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970
  4. The non-discrimination clause contained in Section 202 Executive Order 11246 as amended by Executive Order 11375 related to Equal Employment Opportunity for all persons without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin and the implementing rules and regulations described by the Secretary of Labor are incorporated.
  5. The act entitled "State Employees and Officials- Trading with the "State", Georgia Laws, 1956,pp.et seq
  6. Contractors must e-Verify their employees and all subcontractors in accordance with O.G.C. 13-10-91 and provide affidavits for themselves and subcontractors as required by Chapter 300-10-1 of the Georgia Department of Labor Code.
5. DUTY TO PROTECT: The Contractor (or Vendor) shall not knowingly send any employee, agent or subcontractor personnel who is a registered sex offender or who has been convicted of sexual abuse to any school building or school property when students are attending school or a school related activity. The Contractor (or Vendor) shall make periodic criminal history record inquiries as authorized by O.C.G.A. §35-3-34, as now written, or here-after amended; or allowed by all or any other laws allowing such inquiry, to identify these persons who have been convicted of sexual abuse or any other act which would require such person to be entered into a national or state sexual offender registry. For the purpose of this policy, the term periodic shall mean that the criminal history record inquiries shall be made current upon the awarding of a successful bid on contract and checked no less than annually during the duration of the contract. Sex Offender Acknowledgement Form is to be executed and included in the bid as provided in the SECTION B – Form of Proposal
  6. In submitting a proposal, the bidder certifies that the provisions of the act entitled "State Employees and Officials- Trading with the State," Georgia Laws 1956, pp et seq. Have been complied with."
  7. The drawings, Specifications and other documents furnished to bidders are the property of the Owner.

8. Return bidding documents to the address of the Architect as listed in the Directory. In returning bidding documents, include dated transmittal.
  
9. Each bidder shall carefully examine Drawing and Specifications and all Addenda or other revisions thereto and thoroughly familiarize himself with the detailed requirements thereof prior to submitting a proposal. If any bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Drawings, Specifications or other documents, or if any error, discrepancy, conflict or omission is noted, the bidder should immediately submit a written request for information to the Program Manager.  
  
The Program Manager will forward all such request to the Architect for clarification of the intent of the documents and/or correction of such error, discrepancy, conflict or omission and will notify all bidders by Addendum in cases where the extent of the work of the cost thereof will be appreciably affected. No allowance will be made after the bids are received for oversight by a bidder
  
10. Any explanations desired by bidder regarding the meaning or interpretation of the drawings and specifications should be requested in writing to the Architect.
  
11. "Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of the Contract will not be binding. Any interpretations made will be in the form of a Addendum to the Specifications or drawings and will be furnished to all bidders and its receipt by the bidder will be acknowledged on the form of proposal in the space provided."
  
12. The following products do not require further approval except for interface within the work:  
Products specified by reference to standard specifications such as ASTM and similar standards.
  
13. Bid Bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within ten days after formal opening of bids. The bid bonds of the three lowest bidders will be returned within 48 hours after Owner and Contractor have executed a Contract and the executed performance bond and payment bond has been approved by the Owner, or, if no award has been made within 60 days after the opening of bids, upon the demand of the bidder at anytime thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of this bid
  
14. It is strongly urged that all bidders deliver the bid to the location of the bid opening as indicated on the Invitation/Advertisement for Bids. Bidder is solely responsible for insuring delivery of bid to the proper location at the proper time. Delivery of bids which are mailed or otherwise transmitted to the Owner, Architect and Program Manager at a location other than the location of the bid opening indicated on the Invitation/Advertisement for Bids will not be guaranteed. Program Manager/Owner prefer bids to be hand delivered to place of bid. Bids faxed will not be accepted.
  
15. The owner reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids when such rejection is in the interest of the Owner; to reject the bid of the bidder who has previously failed to perform or to complete on time Contracts of a similar nature; and to reject the bid of a bidder who is not, in the opinion of the Architect and Program Manager or Owner, in a position to perform the Contract. The

- Owner reserves the right to reject any subcontractor who has previously failed to perform properly in the opinion of the Architect, Program Manager or the Owner.
16. The Owner will follow the State of Georgia guidelines when considering award of contracts. The Project shall be awarded by the base bid less any deductive alternate selected (if any); plus any Additive alternates selected (if any). To be clear, any deductive alternates and/or additive alternates selected will be used to determine the low bid.
  17. Proposals for each contract will be accepted from bidders who are regularly engaged in the work they are bidding, which represents a significant portion of their total volume and who perform this work with men regularly employed on their payrolls. Before a bid is considered for award, the bidder may be requested by the Architect or Program Manager to submit a statement of facts in detail as to his previous experience in performing similar or comparable work and of his business and technical organization and financial resources and plant available to be used in contemplated work. The bidder may also be required to submit a statement of facts in detail on his proposed subcontractors as to their previous experience and past performance on performing similar work or comparable work .
  18. Failure to furnish bonds in a form satisfactory to Owner shall subject bidder to loss of time from the allowable construction period equal to delay time in furnishing material. The Owner reserves the right to reject the qualifications of any bonding company.
  19. The bidder to whom the Contract is awarded shall, within ten calendar days after notice of award and receipt of Agreement forms from the Owner, sign and deliver required copies to the Owner.
  20. At or prior to delivery of the signed Agreement, the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded shall deliver to the Owner those Certificates of Insurance required by the Contract Documents. The successful bidder will not be permitted to occupy the site of the work or allowed on the property of the Owner until Certificates of Insurance has been approved and the written Notice to Proceed is issued. Failure to furnish policies or Certificates in a form satisfactory to Owner shall subject Bidder to loss of time from the allowable construction period equal to delay time in furnishing material.
  21. Not Used
  22. A Pre-bid Conference will be held at the **Central Office Building, Main Board Room** located at **864 Broad Street, Augusta, GA 30901 at 2:00 P.M., April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2026.** Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory. Bidders are urged to attend.
  23. The Architect wishes to call to the attention of the bidder that any set of plans and specifications not returned in good condition, such bidder will not receive his refund for same.
  24. The General Contractor is responsible for obtaining and paying for **ALL** necessary permits, license, fees, electrical, sewer & water tap fees, etc., in connection with the completion of this contract.

25. The General Contractor and each Subcontractor and Material Supplier, must furnish an Affidavit similar to the following forms. These Affidavits must be delivered to the Architect within thirty (30) days after completion of work.

See Part 1, Division C. Pages C-6 through C-17 for Affidavit and Specimen Copy Forms.

SECTION D

INDEX TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| E-01  | General Conditions   |
| E-02  | Omitted  |
| E-03  | Trade Names  |
| E-1   | Definitions  |
| E-2   | Identification, Correlation, and Intent of Documents                   |
| E-3   | Complete, Definite and Clear Instructions and Schedules of Drawings    |
| E-3.1 | Schedules  |
| E-4   | Copies of Contract Documents Furnished to Contractor                   |
| E-5   | Shop Drawings  |
| E-6   | Drawings and Specifications at the Site                                |
| E-7   | Ownership of Drawings and Models                                       |
| E-8   | Samples  |
| E-9   | Materials, Appliances, Employees                                       |
| E-10  | Royalties and Patents  |
| E-11  | Surveys, Permits, and Regulations                                      |
| E-12  | Protection of Work and Property  |
| E-13  | Inspection of Work   |
| E-14  | Superintendent and Supervision by Contractor                           |
| E-15  | Changes in Work  |
| E-16  | Claims   |
| E-17  | Deduction for Uncorrected Work   |
| E-18  | Delays and Extensions of Time  |
| E-19  | Correction of Work Before Contractor's Monthly Application for Payment |
| E-20  | Correction of Work After Final Payment                                 |
| E-21  | The Owner's Right to Work  |
| E-22  | Right of Owner to Terminate Contract                                   |
| E-23  | Contractor's Right to Stop Work or Terminate Contract                  |
| E-24  | Application for Payment  |
| E-25  | Certificates of Payments   |
| E-26  | Payments Withheld  |
| E-27  | Insurance and Hazards  |
| E-28  | Affidavits   |
| E-29  | Omitted  |
| E-30  | Performance Bond and Payment Bond                                      |
| E-31  | Omitted  |
| E-32  | Liens  |
| E-33  | Assignments  |
| E-34  | Mutual Responsibility of Contractors                                   |
| E-35  | Separate Contracts   |
| E-36  | Subcontractors, Materialmen, Suppliers and Employees                   |
| E-37  | Relationship of Contractor and Subcontractors                          |
| E-38  | Architect  |
| E-39  | Architect's Decisions  |
| E-40  | Measurements and Dimensions  |
| E-41  | Notice of Readiness for Final Inspection                               |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| E-42 | Use of Premises   |
| E-43 | Cutting, Patching, and Fitting  |
| E-44 | Cleaning Up   |
| E-45 | Specification Arrangement   |
| E-46 | Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion   |
| E-47 | Alternates  |
| E-48 | Contract Close-out  |
| E-49 | Conflicts   |
| E-50 | Progress Reports  |
| E-51 | Office for Program Manager  |
| E-52 | Trading with State Statute  |
| E-53 | Manufacturer's Recommendations  |
| E-54 | Keys  |
| E-55 | Operation and Maintenance Data and Instructions                                   |
| E-56 | Space Conditions  |
| E-57 | Cash Allowances   |
| E-58 | Testing Services  |
| E-59 | Drilling Samples and Log of Drilling Wells  |
| E-60 | Contractor's Warranty as to Performance   |
| E-61 | Staples Prohibited on Pipe and Ductwork Insulation                                |
| E-62 | Mechanical Systems, Retainage Pending Balance of                                  |
| E-63 | Hot Water Heaters   |
| E-64 | Effect of Addenda, Amendments, Bulletins, Deletions, Omissions, and Change Orders |
| E-65 | Concrete Specifications   |
| E-66 | House Bill No. 210  |
| E-67 | Certificates of Manufacturers for Major Components                                |
| E-68 | Omitted   |
| E-69 | Copies of Notice to Owner   |
| E-70 | Utilities   |
| E-71 | Form of Agreement<br>Form of Agreement Between Owner & Manufacturer               |

## SECTION E

### GENERAL CONDITIONS

**Article E-01.** The general conditions of the contract, Articles E-01 to E-71, inclusive, bound herein and hereafter referred to as the “general conditions”, shall govern in the event of any conflict with any other provisions of the contract documents unless notice to the contrary shall have been issued by the owner bearing the imprimatur of the owner as follows:

“By order of Richmond County Board of Education, owner”.

The architect has no authority to amend the general conditions orally or in writing either expressly or by implication.

NOTES:

**Article E-02.** Omitted

NOTES:

**Article E-03. Trade Names.** - When reference is made in the contract documents to trade names, brand names, or to the names of manufacturers, such references are made solely to indicate that products of that description may be furnished and are not intended to restrict competitive bidding. If it is desired to use products of trade or brand names or of manufacturers' names which are different from those mentioned in the contract documents, application for the approval of the use of such products must reach the hands of the architect at least five (5) days prior to the date set for the opening of bids. The latter provision is a restriction which applies only to the party making a submittal. Therefore, the aforesaid restriction does not inhibit the architect from adding trade names, brand names, or names of manufacturers by addendum. The burden of proving the acceptability of a proposed product for use in place of a product or products designated by trade name or names, brand name or names, or by the name or names of manufacturers in the contract documents rests on the party submitting the request for approval. The written application for approval of a proposed product must be accompanied by technical data which the party requesting approval desires to submit in support of his application. The architect will consider reports from reputable independent testing laboratories, verified experience records showing the reputation of the proposed product with previous users, evidence of reputation of the manufacturer for prompt delivery, evidence of reputation of the manufacturer for efficiency in servicing its products, or any other written information that is helpful in the circumstances. The application to the architect for approval of a proposed product must be accompanied by a schedule setting forth in which respects the materials or equipment submitted for consideration differ from the materials or equipment designated in the contract documents. The degree of proof required for approval of a proposed product as acceptable for use in place of a named product or named products is that amount of proof necessary to convince a reasonable person beyond all doubt. To be approved, a proposed product must also meet or exceed all express requirements of the contract documents. If the submittal is approved by the architect, an addendum will be issued to all prospective bidders. Issuance of an addendum is a representation to all bidders that the architect in the exercise of his professional discretion, established that the product submitted for approval is acceptable and meets or exceeds all express requirements. In the event a submittal shall have been rejected by the architect and there shall have been a request for a conference as provided in this article pursuant to which conference the said submittal shall have been found to comply with the requirements of this article, a separate addendum covering the said submittal will be issued prior to the opening of bids.

In order for the architect to prepare an addendum intelligently, an application for approval of a product must be accompanied by a copy of the published recommendations of the manufacturer for the installation of the product together with a complete schedule of changes in the drawings and specifications, if any, which must be made in other work in order to permit the use and installation of the proposed product in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the product. (See Article E-43 which requires the contractor to do all cutting and fitting that may be required to make the several parts of his work come together properly and fit. Unless requests for approvals of other products have been received and approvals have been published by addendum in accordance with the above procedure, the successful bidder may furnish no products of any trade names, brand names, or manufacturers' names except those designated in the contract documents. Any party who alleges that rejection of a submittal is the result of bias, prejudice, caprice, or error on the part of the architect may request a conference with a representative of the owner, *Provided*: That the request for said conference, submitted in writing, shall have reached the owner at least five days prior to the date set for the opening of bids, time being of the essence.

**NOTES:**

**Article E-1. Definitions.** - (a) *Contract Documents.* - The contract documents are as described in the form of agreement. Article E-71 of the general conditions. (See Article E-71 for specimen of form of agreement.)

(b) *Parties.* - The owner, the contractor and the architect are those mentioned as such in the form of agreement. They are treated throughout the contract documents as if each were of the singular number and masculine gender.

(c) *Subcontractor.* - The term subcontractor as employed herein includes only those having direct contract with the contractor. It includes one who furnishes materials worked to a special design according to the plans and specifications of this work but does not include one who merely furnishes materials not so worked.

(d) *Notices.* - Written notices shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended or if delivered at or sent by registered mail to the last business address known to him who gives the notice.

(e) *Work.* - The term "work" of the contractor or subcontractor includes labor or materials or both.

(f) *Time Limits.* - All time limits stated in the contract documents or shown on the construction progress schedule are of the essence of the contract. (See also Article E-46)

(g) *Applicable Law.* - This contract shall be governed by the law of Georgia.

(h) *Specifications.* - The term "Specifications" shall include all written matter in the bound volume or on the drawings and any addenda or modifications thereto. (See also Article E-49)

(l) *Order of Condemnation.* - An order of condemnation shall be in writing, shall be dated, shall be signed by the architect, shall be addressed to the contractor with a copy to the owner, and shall contain three elements as follows:

FIRST ELEMENT: *Description of work...*

(1) which has been omitted or

(2) which is unexecuted as of the date of the order of condemnation, the time for its incorporation into the work under the construction progress schedule having expired (See also Article E-46), or

(3) which has not been executed in accordance with the methods and materials designated in the contract documents.

SECOND ELEMENT: *Citation* of the provision or provisions of the contract documents which has or have been violated.

THIRD ELEMENT: *Fixing* of a reasonable space of time within which the contractor shall have made good the deficiency which said space of time shall not be deemed to be an extension of contract time for filing the Notice of Readiness for Final Inspection pursuant to Article E-41 nor shall it be deemed to be authorization for amendment to the construction progress schedule. (See also Articles E-19, E-20, and E-50).

An order of condemnation may be issued for failure of the contractor to supply enough skilled workmen or enough materials or proper materials, the order of condemnation in such event being based on Article E-46, q.v. and upon the definition of work as set forth under Article E-1(e), q.v. (See also Article E-26)

(j) *Proceed Order*. - The proceed order is a written notice from the owner pursuant to which the contractor shall commence physical work on the site. (See Article E-46) A proceed order is a condition precedent to the execution of any work on the site by the contractor.

(k) *Work Order*. - A work order is a written notice from the owner issued separately to the contractor for each subcontractor. A work order is a condition precedent to the execution of any work on the site by the contractor.

(l) *Change Order Form*. - The change order form is the instrument by which adjustments in the contract sum are effected pursuant to changes made in accordance with Case (a), Case (b), or Case (c) of Article E-15 or in accordance with Subparagraph (l) of Article E-15. The change order form shall be accompanied by a breakdown in the form prescribed in a specimen which the owner will supply to any bidder upon request. The architect shall certify to the amount of the adjustment, and the change form shall be signed by the contractor and the owner. The breakdown is only for the purpose of enabling the architect and the owner to make a judgment on the dollar amount of the adjustment in the contract sum. No condition, term, qualification, limitation, exception, exemption, modification, or proviso shall appear in a breakdown it shall be invalid unless expressly recited in the change order form under Paragraph 3, "Description of Change". Only such conditions, terms, qualifications, limitations, exceptions, exemptions, modifications and provisos as are recited under Paragraph 3, "Description of Change", are valid. (See also Article E-15)

(m) *Install, Deliver, Furnish, Supply, Provide*. - Such words mean the work in question shall be put in place by the contractor ready for use unless expressly provided to the contrary.

(n) *Article Not Plenary*. - This article is not entire, plenary, or exhaustive of all terms used in the general conditions which require definition. There are definitions of other terms under articles to which the terms are related.

(o) *Grounds for Issuance of Notice of Declaration of Default.* - It shall be a sufficient ground for the issuance of a notice of declaration of default that the contractor has been unfaithful or delinquent in the performance of the contract or any of it in any respect. Without limitation of the foregoing and without subtracting from any right or defense of the owner under other provisions of the contract documents, the contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is *ipso facto* ground for issuance of a notice of declaration of default under the performance bond if the contractor shall have neglected or failed for any reason to remedy a breach of an order of condemnation within thirty (30) days after the owner shall have given written notice of said breach to the contractor and the surety on the performance bond with written demand of the owner for curing of the delinquency. The architect does not have authority to declare the contractor in default.

(p) *Cross-references and Citations of Articles and Paragraphs of the General Conditions.* - Cross-references and citations of articles and paragraphs of the general conditions are for the convenience of the contractor, architect, and the owner and are not intended to be plenary or exhaustive nor are they to be considered in interpreting the contract documents or any part of the contract documents.

(q) *Meaning of words and phrases.* - Unless the context or the contract documents taken as a whole indicate to the contrary, words used in the contract documents that the usual and common meanings shall be given their usual and common meanings and words having technical or trade meanings shall be given their customary meaning in the subject business, trade or profession.

**Article E-2. Identification, Correlation, and Intent of Documents:**

(a) *Identification.* - The architect shall identify the contract documents.

(b) *Correlation and Intent.* - The contract documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. It is not intended, however, that materials or work not covered by or properly inferable from any heading, branch, class, or trade of the specifications shall be supplied unless distinctly noted on the drawings. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards. (See also Article E-9) In the event the architect shall have used such phrases anywhere in the specifications as : "Work indicated on the drawings and herein specified", "work shown and specified", "in accordance with drawings and applicable specifications", "these specifications and the accompanying drawings", "as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein", or similar expressions, they shall not be deemed to be and are not a defensible of the provisions under the present article of the general conditions, and they are not to be a requirement under the contract. Any of the aforesaid conjunctive expressions and phrases or any cross-references between drawings and specifications, between specifications and specifications, or between drawings and drawings to the contrary notwithstanding, the contract documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all. (See also Articles E-1(m), E-36, E-37, and E-45)

NOTES:

**Article E-3. Complete, Definite, and Clear Instructions and Schedules of Drawings.** - (a) *Refinement of Documents.* - The contractor shall do no work without complete, definite, and clear drawings and specifications. In the event the contract documents are not complete, definite, and clear the contractor shall make demand upon the architect in writing for additional instructions and shall furnish the owner a copy of the aforesaid demand. With reasonable promptness the architect shall furnish complete, definite, and clear instructions in writing, or by means of drawings, or in writing and by means of drawings. (See also Articles E-2, E-14, E-18, and E-39) Such additional instructions if given orally shall be confirmed in writing or by drawings or both within a reasonable space of time. All such additional instructions shall be consistent with the contract documents, true developments thereof, and reasonably inferable therefrom. The work shall be executed in conformity with the aforesaid instructions. The architect shall furnish the owner a copy of all additional instructions issued to the contractor. (See also Articles E-16 and E-39)

(b) *Schedules.* - The contractor shall prepare a critical path schedule, subject to change from time to time in accordance with the progress of the work, fixing the dates at which the various detail drawings will be required, and the architect shall furnish them in accordance with that schedule.

**NOTES:**

1. Unless Otherwise specifically stated, all manufacturer's catalogs, specifications, instructions or other information or literature that are referred to in the Specifications will be considered as the latest edition and/or revision of such publication that is in effect on the date of the Invitation or Advertisement for Bids.
2. When standard specification such as the American Society for Testing and Materials, Federal Specifications, Department of Commerce (Commercial Standards), American Institute of Steel Construction, or other well-known public or trade associations, are cited as a standard to govern materials and/or workmanship, such specifications or portions thereof as referred to will be equally as binding and have the full force and effect as though it were copied into these specifications. Such Standards as are mentioned as generally recognized by and available to the trades concerned. The Contractor will refer to Section 01095- Reference Standards and Definitions for locations and address where this information may be obtained. Unless otherwise specifically stated, the standard specifications referred to will be considered as the latest edition and/or revision of such specifications that is in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids. In case of any conflicts between standard specifications and the written portion of the Specifications, the specifications as actually written herein will govern.

**Article E-3.1 Schedules:**

**CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

The Contractor, within ten (10) Calendar days after Notice to Proceed or Contract Award shall prepare and submit for the Program Manager's approval a Contractor's Construction Schedule for the Work which shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the work. This critical path schedule shall contain milestone dates and will be coordinated and approved by the Program Manager, Architect and the Owner prior to the contractor's submittal of the first month's application to the Architect. **The first application for payment will not be processed unless the schedule is approved by the Architect, Program Manager and Owner.**

The Contractor's Construction Schedule will be developed by the Contractor according to the Critical Path Method (hereinafter referred as CPM). The requirement for CPM is included to ensure adequate planning and execution of the Work. And to assist the Program Manager and Owner in appraising and evaluating the progress of the Work. The Schedule shall be a detailed graphic representation of all significant aspects of the Construction Plan.

The Schedule shall be a computer-produced report utilizing compatible software approved by the Program Manger. The Schedule data shall be categorized in such way as to indicate components of work as directed by the Program Manager and Owner.

The Schedule shall indicate a late completion date for the Project that is no later than the Project's required completion date. All activity dates shall be given in calendar days. For all major equipment and materials fabricated or supplied for this project, the Schedule shall show a sequence of activities including:

- Preparation of Shop Drawings and Sample submissions
- Review of Shop Drawings and Samples
- Shop Fabrication and delivery
- Erection and/or installation
- Project close-out

If the Contractor determines that they can perform work in less time than indicated in the bidding documents, the contractor may schedule the work accordingly, but no claims will be allowed for delay, disruption, acceleration or other costs to the reduced time schedules until times of completion as stated in the Bidding Documents have occurred.

Within five (5) calendar days of submission of the Schedule, the Contractor and his major Subcontractor shall participate in a conference with the Program Manager to review and evaluate the Schedule. Any revisions necessary as a result of this review shall be resubmitted within seven (7) calendar days after the conference. After approval, the Contractor shall provide the following to the Program Manager:

- a. Three (3) copies of the completed Detailed Construction Progress Schedule in a graphic CPM Format
- b. Three (3) copies of the completed Detailed Construction Progress Schedule tabular reports indicating Activity Number, Activity Description, Activity Duration, Early Start, Early Finish, Late Start, Late Finish, and Total Float.
- c. A data diskette of the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule

The approved Detailed Construction Progress Schedule shall then be signed by the Contractor and shall then become the Baseline Schedule which the Contractor shall use in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, performing and executing the Work. (including all activities of Subcontractors equipment vendors, and suppliers), and shall be the basis for evaluating the Progress of the Work.

**SCHEDULE UPDATES-** The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and submitting to the Program Manager CPM Schedule updated on a **monthly basis** on a date to be determined by the Program Manager. The monthly submission will include items a., b., and c., mentioned in the above article. The Contractor shall also submit to the Program Manager a **weekly “Look Ahead” schedule** prior to the weekly coordination meeting.

The Contractor’s detailed schedule must reflect the normal anticipated adverse weather delays on all weather dependent activities. Anticipated adverse weather conditions will be based on Historical Data for the Augusta, Georgia Airport weather station.

**MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER CALENDAR DAYS SCHEDULE**

|      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| JAN. | FEB. | MAR. | APR. | MAY | JUN. | JUL. | AUG. | SEPT. | OCT. | NOV. | DEC. |
| (5)  | (5)  | (4)  | (2)  | (3) | (3)  | (4)  | (3)  | (3)   | (3)  | (3)  | (5)  |

The sequencing and duration of activities within the Schedule shall indicate the amount of float. Float is defined as the amount of time between the Early Dates and the Late Dates of each activity or sequence of activities. Total float is defined as the amount of time any given activity or path of activities may be delayed before the project completion is affected. Float time will not be for the exclusive use of the Contractor, but will be used in the best interest of the completion of the Project within the specified time frame.

Extensions of time for performance or manpower will be granted only to extent that approved changes and/or unusual adverse weather and force majeure exceeds the total float in the affected activity or path of activities at the time approval was issued for the change.

**Five (5) calendar days prior to the date of each Contractor’s Application for Payment** the Contractor’s Project Manager and Superintendent shall meet with the Program Manager at the job site to review actual progress on the Work. At that meeting, unless excluded from the Scope of Work, the Contractor shall provide the following written reports:

1. Progress Report: It will show the activities, or portions of activities, completed during the reporting period, and the progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or days behind. The Progress Report shall also contain a narrative report which shall include a description of problem areas, current and anticipated delaying factors and their impact, an explanation of corrective action to be taken and any proposed logic for a Recovery Schedule. In preparing each Progress Report, the Contractor is required to meet with all concerned Subcontractors and suppliers whose work is described in, affected by, or related to the Progress Report.
2. Schedule Report: It shall include the following minimum information for each activity and should be sorted by activity, remaining float (from the least to the most) and late start date (in chronological order):
  - a: Activity Number
  - b: Activity Description
  - c: Estimated Duration in Days
  - d: Early and Late Start Dates
  - e: Early and Late Finish Dates
  - f: Percentage Completion of Duration
  - g: Remaining Float/Days Behind Schedule

3. Preliminary Contractor's Application for Payment. Contractor, Architect and Owner, at this time will review preliminary Application for Payment and approve this preliminary request prior to Contractor finalizing formal monthly Application for Payment.

**Monthly Applications for Payment will NOT BE REVIEWED OR PROCESSED without an updated construction schedule reflecting adjustments to contract time, individual values noted on the schedule and projected billings.**

In all of the foregoing reports, actual start and finish dates should be indicated for each activity that has started or finished. Completed activities shall be omitted from Remaining Float and Late Start sorts.

If at any time during the prosecution of the Work any of the following conditions should exist, the Owner and/or Program Manager may require that the Contractor, at no extra cost to the Owner, prepare and implement a Recovery Schedule to explain and display how he intends to regain compliance with the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule during the immediate subsequent pay period. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor's responsibilities hereunder shall be limited to critical path activities and all designated Milestone dates or activities.

- a. Should the Contractor's Daily Reports or Progress Reports indicate that in the opinion of the Program Manager a Recovery Schedule is required.
- b. Should the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule and Schedule Report sorted by Early Finish show the Contractor to be seven (7) or more days behind schedule on critical path activities or any designated Milestone Dates or activities at any time during construction up to thirty (30) days prior to schedule Substantial Completion
- c. Should the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule and Schedule Report sorted by Early finish show the Contractor to be three (3) or more days behind schedule on critical path activities or any designated Milestone Date or activities at any time during construction up to thirty (30) days prior to schedule Substantial Completion.
- d. Should the Contractor make changes in the logic of the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule which, in the opinion of the Owner and/or the Program Manager are of a major nature.

The Contractor shall do the following after determination of the requirement for a recovery schedule:

- a. Within five (5) calendar days, the Contractor shall complete the Recovery Schedule and submit to the Program manager for review. The Recovery Schedule shall represent the Contractor's best judgment as to how he shall regain compliance with the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule within the immediate subsequent pay period. The Recovery Schedule shall be prepared to a similar level of detail as the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule and shall have a maximum duration of one (1) month which shall coincide with the pay period.
- b. Within three (3) days, the Contractor shall participate in a conference with the Owner and/or Program Manager to review the Recovery Schedule. Any revisions necessary as a result of this review shall be resubmitted within two (2) days of the conference. The revised Recovery Schedule shall then be the Schedule which the Contractor shall use in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, performing, and executing the Work. (including all activities of subcontractors, equipment vendors, and suppliers) for its one (1) month duration, to regain compliance with the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule.

Seven (7) Calendar days prior to the expiration of the Recovery Schedule the Contractor will meet with the Owner and the Program Manager at the job site to determine the effectiveness of the Recovery Schedule and to determine whether the Contractor has regained compliance with the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule. At the direction of the Owner and/or the Program Manager, one of the following will happen:

- a. If, in the opinion of the Owner and /or the Program Manager, the Contractor is still behind schedule, the Contractor will be required to prepare another Recovery schedule, to take effect during the immediate subsequent pay period.
  
- b. If, in the opinion of the Owner and /or the Program Manager, the Contractor has sufficiently regained compliance with the Detailed Construction Progress Schedule, the Contractor will return to the use of this schedule.

**CLAIMS FOR EXTENSION OF THE PROJECT SCHEDULE**

It is understood that the Owner, Program Manager or Architect/Engineer shall not in any event be liable to the Contractor for delays of any kind whatsoever and the Contractor shall be fully responsible for making up lost time of all delays except to the extent that extensions of time are granted.

If the work is delayed as stipulated of the General Conditions, and the Contractor gives **written notice** of a claim for extension of time as stipulated in the General Conditions, time will be extended by such period as the Program Manager may consider reasonable.

No extension of time shall be allowed **unless a claim is presented in writing** to the Program Manager. In case of continued cause of delay, only one claim is necessary.

This shall be construed to release the Contractor from the obligation to perform at his own expense all overtime necessary to maintain the Contract completion date where delay have occurred which are not excused. If the Contractor is delayed by any acts of the Owner, Program Manager, Architect/Engineer is granted an extension of time by the Program Manager the Contractor shall comply with the time extension schedule with no additional compensation from the Owner.

**Contractor must submit written requests for time extensions within five (5) calendar days from the date of cause for such a time extension request.** Any requests beyond this time will be denied by Architect and/or Program Manager.

**Article E-4. Copies of Contract Documents Furnished to Contractor.** - The architect shall furnish to the contractor, free of charge, such number of copies of contract documents as shall be reasonably necessary for the execution of the work.

NOTES:

**Article E-5. Shop Drawings.** - (a) *Submission and Approval.* - The contractor shall submit no shop drawings which do not comply with the contract documents. He shall submit such reasonable number of shop drawings as shall be required by the architect for the work of the various trades, and the architect shall pass upon them, making proper corrections. The contractor shall make any proper corrections required by the architect, file with him two corrected copies, and furnish such other copies as may be needed. The architect's approval of such drawings or schedules shall not relieve the contractor from responsibility for deviations from drawings or specifications now shall it relieve him from the responsibility for errors of any sort in shop drawings or schedules.

(b) *Schedules.* - The contractor and the architect shall jointly prepare a shop drawing schedule, subject to change from time to time in accordance with the progress of the work, fixing the dates for submission of shop drawings by the contractor and for furnishing of approval by the architect. The contractor shall submit in accordance with the schedule, and the architect shall furnish approval in accordance with the schedule. The schedule must be consistent with the construction progress schedule required under Article E-50 of the general conditions.

(c) *Definition.* - Shop drawings are drawings, schedules, data, catalogue cuts, manufacturers' published recommendations, charts, bulletins, brochures, illustrations, circulars, roughing drawings or formulae distributed by contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers, materialmen, or suppliers for use in installing work.

-- [See also Articles E-3(b), E-18 and E-53] --

**Article E-6. Drawings and Specifications at the Site.** - The contractor shall keep at the site one copy of all drawings and specifications in good order and available to the architect and to his representatives.

NOTES:

**Article E-7. Ownership of Drawings and Models.** The Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect/Engineer for this Project, including electronic files submitted by the Architect/Engineer to the Owner, shall become the property of the Owner, as payment for such Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and other documents are made to the Architect/Engineer pursuant to this Agreement. However, all reserved rights, including the copyright to such documents shall be retained by the Architect/Engineer. The Architect/Engineer's Drawings, Design, Specifications, and other documents prepared for this Project shall not be used by the Owner or others on other projects, for additions to this Project or for completion of this Project by the Owner or others, without prior written consent to such use is given by the Architect/Engineer, unless the Architect/Engineer is in default under this Agreement.

NOTES:

**Article E-8. Samples.** - The contractor shall furnish for approval all samples as directed. The work shall be in accordance with approved samples.

NOTES:

**Article E-9. Materials, Appliances, Employees.** - (a) *Payment for.* - Unless otherwise stipulated, the contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work. [See also Articles E-2 and E-70]

(b) *Quality of materials and workmanship.* - Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of good quality. The contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and work. The burden of proof is on the contractor. [See also Article E-13]

(c) *Quality of discipline of employees.* - The contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him. [See also Article E-14]

NOTES:

1. All items will be installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with the best recognized practice in the field concerned. Manufactured items will be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed directions, specifications and/or recommendations for installation of highest quality. All working parts will be properly adjusted after installation and left in perfect working order. Unless otherwise indicated, items exposed to weather or subject to flooding or wetting will be installed so as to shed and not hold water. Items will in all cases be installed plumb and true and/or in proper relation to surrounding materials.

All materials entering into the construction of the building covered by this Contract including but not limited to those mentioned below, will be securely anchored and/or tied together in accordance with the best recognized practice in the field concerned whether shown, specified or not. Ties and anchors will be best quality for the purpose. Wythes of masonry and corners of masonry walls and partitions will be bonded together if possible unless otherwise specifically shown and where not bonded will be secured with appropriate metal ties or anchors. Masonry walls will be anchored to adjacent columns unless otherwise specifically shown. All wood, steel, concrete or other framing will be securely anchored and tied together and to supporting or abutting masonry. All veneers, finishes, and applied items will be securely anchored and tied to the backing material. The purpose of this paragraph is to insure that, except for expansion joints or otherwise where materials are purposely separated, each and every piece of material entering into the building will be bonded, anchored, tied or otherwise secured in place in a permanent manner that will permit expansion, contraction and other minor movements and normal use of the structure without structural features of the building becoming impaired and without any of its parts becoming loose.

Unless otherwise specifically specified, all items and parts thereof that are made of steel, iron or other ferrous metal that are not galvanized, plated or otherwise specified to be factory finished, will be cleaned and painted with one shop coat of the best quality rust inhibitive metallic primer. After installation, all exposed metal connections and abrasions will be touched up with the same materials as the shop coat and left in good condition for final finishing.

Should a contractor's work requires caulking to complete the finished Product appearance of any item he is installing in the opinion of the Program Manager that Contractor will furnish and install that caulking whether or not called for on plans or in specifications.

**Article E-10. Royalties and Patents.** - The contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. He shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the owner harmless from loss on account thereof, except that the owner shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, but if the contractor has information that the process or article specified is an infringement of a patent he shall be responsible for such loss unless he promptly gives such information to the owner. [See also Article E-11]

NOTES:

**Article E-11. Surveys, Permits and Regulations.** - (a) *General.* - The Owner shall furnish all surveys unless otherwise specified. Permits and licenses of a temporary nature necessary for the prosecution of the work shall be obtained and paid for by the contractor. Permits, licenses and easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities shall be obtained and paid for by the owner unless otherwise specified. The contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work. If the contractor observes that the drawings or specifications are at variance therewith, he shall promptly notify the owner in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work. If the contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules or regulations without such notice to the owner, he shall bear all costs arising therefrom. [See also Articles E-10 and E-42]

(b) *National Plumbing Code.* - The latest edition of the National Plumbing Code with all amendments as of the date of the opening of bids shall govern the installation of all work and is adopted and incorporated into the contract documents and made a part thereof by reference, provided, however: That the drawings and specifications shall be adhered to in all cases where they call for quality of materials, quality of workmanship, or quality of construction which is equal to or in excess of the quality required by the National Plumbing Code and provided also: That there may be no variances from the plans and specifications except to the extent that the said variances shall be necessary in order to comply with the National Plumbing Code. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to familiarize himself with the requirements of the National Plumbing Code. If there are any express requirements in the plans and/or specifications which are at variance to the National Plumbing Code, all changes in the work necessary to eliminate the said requirements and make the work conform to the National Plumbing Code shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work.

(c) *National Electrical Code.* - The latest edition of the National Electrical code with all amendments as the date of the opening of bids shall govern the installation of all work and is adopted and incorporated into the contract documents and made a part thereof of reference, provided, however: That the drawings and specifications shall be adhered to in all cases where they call for quality of materials, quality of workmanship, or quality of construction which is equal to or in excess of the quality required by the National Electrical Code and provided also: That there may be no variances from the plans and specifications except to the extent that the said variances shall be necessary in order to comply with the National Electrical Code. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to familiarize himself with the requirements of the National Electrical Code. If there are any express requirements in the plans and/or specifications which are at variance to the National Electrical Code, all changes in the work necessary to eliminate the said requirements and make the work conform to the National Electrical Code shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work.

NOTES:

1. The Contractor is solely responsible for the safety of his employees, subcontractors and others in the work area. The Contractor is solely responsible for compliance with all current editions of the State and Federal safety laws, including but not limited to, the latest amendments of the following: Williams-Steigler Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-956, Part 1910-Occupational Safety & Health Standards, Chapter 17 of Title 29 Code of Federal Regulation, Part 1926- Safety & Health regulations for Construction Chapter 17 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations

The Contractor will hold weekly meetings with all employees and subcontractors to monitor compliance with all safety regulations. Typed minutes of Safety Meetings will be distributed and filed and will be available for inspection and review.

Contractor will include in his bid all items necessary to comply with OSHA provisions and standards

2. The Contractor agrees to fully comply, when applicable with any and all federal regulatory agency, state or local laws and regulations concerning the transport, storage, and handling of any hazardous substance or materials and to notify the Program Manager three (3) days prior to delivery of any hazardous or harmful substance or materials to the project.

The Contractor also agrees to provide the Program Manager, for the purposes of information, written storage, handling and health instructions and precautions from the manufacturer at the time of notification of delivery. The Contractor will use only competent, knowledgeable workmen trained in the proper handling and storage of these materials and agrees to provide at his expense all safety devices and barriers for his workmen and others as recommended by the manufacturer or that may be deemed necessary by an appropriate governing agency and/or the Program Manager. The Contractor will not under any circumstances dispose of any hazardous substances or containers on the owner's property of facilities. Methods of disposal of these hazardous materials or containers must be in a manner as prescribed by law. The Contractor assumes total liability and responsibility for the handling, storage and disposal of these hazardous materials and indemnifies the Owner, Architect and Program Manager of and from liability, claims, and demands for bodily injury and property damage arising out of the use of the hazardous materials by this Contractor and his agents

The Contractor will ensure a copy of all OSHA Hazardous Communications information is on site and available to the Program Manager

The Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Program Manager and Architect from all claims and citation arising from the Contractor's non-compliance with the safety regulations and laws as listed in paragraph 10.1.1.1, including non-compliance of his employees, his subcontractors and such independent contractors which he may employ.

The Owner reserves the right to perform any work on the site necessary to correct any conditions which pose a hazard to the health or safety of pupils, teachers, administrators or the general public.

**Article E-12. Protection of Work and Property.** - (a) *Duty to Protect Property.* - The contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all his work from damage [See also Article E-24] and shall protect all other property from damage, injury, or loss arising in connection with the work regardless of who may be the owner of said property. He shall make good any such damage, injury, or loss except such as may be directly the result of errors in the contract documents or such as shall be caused directly by agents or employees of the owner. [See also Article E-27]

(b) *Safety Precautions.* - The contractor shall comply with provisions of the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" issued by the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc., and shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, and injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the contract. The contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of his plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage which may result from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation. He shall erect and properly maintain at all times as required by the conditions and progress of the work proper safeguards for the protection of workmen and the public and shall post danger warnings against any hazards created by the construction operations. He shall designate a responsible member of his organization on the work whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. In the absence of notice to the contrary, filed with the architect in writing with copy to the owner, this person shall be the superintendent of the contractor. [See also Article E-14]

(c) *Emergencies.* - In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the work or of adjoining property, the contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the architect or owner, is hereby permitted to act, at his discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Any remuneration claimed by the contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined in accordance with allowances permitted on force account under Case (c) of Article E-15 of the general conditions.

(d) *Blasting.* - In the absence of an express provision in the contract permitting blasting, there shall be no blasting. If blasting is permitted under the contract and under the law which is applicable to the premises, such blasting shall be done in such manner as to prevent all scattering. (See also Article E-27)

(e) *Rain Water, Surface Water, and Back-up.* - The contractor shall protect all work, including but not limited to excavations and trenches, from rain water, surface water, and back-up of drains and sewers. The contractor shall furnish all labor, pumps, shoring, enclosures, and equipment necessary to protect and to keep the work free of water.

(f) *Underground Gas Pipe Law.* - The contractor by signing the contract acknowledges that he is fully aware of the contents and requirements of *Georgia Laws 1969. Pages 50 and following, and any amendments and regulations pursuant thereto*, (the preceding italicized requirements being hereinafter referred to as the "underground gas pipe law"), and the contractor shall comply therewith. The contractor acknowledges that the contractor is the "person" defined in the above-mentioned underground gas pipe law (a) who will engage in the activities which are regulated thereby, (b) who is required to examine maps filed pursuant thereto, (c) who is required to give written notices to gas companies in accordance therewith, (d) who is required to receive written statements from gas companies as prescribed thereby, and (e) who is to perform and do certain things referred to therein *only* after observing the precautions with respect to underground gas pipes and facilities which are prescribed therein. These provisions of the contract do not repeal the restrictions under Subparagraph (d) of Article E-12 of the general conditions nor do they limit or reduce the duty of the contractor otherwise owed to the owner, to other parties, or to both. The contractor agrees that the foregoing provisions supplement Articles E-12 and E-27 of the general conditions. The contractor agrees and acknowledges that any failure on his part to adhere to the underground gas pipe law shall not only be a violation of law but shall also be a breach of contract and a specific violation of the provision under Article E-12 of the general conditions which pertains to safety precautions.

(g) *High Voltage Act.* - The contractor by signing the contract acknowledges that he is fully aware of the contents and requirements of *Act No. 525, Georgia Laws 1960, Pages 181 and following, any amendments thereto, and Rules and Regulations of the Commissioner of labor pursuant thereto* (the preceding italicized requirements being hereinafter referred to as the "high voltage act"), and the contractor shall comply therewith. The signing of the contract shall also confirm on behalf of the contractor that he

(1) has visited the premises pursuant to Article E-15 (g) of the general conditions and has taken into consideration the location of all electric power lines on and adjacent to all areas onto which the contract documents require or permit the contractor either to work, to store materials, or to stage operations, and

(2) that the contractor has obtained from the local power provider/company of the aforesaid electric power lines advice in writing as to the amount of voltage carried by the aforesaid lines.

The contractor agrees that he is the "person or persons responsible for the work to be done" as referred to in the high voltage act and that accordingly the contractor is solely "responsible for the completion of the safety measures which are required by Section 3 of the high voltage act before proceeding with any work..." The contractor agrees that prior to the completion of precautionary measures required by the high voltage act he will neither bring nor permit the bringing of any equipment onto the site (or onto any area or areas onto which the contract documents require or permit the contractor to work, to store materials, or to stage operations) with which it is possible to come within eight feet of any high voltage line as defined in the high voltage act, and the contractor assumes complete and sole responsibility for any accident or accidents which may occur as a result of contact with a high voltage line or lines locate (a) on the site and (b) on any area or areas onto which the contract documents require or permit the contractor wither to work, to store materials, or to stage operations, or (c) within working distance for equipment or materials being used on (a) and (b) above. These provisions of the contract do not limit or reduce the duty of the contractor otherwise owed to the owner, to other parties, or to both. The contractor agrees and the foregoing provisions supplement Articles E-12 and E-27 of the general conditions. the contractor agrees that the foregoing that any failure on his part to adhere to the high voltage act shall not only be a violation of law but shall also be a breach of contract and a specific violation of the provision under Article E-12 of the general conditions which pertains to safety precautions. The contractor is notified that the Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Labor under date of January 11. 1967, contain a statement under Section 12 that...

"The Division of Inspection of the Department of Labor will act in an advisory capacity to any person, firm, or corporation contemplating any operations near high voltage lines as defined in the Act..."

(h) *Building Construction Safeguards.* - The contractor acknowledges and agrees that he is the person responsible under the law and that he is the person employing or directing others to perform labor within the meaning of Georgia Laws 1967, p. 792, as amended; Ga. Code Ann. Sections 54-406 through 54-411. He acknowledges and agrees likewise that he will comply with the aforesaid law.

NOTES:

**Article E-13. Inspection of Work.** - (a) *Access to Work.* - The architect and his representatives and owner shall at all times have access to the work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection. [See also Article E-9]

(b) *Notice to Architect from Contractor Prior to Covering Work.* - If the specifications, the architect's instructions (either in the specifications or issued later in writing), laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the contractor shall give the architect timely notice in writing of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by any authority other than the architect, of the date fixed for such inspection. [See also Article E-58] Inspections by the architect shall be made promptly and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered without approval or consent of the architect, it must, if required by the architect, be uncovered for examination at the contractor's expense. [See also Article E-58]

(c) *Re-examination or Re-testing of Work Covered Pursuant to Consent of Architect.* - Re-examinations or re-testing of questioned work covered pursuant to consent of the architect may be ordered by the architect, and if so ordered the work must be uncovered by the contractor. If such work be found in accordance with the contract documents, the owner shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement or of re-testing. If such work be found not in accordance with the contract documents, the subcontractor shall pay such cost unless he shall show that the defect in the work was caused by another sub-contractor, and in that event the owner shall not pay such cost. Contractor shall "back charge" subcontractor, not charge Owner for testing. Cost shall flow to party that caused defective work. Re-examination or re-testing under the terms of Article E-13(c) applies only to work which has been covered with consent of the architect. Work covered without consent of the architect must be uncovered for examination as provide under Article E-13(b).

(d) *Inspection Does Not Relieve Contractor.* - Under the contract documents the contractor has assumed the responsibility of furnishing all services, labor, and materials for the entire work in accordance with such documents. No provisions of this article nor any inspection of the work by the owner, representatives of the owner, resident engineer inspector, clerk-of-the-works, engineers employed by the architect, representatives of the architect, or the architect shall in no way diminish, relieve, or alter said responsibility and undertaking of the contractor; nor shall the omission of any of the foregoing to discover or to bring to the attention of the contractor the existence of any work or materials injured or done not in accordance with said contract documents in any way diminish, relieve, or alter such obligation of the contractor nor shall the aforesaid omission diminish or alter the rights or remedies of the owner as set forth in the contract documents. The resident engineer inspector has no power to make decisions, to accept or reject work, or to consent to the covering of work. The resident engineer inspector owes no duty to the contractor. [See also Articles E-38, E-41, and E-60]

(e) *False Starts.* - In the event notice of readiness pursuant to Article E-13(b), above, shall have been issued prematurely by the contractor, his action shall be deemed to be a "false start", and the contractor shall be liable for the damage resulting from the aforesaid false start, including but not limited to the salary, professional fees, and travel and living expenses of the person or parties inconvenienced by the aforesaid false start. [See also Article E-41 for further example of "false start"]

NOTES:

1. During the progress of the work, the Program Manager and/or the Architect shall inspect the work for conformance to the Contract Documents. Should the inspection reveal work that is not nonconformance with the Contract Documents, and if the nature of the non-conformance so warrants, the Program Manager and/or the Architect will issue a written deficiency list which will stipulate the item or items of work which are non-conforming and will specify a reasonable time for the deficient work to be brought into conformance with the Contract Document.

The Contractor, upon receipt of the deficiency list will implement corrections within the stipulated time, and will notify the Program Manager and/or Architect in writing that the work has been corrected and request inspection.

Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for inspection, the Program Manager and/or Architect will inspect the corrective work, and, if the work is satisfactory, the deficiency list will be rescinded. During the time period that the deficiency list is in effect, the Program Manager and/or Architect may withhold certification for payment as stipulated in subparagraph until the deficiency list is rescinded or, if in the opinion of the Program Manager and/or Architect, the Contractor is making a good faith effort to correct the deficiency.

Until the work is fifty percent (50%) complete, the Owner will pay Ninety percent (90%) of the portion of the amount due on account of progress payments.

At the time the work is fifty (50%) complete and providing that the Contractor is on or ahead of the schedule as determined by the Program Manager and/or Architect and the work is satisfactory and in the absence of other good sufficient reasons, the Contractor may request in writing, and prior to pay application, that the retention be reduced to five percent (5%) of the amount due. Accompanied with the written request of retainage reduction the Contractor shall submit AIA G707 A, Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage, latest edition.

The full contract retainage may be reinstated if the manner and progress of the work does not remain satisfactory to the Program Manager and/or Architect.

**Article E-14. Superintendent and Supervision by Contractor.** - (a) *Superintendent of Contractor.* - The contractor shall keep on his work during its progress and until the final certificate has been executed by the architect a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the architect. The superintendent shall not be changed except with the consent of the architect unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the contractor and cease to be in his employ. The superintendent shall represent the contractor in his absence, and all directions given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the contractor. [See also Articles E-9, E-12, E-15(c), and E-60]

(b) *Supervision by Contractor.* - The contractor shall give efficient supervision to the work, using his best skill and attention. He shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications, and instructions and shall not be held responsible for their existence or discovery.

-- [See also Articles E-3, E-40, and E-41] --

NOTES:

1. The Contractor's Superintendent shall be a competent representative, capable of the following (1) Supervision of tradesmen; (2) Reading and interpreting the Contract Documents; (3) Orderly coordination of this work with the Construction Manager and Architect in the daily execution of the work; (4) Laying out his work; (5) Representing the Contractor with the Owner, Program Manager and Architect in the daily execution of the work; (6) Controlling and establishing good quality in the completed work.

The Contractor's representative shall be the sole supervisor of the Contractor's Labor Force. He shall attend the regularly scheduled progress meeting on-site, keep himself and his company informed of scheduled requirements, safety hazards and general job conditions. He shall plan and pursue the work under his supervision in a professional and expeditious manner.

The Contractor's Superintendent shall be present at the job site whenever work is being performed by his own forces or by his subcontractor's forces.

The Contractor shall submit, prior to starting work on the project, a resume of the superintendent to be employed on the work. Assignments of superintendents shall be subject to approval by the Program Manager/Architect.

The Program Manager/Architect reserves the right to review the performance and competence of the Contractor's Superintendent and the Superintendents of the Contractor's major subcontractors. In the event that the performance of the Contractor's superintendent or the superintendents of the Contractor's major subcontractor's is judged to be detrimental to the project and that the superintendent's removal will be in the best interest of the Owner's, other Contractors, and the project; the Program Manager/Architect shall request the superintendent's removal in writing. The Contractor shall, upon receipt of written notice, remove the superintendent, or request his major subcontractor to remove the superintendent, from the project within two weeks and provide a suitable replacement.

**Article E-15. Changes in the Work.** - (a) *Owner's Right to Make Changes.* - The owner without invalidating the contract may authorize or order work or may authorize or order changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the work, the contract sum being adjusted accordingly. Such work is hereinafter designated "change" or "changes". All such changes shall be performed under the conditions of the original contract except that any claim for extension of time caused thereby shall be adjusted at the time of signing of the change order from. [See Article E-1 for definition of the change order form]

- (b) *Cost to Owner for Changes.* - The cost to the owner of any change shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

CASE (a) By estimate and acceptance in a lump sum. Lump Sum must be accompanied by cost breakdown by material, labor and taxes, with overhead and profit broken out so costs and charges can be verified by Architect and/or Program Manager.

CASE (b) By unit prices named in the contract or subsequently agrees upon. Unit prices are net. Neither establishment of unit prices in the contract nor later agreement to unit prices shall entitle the contractor to execute any change under Case (b) prior to issuance of an authorization or order of the owner in writing. The Owner is NOT OBLIGATED to use the unit prices listed on the Contractor's bid form for changes involving changes which may involve unit prices listed on the Contractor's bid form. The Owner may elect to use CASE (a) or CASE (c) to determine the cost of a change if it determines CASE (b) unit costs do not represent a fair or accurate means of determining the cost of a change.

CASE (c) By force account, which is defined as expenditures allowed under Article E-15(h) plus a percentage or percentages as stated under Article E-15(h).

(c) *Changes Forbidden without Consent of Owner.* - Neither the architect nor the contractor shall make any change whatsoever in the work without authorization or order of the owner in writing except in emergency as described hereinbelow. The making of any change without authorization or order of the owner in writing is a breach of contract except in emergency as referred to under Article E-12. In the absence of authorization or order of the owner given in advance in writing (except in emergency as referred to under Article E-12) the contractor shall have no claim for payment, repayment, reimbursement, remittance, remuneration, compensation, profit, cost, overhead expense, loss, expenditure, allowance, charge, demand, hire, wages, salary, tax, cash, assessment, price, money, bill, statement, dues, recovery, restitution, benefit, recoupment, exaction, injury, damages, or time based upon or resulting from any change. [See also Articles E-53 and E-60]

(d) *Notice of demand of contractor for extraordinary remuneration or for damages.* - For a change in the work the contractor shall be entitled to no claim other than or in excess of allowances permitted under Article E-15(h) of the nature of the claim and (b) the owner shall have agreed in writing to the claim. Commencement of execution of a change authorized by the owner in the absence of the aforesaid written notice from the contractor and written agreement to the claim by the owner shall be deemed to be and is conclusive proof that the contractor acknowledges that he makes no claim other than or in excess of allowances permitted under Article E-15(h).

(e) *Subsurface Conditions.* - Material below the surface of the earth is assumed to be earth and other material that can be removed by power shovel or similar equipment. Should conditions encountered below the surface of the ground be at variance to conditions indicated by drawings or specifications [ See also Article E-15(g)], the contract sum shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work upon claim by either party made in writing within a reasonable time after the first observance of the conditions, PROVIDED: That the contractor shall in any event give written notice to the Authority before proceeding to execute any change resulting from subsurface conditions and, PROVIDE FURTHER: That, except as referred to hereinbelow the owner shall not be liable to the contractor for any claim occasioned by the aforesaid subsurface conditions except in accordance with and pursuant to authorization of the owner issued in writing prior to commencement of execution of the aforesaid change to which authorization the contractor shall have taken no exception. If exception to the authorization be taken by the contractor the owner may issue an order pursuant to Article E-15(i).

Commencement of execution of work pursuant to Article E-15(i) shall not exclude the recovery of damages by the contractor under other articles of the general conditions, but the cost to the owner for the changes executed pursuant to the aforesaid order shall not exceed the "net allowable expenditures" permitted to the contractor under Article E-15(h) plus the "allowance for overhead and profit" permitted under Article E-15(h).

(f) *Rock.* - If rock, as hereinafter defined, is encountered, no claim for additional compensation for changes shall lie against the owner in the absence of previous authorization by the owner in writing, and the cost to the owner for any changes shall be determined as provided in the contract for changes. CAUTION: No rock for which extra compensation is expected to be received shall be removed except pursuant to and in conformity with a written authorization or order of the owner. No removal of rock as defined herein shall be included in the base bid. *Rock is defined as follows:* (1) Material requiring blasting, (2) boulders of one-half cubic yard or more, (3) material which cannot be removed by power shovel or similar equipment, as stated herein, shall include, but not be limited to the following: For Trenches and Pits: A track-mounted power excavator, equivalent to Caterpillar Model No. 215clc, and rated at not less than 115 HP flywheel power and 32,000 pound drawbar pull and equipped with a short stick and a 42 inch wide, short tip radius rock bucket rated at 0.81 cubic yard (heaped) capacity. Trenches in excess of 10 feet in width and pits in excess of 30 feet in either length or width are classified as open excavation.

For Open Excavations: Caterpillar Model No. 973 or equivalent track-mounted loader, rated at not less than 21 OHP flywheel power and developing minimum of 45,000 pound breakout force (measured in accordance with SAEJ732) or (4) material requiring removal by pneumatic tools or by the use of bars or sledges. Shale, rotten stone, or stratified rock that can be loosened with a pick or removed by power shovel or similar equipment shall not be classified as rock. "Intermittent drilling, blasting, or ripping to increase production and not necessary to permit excavation of material encountered will be classified as earth excavation."

(g) *Existing Conditions.* - The contractor in undertaking the work under this contract is assumed to have visited the premises and to have taken into consideration all conditions which might affect his work. No consideration will be given any claim based on lack of knowledge of existing conditions except where existing conditions are such as cannot be readily ascertained. Any claims relating to conditions which were not readily ascertainable shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work

(h) *Cost to Owner, Allowances for Contractor, and Allowable Expenditures.* - In Cases (a) and (c), the "allowance for overhead and profit" combined, included in the total cost to the owner, shall be based upon the following schedule:

- (1) *For the contractor* an allowance for work which he performs with his own forces, not to exceed 20% of his "net additional allowable expenditures", if any, for changes.
- (2) *For a subcontractor* an allowance for work which he performs with his own forces, not to exceed 20% of his "net additional allowable expenditures", if any, for changes. A subcontractor shall receive no allowance for overhead and profit on work not performed by his own forces. Under this contract, the forces of a subcontractor are deemed to be and are the forces of the subcontractor. [See also Articles E-36 and E-37]
- (3) *For the contractor* an allowance for work performed by his subcontractor, not to exceed 7.5% of the amount, if any, due the subcontractor for changes.

The above percentages shall be applied to the "net additional allowable expenditures", if any, as limited and defined herein. If the net difference between "allowable expenditures" and savings results in a decrease in expenditures, the amount of credit allowed the owner shall be the net decrease without any credit for profit and overhead. "Net additional allowable expenditures" as used herein shall mean the difference between all "allowable expenditures" and savings. The term "allowable expenditures" is limited to and defined as items of labor or materials, the use of heavy construction equipment (such as scrapers, backhoes, excavators, bulldozers, draglines, motor graders, and like equipment), and all such items of cost as public liability and workmen's compensation insurance, social security and old age and unemployment insurance, and (in cases where there is an extension of time) *pro rata* expenditures for time of foremen employed in the direct superintendent of productive labor in execution of changes.

All expenditures not included in the term "allowable expenditures" as limited and defined in this article shall be considered as overhead, including, but not limited to, insurance other than that which is mentioned in this article, bond premiums, supervision, travel (meals, transportation, and lodging), superintendent (except *pro rata* time of foremen as referred to herein), timekeepers, clerks, watchmen, hand tools, small tools, incidental job burdens, and office expense. Any other provisions in the contract documents to the contrary notwithstanding, only demonstrable, direct, out-of-pocket expenditures for the changes plus percentages as set forth hereinabove shall be allowable for changes. No wages of a foreman shall be allowable for a change carried on concurrently with contract work unless the claim includes a demand for extension of time caused by the authorizing or ordering of the change.

(i) *Execution of Changes Pursuant to Order.* - In the event neither Case (a), Case (b), nor Case (c) can be mutually agreed upon as the method of determining the cost to the owner for a change, the contractor, provided he receives a written order from the owner, shall proceed on force account under Case (c), and he shall keep and present in such form as the architect may direct a correct account of the expenditures together with vouchers. Allowable expenditures shall in no event exceed current costs for like service and materials, the burden of proof being on the contractor.

(j) *Stipulated Maximum Sum.* - Under Case (b) and Case (c), the owner shall prescribe the limits of any authorization or order for a change by means of an authorization or order in writing stipulating the maximum sum of money committed toward execution of the said change, and the contractor shall have no authority to perform any change which will cost the owner in excess of the stipulated maximum sum. It shall be solely the contractor's responsibility to apply in writing to the owner NOT (repeat NOT) to the architect for an enlargement of the scope of the authorization or order by an increase in the said stipulated maximum sum if during the course of the performance of a change on force account under Case (c) the additional cost of the change to the owner as established in accordance with allowable expenditures and allowances for profit and overhead permitted under Article E-15(h) is approaching the said stipulated maximum sum, and it shall likewise be the responsibility of the contractor to apply for an enlargement of the scope of the authorization or order if the total value of units at any agreed unit price under Case (b) is approaching the said stipulated maximum sum. For changes in the work no claim for payment, repayment, reimbursement, remittance, remuneration, compensation, profit, cost, overhead, expense, loss, expenditure, allowance, charge, demand, hire, wages, salary, tax, cash, assessment, price, money, bill, statement, dues, recovery, restitution, benefit, recoupment, exaction, injury or damages shall lie against the owner for any amount in excess of such amount as shall have been justly agreed to under Case (a) or in excess of such amount as shall have been established as the stipulated maximum sum under Case (b) or Case (c). The cost to the owner for any change in the work, except a change base upon agreed unit prices under Case (b), shall be established in accordance with the schedule of allowances and percentages stipulated under Article E-15(h).

(k) *Breakdown of Expenditures, Cases (a) and (c).* - To accompany all change orders, the contractor shall furnish a breakdown of expenditures for labor and materials by units and quantities in the form prescribed by the owner, and the breakdown shall be accompanied by the following declaration: "I swear and affirm under the penalties for false swearing that the costs shown hereinabove do not exceed current costs for like services or materials and do not exceed the actual costs to the contractor therefore; and that the quantities shown do not exceed actual requirements." For all force account changes the contractor shall promptly and in no event later than thirty (30) days after receipt of written demand therefore pursuant to Article E-15(h) submit to the architect a complete, accurate, and final breakdown and account, together with vouchers, showing all expenditures and percentages allowable under Case (c). For all unit price changes the contractor shall promptly and in no event later than thirty (30) days after receipt of written demand therefore pursuant to Article E-15(h) submit to the architect an accurate account of the quantity of work performed under Case (b). In any case, the architect shall certify to the amount [including under Case (a) and Case (c) the allowance prescribed in the contract for overhead and profit] due the contractor. [See also Articles E-1(l) and E-50]. The contractor shall obtain and furnish as back-up to the contractor's breakdown a separate breakdown for each subcontractor's charges prepared by each subcontractor on the letterhead of the subcontractor and properly signed by the subcontractor.

(l) *Payment on Account.* - If the contractor desires to obtain payment on account before any change in the work has been completed, a change order certified by the architect and signed by the contractor and the owner must have been executed for so much of the change as has been completed at the time of the filing of the claim for payment on account.

(m) *Form and Execution of Change Orders.* - Change orders shall be certified by the architect and signed by the contractor and the owner in accordance with the form of change order prescribed by the owner, copies of which shall be furnished to any bidder upon request. No claim of the contractor for account of a change shall be due nor shall any such claim appear on a periodical estimate or demand for final payment until (1) the claim shall have been certified by the architect and (2) a change order shall have been executed by the contractor and the owner. [See also Article E-1(l)]

(n) *Time of Submission of Claims [“Statement of Claim”].* - Budgeting and cash flow being of material importance to the owner, no claim of the contractor on account of any change or on account of any alleged negligence of the architect or owner whether said claim shall be accrued or prospective, shall be valid unless a “statement of claim” in full accompanied by vouchers and other supporting data shall have been filed with the owner by the contractor not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of written request therefore by the contractor from the owner, time being of the essence. The “statement of claim” shall contain a concise and clear recital of the ground or grounds on the basis of which the claim is asserted, including a designation of the provision or provisions of the contract documents on which the claim is based. The “statement of claim” shall also indicate the dollar amount of the claim. [See also Articles E-16 and E-39(c)]

(o) *Claims distinguished.* - Claims for damages arising out of alleged negligence of the architect or owner as provide for under Article E-16 are distinguished from claims for allowances for changes as provided for under Article E-15. Claims for damages must be filed entirely separately pursuant to Article E-16, and claims for allowances for changes must be filed entirely separately pursuant to Article E-15 unless the contractor and owner agree in writing otherwise. [See also Article E-39(c)]

(p) *Conditions Different from Those Indicated in Contract Documents.* - The parties contemplate delays necessary to complete tests, to redesign, and to perform change order work in the event conditions encountered at the site are different from those indicated in the contract documents. Execution of any change must be authorized. In such event there shall be an adjustment in the contract sum as provided in the contract for changes in the work, but no claim for damages shall lie against the owner for the aforesaid delays. Such delays are not a breach of contract because the parties contemplate such delays as natural and probable consequence of construction operations.

The parties agree that such delays constitute no wrong or injury, create no right to a claim for damages, and are not a ground for claiming extraordinary remuneration.

(q) *Rental Rates and Wage Rates.* - Within five (5) days after execution of the form of agreement and in any event prior to the commencement of any work on the site the contractor shall submit in accordance with the style and format of a specimen to be furnished by the owner (copies of which specimen will be furnished to any bidder on request) for consideration of the owner (1) a proposal for rental rates on heavy construction equipment which shall apply in the event work is performed under Case (c) of Article E-15 and (2) a proposal for wage rates of operating engineers which shall apply in the event of the execution of any work under Case (c) of Article E-15. Under penalty of false swearing a principal of the contracting firm shall certify that the proposal for rental rates and proposal for wage rates do not exceed current costs for like services. The owner will in no event consider a rental rate in excess of 80% are supported by proof satisfactory to the owner that the excess rates are reasonable, the decision of the owner to be final, binding, and conclusive on all parties. Rental rates shall be payable only for the actual time the equipment is required on the site in the reasonable opinion of the architect whose decision in this respect shall be final, binding and conclusive on all parties.

(q) *Unit Prices.* - The term "net" as used in reference to "unit prices" means in respect to all change orders performed in accordance with Case (b) of Article E-15 of the general conditions that the unit prices offered by the contractor and accepted by the owner shall be inclusive of all sums for payment, repayment, reimbursement, remittance, remuneration, compensation, profit, cost, overhead, expense, loss, expenditure, allowance, charge, demand, hire, wages, salary, tax, cash, assessment, price, money, bill, statement, dues, recovery, restitution, benefit, recoupment, exaction, or injury. Upon request of the owner in writing and within such reasonable space of time as the owner shall designate in writing the contractor shall submit for consideration of the owner proposals in writing for unit prices to be applied in the event work is authorized by the owner to be performed under Case (b) of Article E-15. Under penalty of false swearing a principal of the contracting firm shall certify that the unit prices submitted do not exceed current costs for like services or materials.

## NOTES:

1. In determining the total cost or credit to the Owner resulting from a change in the Work, the allowances for overhead and profit combined, including the total cost to the Owner, shall not exceed the percentage included in the Owner-Contractor agreement.
2. Only fully executed Change Orders, signed by the Contractor, Architect and Owner may be included in the Application for Payment

**Article E-16. Claims.** - (a) *Extra cost.* - If the contractor maintains that any instructions by drawings or otherwise involve extra cost to the owner under this contract, he shall give the owner and the architect written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute any change except in emergency endangering life or property. The allowances to the contractor shall then be as provided under Article E-15. No claim for extra cost shall be valid unless so made.

(b) *Damages.* - If either party to this contract should suffer damage in any manner because of any wrongful act or neglect of the other party or of anyone employed by the other party, then he shall be reimbursed by the other party for such damage. No claim of the contractor for damages shall be valid unless written notice thereof shall have been received by the owner by registered mail within 15 days after occurrence of the event on which the claim is based. [See also Articles E-15, E-39, and E-41]

(c) *Protest.* - All references to arbitration are deleted from the contract documents. Decisions of the architect shall be rendered in all cases as provided for under the general conditions of the contract, but no decision of the architect shall deprive the owner or the contractor of any form of redress which may be available under the laws of the State of Georgia to contracting parties. Any decision of the architect shall be final and binding on the contractor in the absence of written notice of protest from the contractor received by the owner by registered mail within twelve days from the date of receipt of the decision of the architect [See also Articles E-3 and E-39]. The owner shall have twelve days from the date of receipt of a protest within which to investigate and make reply. There is no provision under the contract for execution of work "under protest". A protest must contain (1) the date of the decision of the architect to which exception is taken, (2) a statement of the issue or issues, (3) a citation of the provision or provisions of the contract documents which govern the issue or issues, (4) a summary of the logical principle or principles on which the protest is based, and (5) a summary of the legal grounds for taking exception.

(d) *Shall be based on the Legal Assertions of the Contractor.* - The contractor shall assert claims solely on the basis of (a) principles of logic and (b) principles of law to which the contractor, himself, prescribes. He shall not protest a decision or request a conference on the ground merely that a subcontractor, materialman, or supplier has protested to the general contractor. Accordingly, the contractor shall file no claim nor shall he make a request for a conference with the owner regarding a claim except as it shall be for the purpose of asserting in the exercise of the contractor's best judgment such views, requests, and legal propositions as he deems the contractor is entitled to maintain independently of any right of any subcontractor, materialmen, or supplier against the general contractor. [See also Article E36]

(e) *Conference with the Owner.* - (1) *Effect of.* - The owner has no legal obligation to confer orally with the contractor about the terms of the contract or its performance and may insist that all transactions and all intercourse shall be in writing. Agreement of the owner to confer with a contractor shall not be construed as an offer of the owner to reconsider or alter the owner's policies, practices, procedures, or prior position, not shall such agreement constitute a waiver of any right or defense of the owner. Such a conference is without prejudice to any rights or defenses of the owner. After the conference there will be nothing to confirm since the owner does not engage itself to do or not do a thing by agreeing to confer with the contractor. It is expressly agreed that no conference between the contractor and the owner shall cure any failure of the contractor to give any notice nor shall it cure any breach of any time limit or revive any right in the contractor.

(2) *Conditions precedent to.* - A proposal from the contractor for a conference in respect to (a) dispute, (b) a controversy, or (c) an interpretation or construction of any provision of the contract documents shall contain (a) a statement of the issue or issues, (b) a citation of the provision or provisions of the contract documents which govern the issue or issues, (c) a precise summary of the logical principle or principles on which the issue or issues are based, and (d) a summary of the legal grounds which the contractor takes with respect to the issue or issues.

(3) *Basis for and Terms of.* - All conferences between the owner and the contractor shall be pursuant to, under the terms of, and in accordance with this article of the general conditions.

**NOTES:**

4. All Claims, disputes and other matters in question between the Contractor and the Owner arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement or the breach therefore in the event that the Contractor and the Owner are unable to resolve the dispute through negotiation, shall be tried before a superior court judge to a jury trial and agrees that the venue of the action will be in Richmond County, Georgia. Any legal proceeding arising out of, or relating to, this agreement shall include, by consolidation, joinder, or joint filing, any additional person or entity to the final resolution of the matter in controversy.

The Contractor hereby further agrees that, should any subcontractor or supplier to the Contractor file a claim concerning any dispute or controversy, which involves the allegations of any acts, error or omissions of the Contractor, then the Contractor shall hold the Owner harmless from any and all costs incurred to, legal costs and attorney's fees and payment of any judgment against the Owner.

Should the Owner employ an attorney to enforce any of the provisions hereof, to protect its interest in any matter arising under this Agreement, or to collect damages for breach of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner all reasonable costs, charges, expenses, and attorney's fees expended or incurred therein.

**Article E-17. Deductions for Uncorrected Work.** - If the architect and owner deem it expedient to correct work injured or done not in accordance with this contract, an equitable deduction from the contract price shall be made therefore; but there is not duty on the part of the owner to accept any work injured or done not in accordance with the methods and materials designated in the contract documents, nor does the contractor demand that there shall be acceptance of work injured or done not in accordance with the methods and materials designated in the contract documents.

NOTES:

**Article E-18. Delays and Extensions of Time.** - (a) *Grounds.* - If the contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the work by any act or neglect of the owner or the architect, or of any employee of either, or by any separate contractor employed by the owner, or by changes ordered in the work, or by strikes, lockouts, pickets, inclement weather, unforeseeable subsurface conditions, fire, unusual delay in transportation, unavoidable casualties, or any causes beyond the contractor's control, or by any cause which the architect shall decide to justify the delay, then the time of completion shall be extended for such reasonable time as the architect may decide.

The below monthly anticipated adverse weather calendars. Schedule will be used as a guide for the architect's decisions regarding inclement weather.

**MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER CALENDAR DAYS SCHEDULE**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC |
| (5) | (5) | (4) | (2) | (3) | (3) | (4) | (3) | (3) | (3) | (3) | (5) |

1. The above schedule of anticipated adverse weather will constitute the base line for monthly (or portion thereof) weather time evaluations. Upon acknowledgement of the Notice to Proceed and continuing throughout the contract on a monthly basis, actual adverse weather days above. The term actual adverse weather days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather days.
2. The number of actual adverse weather days shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month. Once the number of actual adverse weather days anticipated in paragraph 1) above has been incurred, the architect will examine any subsequently occurring adverse days to determine whether the contractor is entitled to a time extension. These subsequently occurring adverse weather days must prevent work for 50 percent or more of the contractor's work day and delay work critical to the timely completion of the project. The architect will convert ant delays meeting the above requirements to calendar days and use this as a guide in making decisions regarding request for delays and extension of time for inclement weather.
3. The contractor's schedule must reflect the above anticipated adverse weather delays on all weather dependent activities.

(b) *Filing of Claim* - **No such extension shall be made for delay occurring more than ten (10) days before claim therefore is made in writing to the architect with copy to the owner.** In the case of a continuing cause of delay, only one claim is necessary, but no claim for a continuing delay shall be valid unless the contractor, within ten days from the cessation of the delay, shall have given notice in writing to the architect, with copy to the owner, as to the amount of additional time claimed.

(c) *Delay in Furnishing Drawings.* - [See also Article E-5] If no schedule or agreement stating the dates upon which drawings or approval of shop drawings shall be furnished is made, then no claim for delay shall be allowed on account of failure of the architect to furnish drawings or approval of shop drawings until two weeks after demand therefore and not then unless such claim be reasonable.

(d) *Damages.* - [See also Article E-15] This article does not exclude the recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions in the contract documents.

-- [See also Articles E-1, E-3, E-14, E-26, E-46, and E-50]

**NOTES:**

1. Historical climatic conditions for the period during which work is to be performed must be considered by the Contractor before the proposal is submitted. Weather conditions shall be a cause for extension of time only if the historical conditions of rain, snow, or ice are exceeded for the period of the work and effect the Critical Path of Construction. Documentation of the presence of unusually severe weather, the extent to which the Contractor was then working, and how the abnormal weather condition had an adverse affect on the scheduled construction must be submitted with any notice request in applying for a time extension due to this cause.
2. No claims for extension of time will be considered when based on delays caused by conditions existing at the time bids were received, and of which the Contractor might be reasonably expected to have full knowledge at the time of bidding, or upon delays caused by failure on the part of the Contractor to anticipate properly the requirements of the work contracted for as to materials, labor and equipment. All claims for extension of time shall be made in writing to the Program Manager and/or Architect.
3. In the event Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the work, extension of time shall be the Contractor's **sole remedy** for any such delay (except for Contractor's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to any application provisions of the Owner-Contractor Agreement), unless the same shall have been caused by acts constituting intentional interference by the Owner with Contractor's performance of the work and where and to the extent that such acts continue after the Contractor's notice to the Owner of such interference. **Written notice** of intentional interference by the Owner must be given within twenty-one (21) days of the occurrence or the claim is waived. The Owner's exercise of any of it's rights under any application provisions of the Owner-Contractor Agreement relating to Changes in the work, regardless of the extent of number of changes in the work, or requirement of correction or re-execution of any of the work, shall not under any circumstances be construed as intentional interference with the Contractor's performance of the work.
4. When the Contract time has been extended for causes as such extension of time shall not be considered as justifying extra compensation to the Contractor for administrative costs.

**Article E-19. Correction of Work Prior to Contractor's Monthly Application for Payment –**

(a) *Orders of Condemnation.* - The contractor shall remove from the premises within the space of time designated in orders of condemnation all work condemned by the architect as failing to conform to the contract, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the contract and without expense to the owner and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed by such removal or replacement. The contractor shall supply any omitted work and perform all unexecuted work within the space of time fixed by the architect in orders of condemnation. [See also Article E-1(i)]

(b) *Remedy of the Owner for Breach of Order of Condemnation* - If the contractor does not make good a deficiency within the reasonable space of time fixed in an order of condemnation, the owner may -

- (1) *Remove the condemned work* and store it at the expense of the contractor. If the contractor does not pay the expenses of such removal and storing within ten days after receipt of written demand of the owner, the owner may upon three days' notice in writing to the contractor sell such materials at private sale or at auction and shall account for the net proceeds thereof after deducting all proper costs incurred by the owner, and
- (2) *Supply omitted work, performs unexecuted work, replace and re-execute work* not done in accordance with the methods and materials designated in the contract documents and deduct the cost thereof from any payment then or thereafter due the contractor, *Provided:* That the architect shall approve the amount charged to the contractor. [See also Article E-21]

The remedies stated in this article are in addition to the remedies otherwise available to the owner, do not exclude such other remedies, and are without prejudice to any other remedies. Time limits stated in orders of condemnation are of the essence of the contract. Unless otherwise agreed to by the owner in writing, the making good of condemned work shall physically commence at the site in not more than seven days after receipt of the order of condemnation except that in case of emergency correction shall physically commence at the site at once and except that the contractor shall in any even physically commence the correction at the site early enough to complete within the space of time allowed in the order of condemnation. The owner will give prompt consideration to reasonable requests for delay in commencement of the making good of orders of condemnation. The making good of condemned work shall be completed within the space of time allowed in the order of condemnation unless the contractor shall have requested from the architect an increase in the amount of time allowed and the architect shall have given notice to the contractor in writing, with copy to the owner, stating the additional amount of time, if any, allowed.

(c) *Notice of Correction from Contractor.* - The contractor shall give prompt notice in writing to the architect, with copy to the owner, upon completion of the correction of any work, the supplying of any omission of any work or materials or the performance of any unexecuted work condemned by the architect. 1] In the absence of such notice, it shall be and is presumed under this contract that there has been no correction, supplying, remedy, or performance of unexecuted work.

NOTES:

**Article E-20. Correction of Work after Final Payment.** - Neither (1) the final certificate, (2) nor any decision of the architect, (3) nor payment, (4) nor any provision in the contract shall relieve the contractor of responsibility for faulty materials, faulty workmanship, or omission of contract work, and he shall remedy any defects or supply any omissions resulting therefrom and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom. The Architect shall give notice of observed defects or omissions with reasonable promptness. The contractor shall within the space of time designated in orders of condemnation and without expense to the owner, correct, remedy, replace, re-execute, supply omitted work, or remove from the premises all work condemned by the architect. The contractor shall give prompt notice in writing to the architect, with copy to the owner, upon completion of the supplying of any omitted work or the correction of any work condemned by the architect. In the absence of said notice, it shall be and is presumed under this contract that there has been no correction of the condemned work or supplying of omitted work. If the contractor does not remove, make good the deficiency, correct, or remedy faulty work, or supply any omitted work within the space of time designated in orders of condemnation without expense to the owner, the owner, ten days' notice in writing to the contractor, may remove the work, correct the work, remedy the work or supply omitted work at the expense of the contractor.

In case of emergency involving health, safety of property, or safety of life the owner may proceed at once. Correction of defective work executed under the plans and specifications or supplying of omitted work whether or not covered by warranty of a subcontractor or materialman, remains the primary direct responsibility of the contractor. The foregoing obligation of the contractor shall remain in effect until the same shall have been extinguished by operation of the statute of limitations. An additional security for the fulfillment of such obligations, but in no way limiting the same, the contractor warrants and guarantees (1) that all work executed under the plans and specifications shall be free from defects of materials or workmanship for a period of **TWO YEARS** from the date of the final certificate of the architect, and (2) that for not less than **TWO YEARS** from the date of the final certificate of the architect, or for such greater space of time as may have been designated in the specifications, products of manufacturers shall be free from defects of materials or workmanship. Whenever written guaranties or warranties are called for, the contractor shall furnish the aforesaid for such period of time as may be stipulated. The aforesaid instruments shall be in such form as to permit direct enforcement by the owner against any subcontractor, materialman, or manufacturer whose guaranty or warranty is called for, and the contractor agrees that...

- (a) The contractor is jointly and severally liable with such subcontractors, materialmen, or manufacturers.
- (b) The said subcontractors, materialmen, or manufacturers are agents of the contractor for purposes of performance under this article, and the contractor, as principle, ratifies the warranties or guaranties his aforesaid agents by the filing of the aforesaid instruments with the owner. The contractor as principal is liable for the acts or omissions of his agents.
- (c) Service of notice on the contractor that there has been breach of any warranty or guaranty will be sufficient to invoke the terms of the instrument, *Provide:* That the owner shall have furnished the contractor with a copy of notice to be served on the subcontractor, materialman, or manufacturer.
- (d) The contractor will bind his subcontractors, materialmen, and manufacturers to the terms of this article.

The calling for or the furnishing of written warranties or guaranties shall in no way limit the contractual obligation of the contractor as set forth hereinabove. The remedies stated in this article are in addition to the remedies otherwise available to the owner, do not exclude such other remedies, and are without prejudice to any other remedies.

-- [See also Articles E-1(i), E-25, and E-60]

NOTES:

**Article E-21. The Owner's Right to Work.** - If the contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this contract, the owner, after three days' written notice to the contractor may without prejudice to any other remedy he may have make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the contractor. *Provided:* However, that the architect shall approve the amount charged to the contractor [See also Articles E-19(b) (2) and E-22]

NOTES:

1. The Owner reserves the right to perform any work on the site, whether within or without the scope of this contract, necessary to correct any conditions which at the sole discretion of the Owner pose a hazard to the health or safety of pupils, teachers, administrators, or the general public. Such work will only be done on an emergency basis. If practical under the circumstances, the Contractor shall be given notice of any such conditions and given a reasonable opportunity to correct them. If work is done by the Owner pursuant to this subparagraph which is necessitated by any act or failure to act of the Contractor, the costs associated with such work shall be deducted from any sums due the Contractor and a written Change Order adjusting the contract sum will be issued.

**Article E-22. Right of the Owner to Terminate Contract.** - In the event that any of the provisions of this contract are violated by the contractor or by any of his subcontractors, the owner may serve written notice upon the contractor and the surety of the owner's intention to terminate the contract, such notices to contain the reasons for such intention to terminate the contract, and unless within ten (10) days after the serving of such notice upon the contractor, such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement of correction be made, the contract shall, upon the expiration of said ten (10) days, cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination the owner shall immediately serve notice thereof upon the surety and the contractor, and the surety shall have the right to take over and perform the contract; *Provided, however,* that if the surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) days from the date of the mailing to such surety of notice of termination, the owner may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or by force account for the account and at the expense of the contractor and the contractor and his surety shall be liable to the owner for any excess cost occasioned the owner thereby, and in such event the owner may take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, and plant as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore [See Article E-15 for description of "force account"] [See also Article E-26]

NOTES:

**Article E-23. Contractor's Right to Stop Work or Terminate Contract.** - If the work should be stopped under an order of any court or other public authority for a period of ninety (90) days through no act or fault of the contractor or by anyone employed by him, or if the architect should fail to issue any certificate for payment within fourteen days after it is due, or if the owner should fail to pay to the contractor within fourteen days of its maturity and presentation any sum certified by the architect, then the contractor may, upon seven day's written notice to the owner and the architect, stop work or terminate this contract and recover from the owner payment for all work executed and any loss sustained upon any plant or materials and reasonable profit and damages.

NOTES:

**Article E-24. Application for Payments.** - (a) *Periodical Estimates and Receipts.* - The contractor shall submit to the architect in accordance with a form to be supplied by the owner an application (sometime herein designated "periodical estimate") for each payment, and, if requested by the owner or architect, receipts or other vouchers showing his payments for materials and labor, including payments to subcontractors as required by Article E-37. [See also Articles E-32 and E-50]

(b) *Initial Breakdown and Periodical Payments.* - If payments are made on valuation of work done, such application shall be submitted at least ten days before each payment falls due, and the contractor shall, before the first application, submit to the architect a schedule of values of the various parts of the work, including quantities, aggregating the total sum of the contract, divided in such manner as to facilitate payments to subcontractors in accordance with Article E-37, on a form to be furnished by the owner with a complete breakdown of the contract price so arranged and so itemized as to meet the approval of the program manager and/or architect and, if requested, supported by such evidence as to its correctness as the architect may direct.

This schedule designated herein the "initial breakdown" (specimen of which will be supplied to any bidder"), when approved by the architect shall be used as a basis for certificates of payment, unless it be found to be in error. In applying for payments, the contractor shall submit a statement based upon this schedule on a periodical estimate form to be supplied by the owner (specimen of which will be supplied to any bidder), and, if requested by the architect or owner, itemized in such form and supported by such evidence as the architect or owner may direct showing the contractor's right to the payment claimed on the periodical estimate.

(c) *Materials stored.* - If payments are made on account of materials delivered and suitably stored at the site but not incorporated in the work, they shall, if required by the owner or the architect, be conditional upon submission by the contractor of bills of sale or such other procedure as will establish the owner's title to such material or otherwise adequately protect the owner's interest. {See also Articles E-28 and E-41} The contractor is responsible for the existence, protection, and, if necessary, replacement of materials until execution of the final certificate of the architect. [See also Articles E-12, E-25, and E-41]

NOTES:

1. The Form of the Application for Payment shall be Georgia State Department of Education Reimbursement Request Form DE 0263, July 1982, with AIA G703, Continuation Sheet, and latest edition.

REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST NO \_\_\_\_\_  
(PROJECT NO. and (NAME) \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE OF THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE**

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that all items, units, quantities and prices of work and material shown on this Reimbursement Request No. \_\_\_\_\_ are correct: that all work has been performed and materials supplied in full accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents between \_\_\_\_\_

(Owner)

and \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_

and all authorized changes thereto; and that the following is a true and correct statement of the contract amount up to and including the last day of the period covered by this estimate and that no part of the "amount due this estimate" have been received.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMT. \$ \_\_\_\_\_; ADJUSTED CONTRACT AMT. ---- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(a) Total amount earned for work in place (original contract) ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Total amount earned for work in place (change orders) ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Value of materials stored on site ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Total amount earned [(a) plus (b) plus (c)] ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Amount retained (10%) ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(f) Total earned less retained percentage [(d) minus (e) ] ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(g) Total previously approved ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(h) Amount due THIS REQUEST FOR CONTRACTOR [(f) minus (g)] ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(I) Amount due THIS REQUEST FOR ARCHITECT ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(j) TOTAL AMOUNT REQUESTED [(h) plus (I)] ----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

I further certify that all claims outstanding against the undersigned Contractor for labor, materials, and expendable equipment employed in the performance of said contract have been paid in full in accordance with the requirements of said contract, except such outstanding claims as are listed below or on the attached sheet, which statement contains all claims against the contractor which are not yet paid, including all disputed claims and any claims to which the contractor has or will assert any defense.

I further certify that all the materials indicated on this Reimbursement Request as being stored on the site, but not yet incorporated into the building, have been purchased, delivered, and are now stored on the site for future incorporation into the building, and until so incorporated the title to same is, upon payment of this statement, vested in the Owner. Furthermore, the undersigned Contractor assumes full responsibility for the existence, protection, and, if necessary, replacement of the above mentioned materials until the completion of this contract.

Contractor \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE OF THE PROGRAM MANAGER

I certify that I have verified this Reimbursement Request and that to the best of my knowledge and belief it is a true and correct statement of work performed and materials supplied by the Contractor and that the Contractor's certified statement of his account and the amount due him is correct and just and that all work and material in this Reimbursement Request have been performed in full accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents and authorized thereto.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Program Manager Inspector.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE OF THE SUPERVISING ARCHITECT

I certify that I have verified this Reimbursement Request and that to the best of my knowledge and belief it is a true and correct statement of work performed and materials supplied by the Contractor and that the Contractor's certified statement of his account and the amount due him is correct and just and that all work and material in this Reimbursement Request have been performed in full accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents and authorized thereto.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Supervising Architect.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION  
 FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT  
 2956 MIKE PADGETT HWY  
 AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30906

**WORK PERFORMED TO DATE**

In support of Periodical Estimate for Partial Payment No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 For the Period from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ inclusive.  
 Project No., Improvement No., School \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contractor's Name and Address \_\_\_\_\_

**WORK INCLUDED IN ORIGINAL CONTRACT**

| <b>DETAILED ESTIMATE</b>   |                        |            |                | <b>WORK PERFORMED TO DATE</b> |                       |                        |                  |
|--|------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Item Number  | Number & Kind of Units | Unit Price | Estimated Cost | Number of Units               | Amount Earned to Date | Value of Complete Work | Percent Complete |
| A. Total Amount of Original Contract   |                        |            |                |                               |                       |                        |                  |
| B. Plus or Minus Total Previously Approved C.O.'s No. Inc.                       |                        |            |                |                               |                       |                        |                  |
| C. Plus or Minus C.O.'s include. approved during period covered by this estimate |                        |            |                |                               |                       |                        |                  |
| D. Total Net Adjusted Amount   |                        |            |                |                               |                       |                        |                  |

SCHEDULE OF CHANGE ORDERS

In support of Reimbursement Request No. \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name \_\_\_\_\_ Period Ending \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor \_\_\_\_\_

| CHANGE ORDERS |             | ADDITIONS                   |                                 |   | DEDUCTIONS            |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Number<br>(1) | Date<br>(2) | Authorized<br>Amount<br>(3) | Amount<br>This<br>Period<br>(4) | Completed<br>Previous<br>Periods<br>(5) | Authorized Deductions |
|               |             |                             |                                 |   |                       |

**Article E-25. Certificates of Payments.** - (a) *Issuance.* - If the contractor has made application for payment as provided under Article E-24, the architect shall not later than the date when each payment falls due issue to the contractor a certificate for such amount as he decides to be properly due or state in writing his reasons for withholding a certificate.

(b) *Effect.* - No certificate issued nor payment made to the contractor nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the work by the owner shall be an acceptance of any work or materials not in accordance with the contract documents. [See also Article E-20] The making of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the owner other than those arising from unsettled liens, from faulty work appearing after final payment, for from requirements of the specifications or drawings. Acceptance of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the owner from all claims of any kind or character under the contract except for such specific amount or amounts as may have been withheld to cover the fair value of any incomplete work which has been certified by the architect under the provision of Paragraph (d) of Article 5 of the form of agreement as incomplete through no fault on the part of the contractor.

(c) *Date and Rate of Payment.* - Progress payments will be made by the owner to the contractor in accordance with Article 4 of the form of agreement. Final payments will be made in accordance with Article 5 of the form of agreement. The date and rate of payment are subject to Article E-26. Sums retained pursuant to the present article are and remain the property of the owner until such time as the contractor shall have become entitled to receive payment for such retainage by (a) furnishing the remainder of the *quid pro quo* under the contract and (b) complying in full with the terms of the contract.

(d) *Interest.* - Should the owner fail to pay the sum named in any certificate of the architect upon demand when due, the contractor shall receive, in addition to the sum named in the certificate, interest thereon at the legal rate in force at the time during construction, not at the place of building, PROVIDED: That the contractor shall have given the owner written notice of the date on which payment was properly due, and no interest shall be payable if the owner makes payment within three days after receipt of the aforesaid notice from the contractor. [See also Articles E-24, E-26, and E-46]

NOTES:

**Article E-26. Payments Withheld.** - The program manager and/or architect may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or a part of any certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect the owner from loss on account of:

- (a) Defective work not remedied. [See also Article E-19]
- (b) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims.
- (c) Failure of the contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for materials or labor, [See also Articles E-9 and E-37]
- (c) A reasonable doubt that the contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid.
- (d) Damage to another contractor or to some third party. [See also Article E-12]
- (e) Failure to supply or update monthly critical path schedule or failure to maintain a rate of progress in accordance with the original construction critical path program schedule. [See also Articles E-1(i), E-25(c), and E-46]
- (f) Failure to supply enough skilled workmen or proper materials. Failure to supply requested related contract documents, papers, forms, or to carry out contract procedures as outlined in plans and specifications or requested by Program Manager and/or Architect. [See also Articles E-1 and E-19]

When the above grounds are removed, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. At the option of the owner adherence of a periodical estimate. No omission on the part of the owner to exercise the aforesaid option shall be construed to be a waiver of breach of the construction progress schedule of acquiescence therein, and the owner may exercise its option from time to time and as often as may be expedient.

**NOTES:**

**Article E-27. Insurance and Hazards.** - (a) *Hazards.* - The contractor shall be responsible from the time of his signing the form of agreement or from the time of the beginning of the first work, whichever shall be earlier, for all injury or damage of any kind resulting from the work to persons or property regardless of who may be the owner of the property. [See also Article E-12] In addition to the liability imposed upon the contractor on account of bodily injury (including death) or property damage suffered through the contractor's negligence, which liability is not impaired or otherwise affected hereby, the contractor assumes the obligation to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and Architect and their officers, agents, employees and representatives from and against any and all claims, damages, law suits, suits judgments, expenses, and costs, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property including the loss of use or omission of the Contractor or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not such bodily injury, sickness, disease or death or injury to or destruction of property is caused in whole or in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

In any and all claims, demands, or judgments against the Owner or the Architect or any of their officers, agents, employees, or representatives by any employee of the contractor or any subcontractor, the indemnification obligation herein set forth shall not be limited in any way by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefit acts or other employee benefit acts, it being the intent of the parties that the indemnification therein given the owner and the architect shall be full and complete.

(b) *Insurance* - Proof of insurance coverage and furnishing of insurance policies shall be as shown herein below.

(1) *Compliance with Workmen's Compensation Laws.* - The contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the workmen's compensation laws of the State of Georgia and to require all subcontractors likewise to comply. The contractor agrees that, prior to the beginning of the work by the contractor the contractor will furnish the following to the owner: Certificate from insurance company showing issuance of workmen's compensation coverage for the State of Georgia or a certificate from Georgia Workmen's Compensation Board showing proof of ability to pay compensation directly. The contractor agrees that the foregoing provision respecting workmen's compensation is also applicable to subcontractors.

(2) *Endorsement on Builder's Risk Policy.* - General Contractor shall purchase and maintain during the full course of construction "all-Risk" Builders Risk Insurance Coverage which names the Contractor, Owner, the Architect, and Engineers as co-insured. There shall be attached to and made part of the Insurance Policy for Builder's Risk an endorsement of the insurance company in accordance with the specimen shown below.

(3) *Endorsement of Casualty Policies.* - There shall be attached to and made a part of every CASUALTY INSURANCE POLICY an endorsement of the insurance company in accordance with the specimen shown below:

ENDORSEMENT -- BUILDER'S RISK

Attached to and forming part of Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Number of Policy)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Insurance Company, issued at  
(Name of Insurance Company)  
its \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Agency. Date of Endorsement \_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

No. of (Improvement) (Project) Richmond County Board of Education, , 864 Broad Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901 In consideration of the premium for which the policy is written and proper rate adjustment when applicable, the insurance company agrees as follows:

- Item (1)* Furniture and equipment may be delivered to the insured premises and installed in place ready for use, and said delivery and installation of furniture and equipment shall in no way diminish, change, alter, or otherwise affect the coverage and protection afforded the insured under said policy.
- Item (2)* Occupancy shall in no way diminish, change, alter, or otherwise affect the coverage and protection afforded the insured under said policy. The insured shall give notice to insurance company of any occupancy or partial occupancy.
- Item (3)* The insurance company recognizes the right of the owner of the insured premises to perform other work in connection with construction operations insured under this policy and agrees that performance of other work by the said owner, by agents of the said owner, by the lessee of the owner, by contractors employed by the said owner, or by contractors employed by the lessee of the said owner shall in no way diminish, change, alter, or otherwise affect protection afforded under the said policy.
- Item (4)* This policy shall not be canceled, changed [which includes renewal], allowed to lapse or allowed to expire until ten days after the [see invitation to bid and insert name of owner], Richmond County Board of Education, 864 Broad Street, Augusta, Georgia, 30901, has received written notice thereof as evidenced by return receipt of registered letter. It is agreed that the said notice shall be valid only at to such improvements or projects as shall have been designated by number in said notice and that as to any improvement or project not designated by number in the said notice, coverage shall be continued in full force and effect.
- Item (5)* Any other provisions of the agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, coverage under this policy shall automatically terminate thirty-six months from the date shown below.

The foregoing insurance provisions have been incorporated into by reference and are hereby made a part of insurance policy No. \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Company)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

(3) Endorsement of Casualty Policies: There shall be attached to and made part of every Casualty Insurance Policy and Endorsement of the insurance company in accordance with the specimen shown below:

**SPECIMEN  
ENDORSEMENT -- CASUALTY**

Attached to and forming a part of Policy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insurance Company) Insurance Company, issued at  
its \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Agency. Date of Endorsement \_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)  
No. of (Improvement) (Project) \_\_\_\_\_.

In consideration of the premium for which the policy is written and proper rate adjustment when applicable, the insurance company agrees as follows:

*Item (1)* This policy shall not be canceled, changed (which includes renewal), allowed to lapse, or allowed to expire until ten days after the (see invitation to bid and insert name of owner), Richmond County Board of Education, 864 Broad Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901, has received written notice thereof as evidenced by return receipt of registered letter or until such time as other valid and effective insurance coverage acceptable in every respect to the owner and providing equal protection called for in the policy shown below shall have been received, accepted, and acknowledged by the owner. It is also agreed that the said notice shall be valid only as to such improvements or projects as shall have been designated by number in said notice and that as to any improvement or project not designated by number in the said notice, coverage shall be continued in full force and effect.

*Item (2)* Any other provisions of the agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, coverage under this policy shall automatically terminate thirty-six months from the date shown below.

The foregoing insurance provisions have been incorporated into by reference and are hereby made a part of insurance policy No. \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Company)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

*(4) Ratification of Agent's Endorsement.* - In furnishing the insurance policy or in furnishing proof of coverage, as the case may be, the casualty insurance carrier shall upon request submit evidence satisfactory to the owner that the agent of the carrier who executed an endorsement had the authority to make changes in the terms of the insurance policy which are binding on the insurance company.

(5) *Policies, Certificates, Limits and Disposition of Documents.* - The contractor shall obtain at his expense insurance with limits as shown hereinbelow unless the contractor desires to broaden the limits and obtain more protection.

- [1] OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE -- Taken out in name of the owner as insured. [See Invitation to Bid for exact legal name of owner.]  
*Bodily injury, including death* - limits of \$300,000.00 for each person and \$500,000.00 for each accident.  
*Property damage* - limits of \$100,000.00 for each accident and \$300,000.00 for the aggregate of operations.  
DISPOSITION: Original policy must be deposited with owner prior to commencement of work.
  
- [2] CONTRACTOR'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE - Taken out in the name of the contractor.  
*Bodily injury, including death* - limits of \$300,000.00 for each person and \$500,000.00 for each accident.  
*Property damage* - limits of \$100,000.00 for each accident and \$300,000.00 for the aggregate of operations.  
DISPOSITION: Certificate of insurance must be sent to owner prior to commencement of work.
  
- [3] CONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE - Taken out in the name of the contractor.  
*Bodily injury, including death* - limits of \$300,000.00 for each person and \$500,000.00 for each accident.  
*Property damage* - limits of \$100,000.00 for each accident and \$300,000.00 for the aggregate of operations.  
DISPOSITION: Certificate of insurance must be sent to owner prior to commencement of work.
  
- [4] BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE - Payable to the contractor and owner, as their interests may appear, upon the entire structure and upon all materials in or adjacent thereto which are to be made a part of the insured structure to 100% of the insurable value thereof covering fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief.  
DISPOSITION: Original policy must be deposited with owner prior to commencement of work.

(6) *Acceptability of Insurers to Owner.* - No insurance will be acceptable unless written by a company licensed by the State Insurance Commissioner to do business in Georgia at the time the policy is issued, and the company must in addition be acceptable to the owner. To avoid inconvenience, any general contractor or subcontractor must get in touch with the owner to determine whether the insurance companies he expects to use is or are acceptable to the owner. All policies and certificates must be signed or countersigned, as the case may be, by resident Georgia agents.

(c) *Termination of Obligation to Insure.* - Unless otherwise expressly provided to the contrary, the obligation to insure as prescribed herein shall not terminate until the architect shall have executed the final certificate. [See also Articles E-20, E-24, E-29, and E-71 of general conditions and Article 5 of Form of Agreement between Contractor and Owner].

(d) *Competence of Insurers.* - The Contractor is responsible for any delay resulting from the failure (1) of his insurance carriers and (2) of insurance carriers of his subcontractors to furnish proof of proper coverage in (1) the prescribed form, (2) the prescribed manner, and (3) in good season.

**NOTES:**

1. The Contractor shall furnish six (6) copies of certificate of insurance which shall specifically set forth evidence of all coverage required. The form of the certificate shall be AIA Document G705 or the Accord Form. The Contractor shall furnish copies of any endorsements that are subsequently issued amending coverage or limits. This policy is to include the clause, "The policies herein referenced to are not cancelable or subject to change of coverage by the insurer unless Hanscomb/GMK has received ten (10) days written notice as evidenced by return receipt of registered or certified letter."
2. Property insurance on the entire project to cover risks of direct physical loss subject to policy conditions and exclusions ("all-risks coverage") to the full insurable value therefore shall be carried by the Contractor, and a certificate of compliance shall be furnished through the Program Manager. This insurance shall have a \$1000 "deductible" on any insured loss and that the amount of this deductible and any other losses not specifically covered under the Owner's policy shall be borne by the General Contractor and/or his subcontractors. Specifically that the insurance does not cover any loss from theft or burglary, nor does it cover loss of any tools, equipment, scaffolding, staging, towers, forms, machinery, etc. owned or rented by the prime contractors, or subcontractors which are not intended to become a part of the project; but does cover damage to the building of contents because of theft or burglary
3. The General Contractor and/or his subcontractors must report any loss to the Owner (who in turn will notify the Insurance Agency as soon as the loss occurs in order that damage be assessed before job conditions are disturbed. Formal claims against this policy should be submitted within 14 days after occurrence.

**Article E-28. Affidavits.** - Before receiving retainage [See also E-24 and E-32] the contractor will be required to furnish non-influence affidavit and statutory affidavit in the exact form as shown hereinbelow:

**SPECIMEN**

**NON-INFLUENCE AFFIDAVIT**

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

I do solemnly swear on my oath that as to the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

between \_\_\_\_\_ and the [insert name of owner]  
I have no knowledge of the exertion of any influence or the attempted exertion of any influence on the firm on behalf of which this affidavit is made in any way, manner, or form in the purchase of materials, equipment, or other items involved in construction, manufacture, or employment of labor under the aforesaid contract by any employee, officer, or agent of [insert name of owner], or any person connected with the State Government of Georgia in any way whatsoever.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (L.S.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

Personally before me, the undersigned authority, appeared \_\_\_\_\_,  
who is known to me to be an official of the firm of \_\_\_\_\_, who,  
after being duly sworn, stated on his oath that he had read the above statement and that the same is true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

**LIEN RELEASE FORM**

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
FROM \_\_\_\_\_

(Contractor)

To: [insert name of owner], Owner  
Contract entered into the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, between  
the above-mentioned parties for the construction of a \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that all work required under the above contract has been performed in accordance with the terms thereof, that all materialmen, subcontractors, mechanics, and laborers, have been paid and satisfied in full, and that there are no outstanding claims of any character (including disputed claims or any claims to which the contractor has or will assert any defense) arising out of the performance of the contract which have not been paid and satisfied in full except as listed hereinbelow:

[Instructions - ENTER THE WORD "NONE" OR LIST THE NAMES OF CLAIMANTS AND THE AMOUNT CLAIMED BY EACH]

2. The undersigned further certifies that to the best of his knowledge and belief there are no unsatisfied claims for damages resulting from injury or death to any employees, subcontractors, or the public at large arising out of the performance of the contract, or any suits or claims for any other damage of any kind, nature, or description which might constitute a lien upon the property of the owner.

3. The undersigned makes this affidavit for the purpose of receiving final payment in full settlement of all claims against the owner arising under or by virtue of the contract, and acceptance of such payment is acknowledged as a release of the owner from any and all claims arising under of by virtue of the contract.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

Personally before me, the undersigned authority, appeared \_\_\_\_\_,  
who is known to me to be an official of the firm of \_\_\_\_\_, who,  
after being duly sworn, stated on his oath that he had read the above statement and that the same is true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
\_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

**Article E-29.** - Omitted

**Article E-30. Performance Bond and Payment Bond.** - The contractor shall furnish both a performance bond and a payment bond (Form No. 160) as set forth hereinbelow. The surety must be one which is licensed to do business in the State of Georgia and the surety must in addition be acceptable to the owner. [NOTE: To avoid inconvenience, the contractor should get in touch with the owner to determine whether the surety he expects to use is acceptable to the owner.]

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That \_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal title and address of the Contractor)

as Principal (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"), and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal title and address of Surety)

as Surety (hereinafter referred to as "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_  
as Obligee (hereinafter referred to as "Owner"), in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert contract price)

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ), to which payment Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounded Principal has entered into a contract with Owner bearing date of \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Here insert name of work)

in accordance with drawings and specifications prepared by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Here insert full name and title)

which said contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform and comply with the terms and conditions of said contract; and shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner against and from all costs, expenses, damages, injury or loss to which said Owner may be subjected by reason of any wrongdoing, including patent infringement, misconduct, want of care or skill, default or failure of performance on the part of said Principal, his agents, subcontractors or employees, in the execution or performance of said contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

1. The said Surety to this bond, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change or changes, extension of time or extensions of time, alteration or alterations or addition or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications or drawings accompanying same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change or changes, extension of time or extensions of time, alteration or alterations or addition or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications of drawings.

2. If pursuant to the contract documents the Contractor shall be declared in default by the Owner under the aforesaid Contract, the Surety shall promptly remedy the default or defaults or shall promptly, time being of the essence. In said notice of election, the Surety shall indicate the date on which the remedy or performance will commence, and it shall then be the duty of the Surety to give prompt notice in writing to the Owner immediately upon completion of (a) the remedy and/or correction of each default, (b) the remedy and/or correction of each item of condemned work, (c) the furnishing of each omitted item of work, and (d) the performance of the contract. The Surety shall not assert solvency of its Principal as justification for its failure to give notice of election or for its failure to promptly remedy the default or defaults or perform the contract.

3. Supplementary to and in addition to the foregoing, whenever the Owner shall notify the Surety that the Owner has notice that the Contractor has failed to pay any subcontractor, materialman, or laborer for labor or materials certified by the Contractor as having been paid for by the Contractor, the Surety shall, within 30 days of receipt of such notice, cause to be paid any unpaid amount for such labor or materials.

4. It is expressly agreed by the Principal and the Surety that the Owner, if he desires to do so, is at liberty to make inquiries at any time of subcontractors, laborers, materialmen, or other parties concerning the status of payments for labor, materials, or services furnished in the prosecution of the work.

5. The Surety agrees that other than as is provided in this bond it may not demand of the Owner that the Owner shall (a) perform any thing or act, (b) give any notice, (c) furnish any clerical assistance, (d) render any service, (e) furnish any paper or documents, or (f) take any other action of any nature or description which is not required of the Owner named herein or the legal successors of the Owner.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ (SEAL) |
|       | (Principal)  |
| _____ | _____        |
|       | (Title)      |
| _____ | _____ (SEAL) |
|       | (Surety)     |
| _____ | _____        |
|       | (Title)      |

PAYMENT BOND

THIS BOND IS EXECUTED TOGETHER WITH ANOTHER BOND IN FAVOR OF THE OWNER AS OBLIGEE CONDITIONED UPON PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT  
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That \_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal title and address of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal (hereinafter referred to a "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal title and address of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_ as Surety (hereinafter referred to as "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

as Obligee (hereinafter referred to as "Owner"), for the use and benefit of claimants defined, hereinafter, in the

amount of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert contract price)

Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounded Principal has entered into a contract with Owner dated \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert here name of work)

in accordance with drawings and specifications prepared by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert here full name and title)

which contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal shall promptly make a payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and materials supplied in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

1. The said Surety to this bond, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change or changes, extensions of time or extensions of time, alteration or alterations or addition or additions to the term of the contract affect its obligation on the bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change or changes, extension of time or extensions of time, alteration or alterations or addition or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications or drawings.
2. A claimant is defined as any subcontractor and any person supplying labor, materials, machinery, or equipment in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract.

3. Every person entitled to the protection hereunder and who has not been paid in full for labor or materials furnished in the prosecution of the work referred to in said bond before the expiration of a period of ninety days after the day on which the last of the labor was done or performed by him, or materials or equipment or machinery was furnished or supplied by him for which such claim is made, or when he has completed his subcontract for which claim is made, shall have the right to sue on such payment bond for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of the commencement of such action and to prosecute such action to final execution and judgment for the sum or sums due him; provided, however, that any person having direct contractual relationship with a subcontractor, but no contractual relationship express or implied with the contractor furnishing said payment bond, shall have the right of action upon the said payment bond upon giving written notice to said contractor within ninety days from the day on which such person did or performed the last of the labor, or furnished the last of the materials or machinery or equipment for which such claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was performed or done; provide further that nothing contained herein shall limit the right of action to said 90-day period. Notice may be served by depositing a notice, registered mail, postage prepaid, duly addressed to the contractor at any letter box under the control of the Post Office Department, or notice may be served in any manner in which the sheriffs of Georgia are authorized by law to serve summons or process. Every suit instituted under this section shall be brought in the name of the claimant without the Owner being made a party thereto. The official who has the custody of said bond is authorized and directed to furnish, to any person making application therefore who submits an affidavit that he has supplied labor or materials for such work and payment therefore has been made, or that he is being sued on any such bond, a copy of such bond and the contract for which it is given, certified by the official who has custody of said bond, this copy shall be primary evidence of said bond and contract and shall be admitted in evidence without further proof. Applicants shall pay for such certified copies and such certified statements such fees as the official fixes to cover the cost of preparation thereof, but in no case shall the fee exceed the fees which the clerks of the superior courts are permitted to charge for similar copies.

4. No action can be instituted on this bond after one year from the date of the final certificate of the architect.

5. Further, this bond shall be considered the same as a bond furnished under Section 23-1705 *et seq.*, of the Code of Georgia, as amended, and all provisions of law pertaining to bonds furnished under said Section shall pertain hereto.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_

IN PRESENCE OF:

(SEAL) \_\_\_\_\_ (Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

(SEAL) \_\_\_\_\_ (Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

NOTES:

**Article E-31. Omitted.**

NOTES:

**Article E-32. Liens.** - Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall become due until the contractor shall deliver to the owner a complete release of all liens or claims arising out of this contract, or receipts in full in place thereof and, if required in either case, an affidavit that so far as he has knowledge or information the releases and receipts include all labor and materials for which a lien or claim could be filed; but the contractor may, if any subcontractor or claimant refuses to furnish a release or receipt in full, furnish a bond satisfactory to the owner to indemnify the owner against any lien or claim. If any lien or claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the contractor shall refund to the owner all moneys that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien or claim, including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee [See also Articles E-24, E-25, and E-28]

NOTES:

**Article E-33. Assignment.** - Neither party to the contract shall assign the contract or sublet it as a whole nor shall the contractor assign any moneys due to become due to him hereunder.

NOTES:

**Article E-34. Mutual Responsibility of Contractors.** - Should the contractor cause damage to any separate contractor on the work the contractor agrees, upon notice, to settle with such contractor by agreement if he will so settle. If such separate contractor sues the owner on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained, the owner shall notify the contractor who shall defend such proceedings at his own expense, and if any judgment against the owner shall arise therefrom, the contractor shall pay or satisfy it and pay all costs incurred by the owner. [See also Article E-35]

NOTES:

**Article E-35. Separate Contracts.** - (a) *Duty of Contractor to Cooperate with Other Contractors.* - The owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly regulate, schedule, connect, and coordinate his work with theirs.

(b) *Duty of Contractor to Report Defects.* - If any part of the contractor's work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any other contractor, the contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the architect any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The contractor's failure to inspect and report shall constitute and acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit a proper for the reception of the contractor's work, except as to defects which may develop in the other contractor's work after the execution of the contractor's work.

(c) *Duty of Contractor to Report Conflicts.* - To insure the proper execution of his subsequent work the contractor shall measure work already in place and shall at once report to the architect any discrepancy between the executed work and the drawings or specifications. [See also Article E-40]

(d) *Equipment.* - Article E-35 also applies to installation of loose equipment and fixtures by the owner or a lessee of the owner, PROVIDED: That the architect shall have rendered a decision in writing that no inconvenience to the contractor will result...

-- [See also Article E-34] --

NOTES:

**Article E-36. Subcontractors, Materialmen, Suppliers, and Employees.** - (a) *Submission of list.* - As soon as possible after notice of award of the contract and in any event not later than three days prior to the time fixed in the contract for delivery of the executed form of agreement to the owner, the contractor shall submit in writing to the architect a list of the names of subcontractors the contractor will employ on the work. The list of subcontractors is not submitted for approval but is for the purpose of establishing...

(a) What trades and portions of the work are to be performed under subcontract, and

(b) The names of the parties selected by the contractor to perform work by subcontract, the aforesaid selection being a matter lying solely within the discretion of the contractor. **Contractor will also provide a list of subcontractors, noting their business trade, estimated value of their work and business classification (MBE/WBE) for the Local Participation Report to the Board.**

(c) *No approval of subcontractors.* - Neither the owner nor the architect undertakes to pass upon, or approve any subcontractor.

(d) *Warranty of contractor.* - The contractor warrants that the subcontractors selected by him are reputable, skilled, reliable, competent, qualified in the trade or field in which they are to perform on the project, and thoroughly familiar with applicable codes.

(e) *Certification on account of.* - The architect shall, on request furnish to any subcontractor, wherever practicable, evidence of the amounts certified on his account.

(f) *Contractor responsible for acts and omissions of subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers, and employers.* - The contractor agrees that he is fully responsible for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers, and employees and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him. The failure of a subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee to perform shall not be asserted by the contractor as an excuse for any omission from or noncompliance with requirements of the contract; nor shall the contractor be entitled to an extension of time because of failure of a subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee to perform unless said failure was a direct result of some delay to the subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee of the kind and character described under Article E-18 for which the contractor shall have requested and received an extension of time under the terms of Article E-18 of the general conditions. [See also Article E-37(a) (3)] The subcontracting of work does not relieve the contractor of the full responsibility for the execution of work and for compliance with all requirements of the contract documents. The contractor may not assert negligence, inefficiency, insolvency, bankruptcy, or incompetence of any subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee as excuse for the existence of any noncompliance with or omission to fulfill any obligation under the contract either as to timely performance or as to compliance with methods and materials designated in the contract documents; nor shall the contractor assert nonperformance (unless an extension of time shall have been granted pursuant to Article E-18 as referred to hereinabove) of a subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee as excuse for the existence of any noncompliance with or omission to fulfill any obligation under the contract either as to timely performance or as to compliance with methods and materials designated in the contract documents.

As to subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers, and employees of the contractor, the doctrine that a principal is liable for the acts and omissions of his agent shall be binding on the contractor in his relationship to the owner, and the contractor may not reverse the aforesaid doctrine by serving as a conduit or agent for his own agent. [See also Article R-16 and condition of payment bond, Article E-30] Any provision in any contract between the contractor and any subcontractor pursuant to which the contractor is obliged to present to the owner any claim of any subcontractor shall be invalid. [See also Article E-37(1)]

(g) *No contract between owner and any subcontractor, materialman, supplier, or employee.* - Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between the owner and any subcontractor or between the owner and any materialman, supplier, or employee or the contractor or his subcontractors. [See also Articles E-2, E-37, E-45, and E-60]

NOTES:

**Article E-37. Relationship of Contractor and Subcontractors - a) *Obligations of Each*** - contractor agrees to bind every subcontractor agrees to be bound by the terms of the contract documents insofar as they are applicable to his work, including the following provisions of this article:

THE SUBCONTRACTOR AGREES

- (1) To be bound to the contractor by the terms of the contract documents and to assume toward the contractor all the obligations and responsibilities that the contractor by the aforesaid documents assumes toward the owner.
- (2) To submit to the contractor applications for payment in such reasonable time as to enable the contractor to apply for payment under Article E-24 of the general conditions.
- (3) To make all claims for extras, for extensions of time (See Articles E-18 and E-36) or for damages to the contractor in the manner provided in the general conditions for like claims by the contractor upon the owner, except that the time for making claims for extra expense is one week.

THE CONTRACTOR AGREES

- (4) To be bound to the subcontractor by all the obligations that the owner assumes to the contractor under the contract documents.
- (5) To pay the subcontractor upon the payment of certificates issued under the schedule of values described in Article E-24 of the general conditions the amount allowed to the contractor on account of the subcontractor's work to the extent of the subcontractor's interest therein; provided, however, that retainage shall be paid to the subcontractor as provided in the statutory affidavit specified under Article E-28.
- (6) To pay the subcontractor upon the payment of certificates issued otherwise than as in Subparagraph E-37(a) (5) above in such manner that at all times the subcontractor's total payments shall be as large in proportion to the value of the work done by the subcontractor as the total amount certified to the contractor is to the value of the work done by the subcontractor.

- (7) To pay the subcontractor to such extent as may be provided by the contract documents or the subcontract, if either of these provides for earlier or larger payments than the above.
  - (8) To pay the subcontractor on demand for his work or materials as far as executed and fixed in place, less the retained percentage, at the time the certificate should issue, even though the architect fails to issue it for any cause not the fault of the subcontractor.
  - (9) To pay the subcontractor a just share of any fire insurance money received by the contractor.
  - (10) To make no demand for liquidated damages or penalty for delay in any sum in excess of such amount as may be specifically named in the subcontract.
  - (l 1) That no claim for services rendered or materials furnished by the contractor to the subcontractor shall be valid unless written notice thereof is given by the contractor to the subcontractor during the first ten days of the calendar month following that in which the claim originated.
  - (12) To give the subcontractor an opportunity to be present and to submit evidence in any dispute involving rights of the subcontractor. [See also Article E-36(e)]
- (b) *Owner Not Obligated to any Subcontractor.* -There is no obligation on the part of the owner to pay to or to see to the payment of any sums to any (1) subcontractor, (2) materialman, (3) supplier, (4) laborer, (5) employee, or (6) claimant as defined in the payment bond. (See also Article E-36(d))
- (c) *Incorporation of Terms in Subcontracts.*-The contractor agrees that failure on his part to incorporate in all subcontracts an express provision in accordance with Article E-37(l), above. shall be deemed to be and is a breach of an essential covenant and that in the event of such breach the contractor shall, within five days after demand of the owner, furnish proof in writing that the deficiency has been remedied to the end that (1) the contractor may not maintain that it is beyond his competence to require performance of terms of the contract by a subcontractor and (2) no subcontractor may maintain that he has not assumed toward the contractor all the obligations and responsibilities that the contractor has assumed toward the owner. Failure on the part of a contractor to effect remedy as above within five (5) days after receipt of written demand of the owner shall be *ipso facto* ground for issuance of a declaration of default by the owner.

- [See also Articles E-15, E-34, and E-36]

**NOTES:**

**Article E-38. Architect.** -- (a) *Supervision* --The architect shall have general supervision and direction of the work except in respect to safety as stated under Article E-12 and except as qualified by Articles E-13 and E-60 of the general conditions. He is the agent of the owner only when in special instances he is authorized in writing by the owner so to act, and in such instances he shall, upon request, show the contractor written authority. He has authority to stop the work whenever such stoppage may be necessary to insure the proper execution of the contract.

(b) *Interpreter and Impartial Judge.*-As the architect is, in the first instance, the interpreter of the conditions of the contract and the judge of its performance, he shall side neither with the owner nor with the contractor but shall use his powers under the contract to enforce its faithful performance by both.

(c) *Succession.*-In case of the termination of the employment of the architect, the owner shall appoint a capable and reputable architect against whom the contractor makes no reasonable objection and whose status under the contract be that of the former architect.

**Article E-39. Architect's Decisions.** - (a) *Promptness.* - The architect shall make decisions with reasonable promptness after presentation of evidence on (1) any claim of the owner or contractor, (2) a demand of the owner or contractor for a decision on any matter relating to the execution of progress of the work, or (3) a demand of the contractor or owner for interpretation of or additional instructions with respect to the contract documents. [See also Articles E-3 and E-16]

(b) *On artistic effect.* - The architect's decisions in matters relating to artistic effect shall be final if within the terms of the contract documents.

(c) *Claims for alleged procrastination.* - No claim for delay to the contractor or for additional expense to the contractor shall be allowed on account of failure of the architect to render decisions, make interpretations, or furnish additional instructions until ten days after receipt of written claim for additional compensation, damages, or extension of time served upon the architect and the owner and not then unless such claim be reasonable. [See also Articles E-3, E-15, and E-16] Architect will reimburse Owner for any damage claim due contractor.

## NOTES:

**Article E-40. Measurements and Dimensions.** - Before ordering material or doing work which is dependent upon coordination with building conditions, the contractor shall verify all dimensions, elevations, grades, and pitch by taking measurements at the building and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. No consideration will be given to any claim based on differences between the actual dimensions and those indicated on the drawings. Any discrepancies between the drawings and/or the specifications and the existing conditions shall be referred to the architect for additional instructions before any work affected thereby is begun [See also Articles E-14, E-35(c), and E-40]

## NOTES

**Article E-41. Notice of Readiness for Final Inspection.** - When the contractor is ready for a final inspection, he shall give notice to the architect in accordance with Article 5 of the form of agreement with a copy to the owner in the following words:

The work on the contract for the [show name of improvement or project as it appears in the form of agreement] having been fully completed except as stipulated hereinbelow, it is requested that a final inspection be made promptly by the architect in accordance with Article 5 of the form of agreement. The following work is incomplete through no fault of the contractor [list any work which the contractor regards as a proper exception under Subparagraph (d) of Article 5 of the form of agreement] [See Article E-71 for specimen of form of agreement].

No final inspection shall be made until such time as the architect has received a letter in the exact form indicated above and a copy thereof has been received by the owner. In the event the contractor shall have issued the "Notice of Readiness for Final Inspection" prematurely [hereinafter referred to as "false start"] he shall be liable for the damage resulting from the aforesaid false start including but not limited to the salaries, professional fees, and travel and living expenses of the persons or parties inconvenienced by the aforesaid false start. [See also Article E-16] The contractor acknowledges and agrees that he has an indivisible, indelegable, and intransferrable contractual obligation to the owner to make his own inspections of his own work at all stages of construction; and he shall supervise and superintend performance of the contract in such manner as to enable him to confirm and corroborate at all times that all work has been executed strictly, literally, rigidly, and inflexibly in accordance with the methods and materials designated in the contract documents so that (a) his certifications on periodical estimates shall be true and correct and (b) his notice of readiness for final inspection shall be true and correct. [See also Articles E-13, E-14, E-24, and E-467]. Accordingly, the contractor agrees that he may not defend or excuse any deviation from the contract documents on the ground (a) that the deviation was not brought to his attention by another person or party or other persons or parties, or (b) that a subcontractor is or subcontractors are at fault.

## NOTES:

**Article E-42. Use of Premises.** - The contractor shall confine his plant, his apparatus, the staging and storage of materials, the operations of his forces, and the work to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, or the contract documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with his materials. The contractor shall not load or permit any part of the work to be loaded with weight that will endanger its safety. The contractor shall enforce the architect's instructions regarding signs, advertisements, fires and smoking. [See also Article E-11]

## NOTES:

1. Smoking is prohibited except in designated area.

**Article E-43. Cutting, Patching, and Fitting.** - The contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit. [See also Articles E-03, E-40, and E-53]

## NOTES:

1. All Contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers will be responsible for inspecting all job conditions affecting the installation of an item and taking all field measurements required prior to fabrication of an item to insure that the item concerned will integrate properly with all adjacent materials and fit all other conditions as they exist or will exist in the finished construction. Work in connection with installation of an item will be coordinated with all other affected work and trades. Sleeves, anchors, and other items that must be embodied in or that otherwise affect other portions of the work will be located and set while such portions of the work are in progress.

Each Contractor is responsible for inspecting the work which precedes his work and reporting any deficiencies which will affect his work to the Architect/Program Manager prior to beginning new work. Should a Contractor be required to perform work or apply finished materials, he shall inspect the surfaces or work to receive his materials for any defects, alignment or conditions that may prevent his work from meeting or exceeding the requirements of the Contract Documents. Should the Contractor find by inspection that the surfaces of work are not acceptable to receive his work, he shall notify the Program Manager in writing of the conditions. Should the Contractor fail to inspect the work or advise the Program Manager and or/Architect, the Contractor then will be held responsible for the resulting damage. Once new work has begun over preceding work, the Architect/Program Manager will note this as the new Contractor's acceptance of all preceding work.

**Article E-44. Cleaning Up.** - The contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials or rubbish caused by his employees or work. At the completion of the work he shall remove all his rubbish from and about the building and all his tools, scaffolding, and surplus materials and shall leave his work "broom-clean" or its equivalent, unless more exactly specified. In case of disputes the owner may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the contractor as the architect shall determine to be just. [See also Articles E-12 and E-27]

## NOTES:

1. General temporary facilities which affect all Contractors are outlined below. Refer to Division I-Section II-Scope of Work for other specific temporary services assigned to each particular Scope of Work.

The Contractor will provide a job telephone for his, the Architect's and the Owner's use for the duration of the project. Each Contractor will provide, or arrange for the use of, a telephone for his own use while on the project.

Each Contractor will provide his own drinking water.

Each Contractor will provide his own storage and office trailers that he deems necessary to carry out his work. All Utilities for Contractor's storage and office trailers, including utility consumption will be the responsibility of each individual Contractor.

The Contractor will provide and maintain lines, batters and permanent reference points. Each Contractor is responsible for and will provide his own layout and will coordinate his layout with the other Contractors.

**The Contractor will broom sweep the building, once a week or more often as required by job conditions and remove trash from building site once per week or as often as needed. The Contractor will assume this responsibility as soon as the roof deck is installed, or demolition has been completed in each portion of the building area.**

**Each Contractor will not allow trash to accumulate and will remove same from work areas at the close of each day. All debris will be disposed of off campus on a weekly basis. Burning of materials on site will not be permitted.**

The Contractor will be responsible for the final clean up of the job for the purpose of readying the project for final Architectural review and Owner Occupancy.

Each Contractor will remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces of fixtures, hardware, finish surfaces or equipment furnished as part of his Contract prior to final inspection.

**The Contractor will be responsible for operating and maintaining the permanent heating/cooling systems as the Schedule requires for the installation of finishes.**

**Contractor will replace all air conditioning filters with new filters just prior to Owner's occupancy of the building. This is NOT the filters used for operation during finishes and it is NOT the attic stock filters required for turn-over.**

**Article E-45. Specification Arrangement.** - The specifications are separated into numbered and titled divisions for convenience of reference. Neither the owner nor the architect assumes any responsibility for defining the limits of any subcontracts on account of the arrangement of the specifications. Notwithstanding the appearance of such language in the various divisions of the specifications as, "The Plumbing Contractor", "The Electrical Contractor", "The Roofing Contractor", etc., the general contractor is responsible to the owner for the entire contract and the execution of all of the work referred to in the contract documents. No partial sets of bidding documents shall be issued by the architect. [See also Articles E-03, E-2, E-36, and E-37]

NOTES:

**Article E-46. Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion.** - The contractor will be required (a) to commence work under this contract within ten days after date of written notice from the owner to proceed [See Article E-1(j)], (b) to prosecute the work with faithfulness and energy, (c) to install the various parts of the work with equal steps shown on the construction progress schedule and at the same rate shown on the construction progress schedule to be furnished pursuant to Article E-50, and (d) to complete the work within the time stipulated in the proposal form as adjusted by any extensions of time provided for under Articles E-15 and E-18. Commencement of work shall mean actual physical work on the site. [See also Articles E-1(f) and E-1(i)] **In the event the contractor shall be delinquent in respect to compliance with the time limits established in the construction progress schedule, he shall, within seven days after receipt of written demand of the owner, commence working not less than a twelve-hour day and not less than six days a week until such time as he shall have brought the amount of work in place into compliance with the construction progress schedule.** Fulfillment of this requirement as to overtime work (hereinafter referred to as "recovery of lost time required of the contractor for his breach of the covenant as to time") shall not relieve the contractor from liability for breach of the covenant as to time the **contractor shall be entitled to NO claim against the owner** for any payment, repayment, reimbursement, remittance, remuneration, compensation, profit, cost, overhead, expense, loss, expenditure, allowance, charge, demand, hire, wages, salary, tax, cash, assessment, price, money, bill, statement, dues, recovery, restitution, benefit, recoupment, exaction, injury or damages, [See also Articles E-25 and E-26]

NOTES:

**Article E-47. Alternates.** - (1) Deductive alternates may be used to reduce the base bid; if used, deductive alternates will be prioritized and exercised in numerical sequence as used in the bid documents.

(2) Additive alternates may be used; if used they may be exercised in any order.

(3) The Project shall be awarded by the base bid less any deductive alternate selected (if any); plus any Additive alternates selected (if any). To be clear, any deductive alternates and/or additive alternates selected will be used to determine the low bid.. [See also Article C-04(d)]

NOTES:

**Article E-48. CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT**

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract.

No provisions of this Section shall in any way relieve the Contractor of completing his work on time.

**PROJECT TERMINATION:**

Contract requirements shall be met with construction activities have successfully produced, in this order, these three terminal activities:

- Substantial Completion
- Final Completion
- Final Payment

**PRELIMINARY INSPECTION:**

When the Contractor determines that his work or portions of his work are sufficiently near substantial completion to warrant a preliminary inspection, he shall request in writing to the Architect/Program Manager a preliminary inspection.

At a mutually agreeable time the Architect and/or Program Manager and Contractor shall conduct a preliminary inspection of the work for completeness and conformance to the Contract Documents. A preliminary punch list of incomplete or non-conformance work shall be made by the Contractor and Program Manager and/or Architect.

The Program Manager and/or Architect shall establish a reasonable time period for the completion or correction of all items on the preliminary punch list. Completion or correction of the preliminary punch list will be prerequisite to Architectural observation for Substantial Completion.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:**

The Date of Substantial Completion of the work or designated portion thereof is the date certified by the Architect when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner may occupy the work or designated portion thereof for the use for which it is intended.

When Contractor considers that the work, or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, and he has completed correction of the items on the preliminary punch list, the Contractor will submit a written notice to the Program Manager and/or Architect stating that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete and that the Contractor requests inspection of the work.

**In addition to the written notice requesting inspection, the Contractor shall prepare for the Program Manager and/or Architect a list of items which remain incomplete or not corrected. The Contractor's List will include a reason why the item of work is incomplete or not corrected and will give a date when the work will be completed or corrected.**

The Program Manager shall review the Contractor's request and list, consult with the Architect and submit request for Substantial Completion Observation at a mutually agreeable date.

Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, Architect, Program Manager and at his option, the Owner, will make an observation to determine the status of completion.

Should Architect determine that the work is not substantially complete:

Architect will promptly notify the Program Manager in writing, giving the reasons for the work not being substantially complete.  
Program Manager shall forward notice to the Contractor.

Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work, and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Architect, who will forward the notice to the Program Manager.

Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send a second written certification to the Architect that the work is complete. Architect, if in agreement shall forward to the Program Manager.

When Architect concurs that the work is substantially complete, he will:

Prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion on AIA Form G704, accompanied by Architect's Punch List of items to be completed or corrected, as verified and amended by the Program Manager.

(Note: Contract responsibilities are not altered by inclusion or omission of required work from the Punch List)

Submit the Certificate to Owner and Program Manager for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate.

Contractor shall complete or correct all items identified on the Punch List and required by the Contract requirements within time limits established by the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

**FINAL COMPLETION:**

To attain Final SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, The Contractor shall complete activities pertaining to Substantial Completion, and complete work on the Punch List. Only then shall he issue written request to the Program Manager and Architect for Final Observation.

When Contractor considers the work is complete, he shall submit written certification to Program Manager and Architect that:

Contract Documents have been reviewed.

Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.

Work is completed and ready for final observation.

Architect, Program Manager, Contractor and Owner will make an observation to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.

Should Architect consider that the work is incomplete or defective:

Architect will promptly notify the Program Manager in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work. Program Manager will notify Contractor.

Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to the Program Manager that the work is complete. Program Manager, if in agreement shall forward to the Architect.

Architect will re-inspect the work.

When the Architect finds that the work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, he shall request the Contractor to make close-out submittals.

CONTRACTOR'S CLOSE-OUT SUBMITTALS TO ARCHITECT AND/OR PROGRAM MANAGER (See Section G for additional details and requirements):

- Evidence of Payment and Release of liens:
- Assurance that unsettled claims will be settled including:
  - Submission of AIA Document G706, Contractor's Affidavit of Debts and Claims
  - Submission of AIA Document G707, Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment
  - Submission of AIA Document G706A, Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens from:
    - Contractor
    - Subcontractor
    - Materials Suppliers:
- Evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities:
  - Certificate of Occupancy
  - Certificate of Inspection
- Contractor's Written Guarantee on Company letterhead
- Project Record Document:
- Operating and Maintenance Data, Instructions to Owner's Personnel.
- Warranties and Bonds: To requirements of individual sections
- Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials: To requirements of individual sections
- Clean-up Letter on company letterhead stating project clean-up has been completed and that Contractor has removed all temporary facilities.
- Asbestos Letter on company letterhead stating no asbestos containing materials have been installed on the project.
- Surveyor's Drawings-

- As-Built Drawings to include a CD of the complete drawings, including GPS coordinates for utilities as required by Augusta/Richmond County Utilities and Inspection Department for occupancy.
- Certificate of Substantial Completion
- Letter from Contractor stating that he has instructed Owner's personnel on use of equipment (E-55)
- Test and Balance Reports (Mechanical)
- Certificate of Manufacturer for major components (E-67)
- List of Subcontractors by Specialty, including address and telephone numbers for warrantee calls
- Termite Letter (Bond)
- Low Voltage Systems Certification
- Statutory Affidavit as included in the Project manual
- Non-Influence Affidavit as included in the Project Manual.

NO FINAL APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT WILL BE PROCESSED FOR PAYMENT UNTIL FINAL INSPECTION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ARCHITECT, PROGRAM MANAGER, AND OWNER.

**FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS:**

Submit a final statement of acceptance to Program Manager

Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:

- The original Contract Sum
- Additions and Deductions resulting from
  - o Previous Change Orders
  - o Unit Prices
  - o Deductions for uncorrected work
  - o Deductions for re-inspection payments
  - o Other payments
- TOTAL CONTRACT SUM as adjusted.
- Previous payment
- Sum Remaining Due

Program Manager will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT:

Contract shall forward the final Application for Payment to the Architect. The Architect will evaluate the Application and forward to the Program Manager with recommendations in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

Submission of AIA Document G706-Release Liens, AIA Documents G707- Consent of Surety and AIA Document G706 Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims are required before the Program Manager will evaluate any final Application for Payment

In the event that the Contractor submits final Application for Payment with the aforementioned required AIA Documents, refer to Section G regarding withholdings. This amount does not include any amount held for change orders pending, back charges, project deficiencies or punch list items.

NOTES:

**Article E-49. Conflicts.** - The following principles shall govern the settlement of disputes which may arise over conflicts in the contract documents: (a) as between figures given on drawings and the scaled measurements, the figures shall govern; (b) as between large-scale drawings and small-scale drawings, the larger scale shall govern, (c) as between drawings and specifications, the requirements of the specifications shall govern; and (d) as between contract, plans and specifications shall be reported to the Architect for his decision. The principles set forth herein shall not alter provisions of Article E-2 of the general conditions. Schedules, lists, indexes, tables, inventories, written instructions, written descriptions, summaries, statements, classifications, specifications, written selections, or written designations although appearing on the drawings are deemed to be and are "specifications" within the meaning of Article E-49

NOTES:

**Article E-50. Progress Reports.** - Within such reasonable space of time as the owner shall designate in writing, the contractor shall submit to the owner such schedule of quantities and costs, construction progress schedules, cash flow schedule showing cash flow projected monthly from job beginning to completion, payrolls, bills, vouchers, correct copies of all subcontracts, statements, reports, correct copies of all agreements, correspondence, and written transactions with the surety on the performance bond which have any relevance to the work, estimates, records, and other data as the owner may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this contract. When requested by the owner, the contractor shall give the owner access to accounts relating to the foregoing.

The above reports shall include but are not limited to (a) written notice of dates by which specified work will have been completed, (b) written notice of dates by which condemned work shall have been made good, (c) written notice that condemned work has been made good, (d) written notice as to the date or dates by which work has not been performed with equal steps and at the same rate required by the construction progress schedule shall have been brought into conformity with the construction progress schedule, (e) date by which any undisputed claim of a subcontractor, materialman, or laborer shall have been paid, (f) written advice regarding the nature and amount of any disputed claim of a subcontractor, materialman, or laborer and (g) information regarding work performed under Case (b) or Case (c) of Article E-15 upon demand of the owner pursuant to Article E-15(k). Prior to submitting the first periodical estimate [See Article E-24], the contractor shall have furnished to the owner and the architect a construction progress schedule in accordance with the style and format of a specimen to be furnished by the owner [copies of which specimen will be furnished to any bidder on request. [See also Articles E-1(i), E-19, E-20, E-26, and E-46]

## NOTES:

1. All Contractors will be required to submit weekly Construction Reports by 10:00am Friday to the Program Manager. The report will include the number of men by trade or craft, type and location of work. It will include Contractors and other information as required by the Program Manager. Each Contractor will use the Program Manager's form.

The Program Manager, on behalf of the Owner, will arrange for, duly notify all affected contractors, establish an agenda, and conduct monthly job meetings during the course of the contract. Each Contractor will be represented at every meeting by a responsible member of his organization.

**Article E-51. Office for Program Manager.** – The program manager will utilize the contractor's jobsite trailer/office for the purposes of holding meetings and reviewing documents. The contractor shall provide a jobsite office that is adequate to house the required project record documents and to have OAC meetings.

## NOTES:

**Article E-52. Trading with the State Statute.** - In submitting a proposal, the bidder certifies that the provision of the act entitled "State Employees and Officials - Trading with the State", Georgia Laws 1956, pp. 60 *et seq.*, has been complied with.

## NOTES:

**Article E-53. Manufacturer's Recommendations.** - In the event the contract shall require that given work or materials shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or requirements, the contractor shall obtain for his use at the site in executing the work copies of the bulletin, circular, catalogue, or other publication of the manufacturer bearing the title, number, edition, date, *etc.* [hereinafter referred to as the "doctrine"] designated in the contract. In the event no such designation appears in the contract documents, the contractor shall not proceed with the installation of the work or materials until (1) he shall have requested from the architect in writing (with copy of the request to the owner) additional instructions pursuant to Article E-3 of the general conditions as to title, number, edition, date, *etc.* of the bulletin, circular, catalogue or other publication of the manufacturer which contains the manufacturer's published recommendations or requirements for installation and use of the product and (2) until he shall have received the aforesaid additional instructions. Prior to proceeding with the installation of the said work or materials, the contractor shall obtain for his use at the site in executing the work the "doctrine" designated in the said additional instructions of the architect. The plans and specifications shall be adhered to in all cases where they call for quality of materials, quality of workmanship, or quality of construction which is equal to or in excess of the quality called for in the manufacturer's recommendations or requirements. There may be no deviations from the plans and specifications except to the extent that the said deviations shall be necessary in order to comply with the manufacturer's express recommendations or express requirements. [See also Articles E-5, E-43, E-55, and E-67]

## NOTES:

**Article E-54. Keys.** - Keys with tags indicating number and/or description of door or room each key is intended to fit attached to each key, shall be delivered to the owner. Contractor will forward keys to owner with a letter to Architect indicating that the keys given to Owner and person's name accepting keys. Master keys will be hand delivered to Director of Maintenance of Richmond County School District. Contractor shall prepare and furnish with the keys itemized key schedule in quintuplicate listing the door or room number and/or description, serial number or key and number of keys being delivered for each door or lock.

NOTES:

**Article E-55. Operation and Maintenance Data and Instructions.** - Prior to making request for final inspection, the contractor shall put all mechanical systems and equipment into operation and shall make all tests and adjustments. The contractor shall furnish proper instructions to the lessee of the owner in the presence of the architect concerning operation and maintenance of all mechanical and electrical equipment. Equipment, kitchen equipment, fire alarm & life safety systems, intercom, and time clock systems. The contractor shall give notice in writing to the architect with copy to the owner at least fifteen days prior to the date on which it is proposed to commence. The aforesaid notice shall not (repeat NOT) be given to the lessee of the owner. For all items of mechanical or electrical equipment or apparatus installed which require operation or maintenance after occupancy, the contractor shall furnish and deliver to the owner [not (repeat NOT) to the lessee] complete brochures and data as prepared and published by the manufacturers covering details or operation and maintenance. [See also Articles E-53, E-62, and E-67]

**Section G of the Specifications provides detailed requirements for O&M and Close-out documentation requirements.**

**Article E-56. Space Conditions.** - All pipes passing through floors, walls, and ceilings, shall be installed with sufficient space between them to permit installation of pipe insulation and floor, wall, and ceiling plates without cutting of insulation or plates. Roughing dimensions shall be prepared by the contractor to accomplish this requirement. The contractor shall locate all equipment which must be serviced, operated, or maintained in fully accessible positions. This provision includes but is not limited to valves, traps, cleanouts, motors, controllers, switchgear, drain points, and fire dampers. If spaces, dimensions, or other design conditions do not permit compliance with the present article, the contractor shall file a demand in writing with the architect for additional instructions pursuant to Article E-3, furnishing a copy of the aforesaid demand to the owner. [See also Articles E-3 and E-40]

NOTES:

**Article E-57. Cash Allowances.** - The contractor shall include in the contract sum all allowances named in the contract documents and shall cause the work thus covered to be done by such contractors and for such sums as the architect may direct, the contract sum being adjusted in conformity therewith. The contractor declares that the contract sum includes such sums for overhead and profit on account of cash allowances as he deems proper. No demand for overhead and profit other than those included in the contract sum shall be allowed. The contractor shall not be required to employ for any such work persons against whom he has a reasonable objection.

NOTES:

1. RELATED DOCUMENTS:  
Drawing and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section

SUMMARY:

This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing handling and processing allowances. Selected materials and equipment, and in some cases, their installation are shown and specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. Additional requirements if necessary will be issued by Change Order.

Types of allowances required include the following:

- General allowances
- Material allowances
- Unit Cost allowances

Use of allowances for inspection and testing agencies is included in Section "Testing laboratory Services"

Allowance funds will not be used for any work indicated in the Contract Documents to be part of the Base Bid Contract.

When changes in the contract sum (increase or decrease) are based on Allowances, no overhead or profit shall be allowed and allowances are Net.

2. SUBMITTALS

For General Allowances, when directed by the Program Manager, submit proposals for work done under the General Allowances. Submit written information a follows:

- State proposed amount to be charged against the allowance

- Include full backup data such as cost estimates, material breakdowns, subcontractor's letter or proposal or similar information.

- Submit this General Allowance Proposal in a single copy to the Program Manager.

For Materials Allowances, submit invoices or delivery slips to indicate actual quantities and cost of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each materials allowance. Such invoices must be transmitted and approved by the Program Manager prior to billing the applicable invoices against the Materials Allowance amount.

For test Allowances, submit invoices from testing laboratory or from applicable consultant to indicate actual test and inspections performed for use in fulfillment of each testing allowance. Such invoices must be transmitted and approved by the Program Manager prior to billing the applicable invoices against the Testing Allowance amount.

**GENERAL ALLOWANCES**

Use the general allowances only as directed for the Owner's purposes, and only by Field Directives issued by the Program Manager which designate amounts to be charged to the allowance. Such work must be approved by the Program Manager and a Field Directives will be issued prior to implementation.

- Field Directives authorizing use of funds from general allowances will include the Contractor's related costs. No overhead and profit margins will be allowed as allowances are net.

- At project close-out, credit unused amounts remaining in the General Allowance to Owner by Change Order.

## MATERIALS ALLOWANCES

Material allowances will include costs of all materials and applicable sales tax

All labor to install materials purchased under allowance shall be included under Base Bid, and shall not be part of the materials allowance

At the earliest feasible date after Contract award, advise the Architect of the date when the final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed in order to avoid delay in performance of the Work.

When requested by the Program Manager and/or Architect obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections; include recommendations that are relevant to performance of the Work.

Purchase products and systems as selected by the Architect from the designated supplier

## UNIT COST ALLOWANCES

Perform work based on unit-cost allowances only as directed by Field Directives issued by the Architect which designate amounts to be charged to the allowance. Such work must be approved by the Program Manager and a Field Directives will be issued prior to implementation.

Field Directives authorizing use of funds from the unit-cost allowances will include the Contractor's related costs. No overhead and profit margins will be allowed as allowances are net.

**At Project close-out, credit unused amounts remaining in the unit-cost allowances to Owner by Change Order.**

**Article E-58. Testing Services.** - Laboratories for testing services shall be selected by, engaged by, and responsible to the Owner, *Provided:* That, in the case of tests (a) prescribed in the contract documents or any part thereof, including Article E-13 of the general conditions or (b) requested by the architect. **The Contractor shall coordinate directly with the selected testing agency to schedule testing as required/needed, and provide notification to the architect stating the date and the hour when he will be ready for the test.** Should reinspection's be required by failure of the work to be ready or by failure of the work to meet specifications, the expense of the services of the testing laboratory shall be applied against the contract fees by a credit adjustment to the owner effected by the furnishing of notice to the contractor by the owner accompanied by a copy of the statement for the testing services on the test which failed or for which the contractor was not ready. This article does not apply to verification of design mix on concrete. [See also Articles E-13 and E-65]

**Article E-59. Drilling Samples and Log of Drilling Wells.** - In the event the work includes a drilled well, the contractor shall forward drilling samples to "Ground Water Division: State Department of Mines, Mining, and Geology; 19 Hunter Street; Agriculture Building; Atlanta, Georgia 30303". Notice by contractor (NOT BY SUBCONTRACTOR) concerning shipment must be forwarded to the Ground Water Division setting forth the name and number of the job, and a copy of the notice must be furnished to the resident engineer inspector, architect, and owner. Samples shall be placed in glass jars of one pint size. The jar shall be tightly covered and shall be labeled in ink to show the date and depth at which the samples were taken and the number of the job. At every change of formation the depth and date at which the change occurred and any unusual circumstances during the completion of the work. Satisfactory evidence that samples have been delivered to the Ground Water Division and receipt of the log book shall be conditions precedent to certification of the work for payment.

**Article E-60. Contractor's Warranty as to Performance.** - The contractor warrants that he is familiar with the codes applicable to the work and that he has the skill, knowledge, competence, organization, and plant to execute the work promptly and efficiently in compliance with the requirements of the contract documents. The contractor having the obligation to keep a competent superintendent on the work during its progress, to employ only skilled mechanics, and to enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, the contractor, himself is responsible for seeing that the work is installed in accordance with the contract documents. Failure or omission on the part of the owner, representatives of the owner, agents of the owner, resident engineer inspector, clerk-of-the-works, engineers employed by the architect, representatives of the architect, or the architect either to discover or to bring to the attention of the contractor any deviation from, omission from, or noncompliance with the contract documents shall not be set up by the contractor as a defense for failure on his part to install the work in accordance with the contract documents or for any other neglect to fulfill requirements of the contract; nor shall the presence of any one, or all, or any of the foregoing at the site or the fact that any one, or all, or any of the foregoing may have examined the work in accordance with the contract documents or for any neglect to fulfill requirements of the contract. No requirement of this contract may be altered or waived except in pursuance of a written order of the owner and in strict accordance with the provisions in the contract for changes in the work. [See also Article E-9, E-13, E-14, E-15, E-20, E-36, E-37, E-38, and E-39]

NOTES:

**Article E-61. Staples Prohibited on Pipe and Ductwork Insulation.** - No staples shall be used in the application of any type of insulation on any time of pipe or in the application of any type of insulation or any type of ductwork.

NOTES:

**Article E-62. Mechanical Systems, Retainage Pending Balance of.** - If the work includes a heating system, there shall be withheld from the retainage of the contractor as an exception under Article 5(d) of the form of agreement [work which is incomplete through no fault on the part of the contractor] one-half of one per cent of the amount shown on the breakdown of the contractor for the heating system until such time as the architect shall have certified that the heating system has been balanced under seasonal weather conditions, *Provided:* That the amount withheld shall in no event be less than \$1,000.00; and if the work includes an air conditioning system, the same provision shall apply to the said air conditioning system. [See also Article E-71 for specimen of form of agreement]

NOTES:

**Article E-63. Hot Water Heaters.** - No plastic dip tubes may be installed in any hot water heater. The dip tube or filler tube for any hot water heater shall be of galvanized steel, brass, copper, or stainless steel pipe. Temperature relief valves or combined temperature and pressure relief valves for any hot water heaters shall be of such design that the water in the hot water tank will not exceed 210 degrees Fahrenheit maximum. Temperature relief valves or combined temperature and pressure relief valves for any hot water heaters shall be set at a pressure not exceeding the rated working pressure of the hot water tank or heater, but in no case in excess of 150 pounds per square inch. If the architect shall have designed work not in compliance with this article, there shall be a change order with an adjustment in the contract as provided in the contract for changes in the work

NOTES:

**Article E-64. Effect of Addenda, Amendments, Bulletins, Deletions, Omissions, and Change Orders. -**

No special implication, interpretation, construction, connotation, denotation, import, or meaning shall be assigned to any provision of the contract documents because of changes created by the issuance of any (1) addendum, (2) amendment, (3) bulletin, (4) notice of deletion, (5) notice of omission, or (6) change order other than the precise meaning that the contract documents have had if the provision thus created had read originally as it reads subsequently to the (1) addendum, (2) amendment, (3) bulletin, (4) notice of deletion, (5) notice of omission, or (6) change order by which it was created.

NOTES:

**Article E-65. Concrete Specifications.** - “Standard Minimum Concrete Specifications”, October 1963, adopted jointly by Georgia Branch, the Associated General Contractors of America, and Georgia Ready-Mix Concrete Association are adopted as a minimum requirement, but in the event any other provision of the contract documents provides for materials, conditions, or services which exceed in quality the materials, conditions, or services required under the aforesaid “Standard Minimum Concrete Specifications”, October 1963, the higher quality of materials, may be obtained from Georgia Branch, Associated General Contractors of America, 163 Harris Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia, without cost. [See also Article E-58]

NOTES:

**Article E-66. House Bill No. 210.** - House Bill No. 210 [Act No. 443] of the General Assembly of Georgia having been signed into law on April 12, 1963, the same is hereby incorporated into the general conditions of the contract as follows:

**SECTION 1**

No contract for the construction of, addition to, or repair of any facility, the cost of which is borne by the State, or any department, agency, commission, authority, or political subdivision thereof shall be let, unless said contract contains a stipulation therein providing that the contractor or subcontractor shall use exclusively Georgia forest products in construction thereof, when forest products are to be used in such construction, addition of repair, and if Georgia forest products are available.

**SECTION 2**

The provisions of this Act shall not apply when in conflict with Federal rules and regulations concerning construction.

NOTES:

**Article E-67. Certificates of Manufacturers for Major Components.** - For elevators, moving walks, dumb-waiters, escalators, lifts, major components of air conditioning systems [*i.e.*, cooling towers, compressors, condensers, absorption units, chiller units, fan coil units, air handling units, boilers, base mounted pumps, and temperature controls]; major components of heating systems [*i.e.*, boilers, base mounted pumps, air handling units, unit ventilators, fan coil units, temperature controls, and boiler chemical feed systems]; major components of plumbing systems [*i.e.*, boilers, base mounted pumps, sewage pumps and water treatment systems]; and incinerator systems; start-up, testing, and placing into operation shall be performed by the field representative(s) of the manufacturer(s) in which the manufacturer(s) shall be filed with the owner on the letterhead(s) of the manufacturer(s) in which the manufacturer(s) certifies or certify that "the equipment has been installed in strict compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer(s) and is operating properly". [See specimen of certificate, Form No. 290 attached hereto] The manufacturer(s) shall list in the certificate the item or items furnished to the job. The date, name, or other positive means of identifying the exact document or documents containing the recommendations of the manufacturer(s) shall be set forth in the certificate. A copy of each of the aforesaid documents shall be attached to the certificate. A specimen of the certificate will be furnished by the owner and shall be adhered to by the manufacturer(s) in preparing the certificate. The contractor expressly agrees that the aforesaid manufacturer(s) is (are) solely the agent(s) of the contractor. The contractor shall coordinate the performance of the aforesaid services and shall, in all cases where the equipment of two or more manufacturer's ties in and functions together require the field representative to perform simultaneously the initial start-up, the testing, and the placing of their equipment into operation. "Start-up" is defined as putting the equipment into action. "Testing" is defined as performing such testing as is stipulated in the contract documents to be performed. "Placing into operation" is defined as operating the equipment for a sufficient period of time for the determination to be made that it is performing properly. [See also Articles E-53 and E-55] *Attachment to Article E-67: Form No. 290 (less enclosure thereto)* - Specimen Certificate of Manufacturer.

NOTES:

**SPECIMEN CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURER**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF CERTIFICATE: To be acceptable, the certificate must be prepared in the form indicated by this specimen *on the official letterhead of the manufacturer*. No portions of the certificate may be omitted. Attached is a copy of the contract provision under which the certificate is required. The Authority needs only one copy of the certificate. If equipment of a manufacturer is not installed in strict compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer or if in the design of the work the equipment is not applied in strict compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer, a letter from the manufacturer should be forwarded to the contractor (with copies to the architect and the owner) setting forth a list of the deviations from the recommendations of the manufacturer and stating what remains to be done in order to bring the work into strict compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. (See "Definitions" set forth on the last page of this specimen.) Prior to calling upon the representative of the manufacturer for performance of the services necessary to enable him to execute a certificate in accordance with this specimen, it is the obligation of the contractor to have installed the work in strict compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer [See Article E-33 of the General Conditions], and it is likewise the obligation of the contractor to have put the equipment in good operating condition in absolute and final readiness for the "start-up", "testing", and "placing into operation" as defined hereinbelow by the representative of the manufacturer. If the contractor has met his obligations as outlined hereinbefore, it would hardly be possible for more than one day of the time of the representative of the manufacturer to be required.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Richmond County Board of Education  
2083 Heckle Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30904-4295

Re: Certificate of JOHN DOE CORPORATION that equipment or components furnished by it has [or have, as the case may be] been installed in strict compliance with its recommendations and is [or are, as the case may be] operating properly at IMPROVEMENT OR PROJECT NO.

\_\_\_\_\_

Gentlemen:

1. We certify through our duly authorized and acting agent that the following item [or items, as the case may be] furnished by us to the project or improvement named in the caption was [or were, as the case may be] started up, tested, and placed in operation by our authorized field representative on [enter the date on which the field representative performed the start-up, test, and placing into operation] and is [or are, as the case may be] operating properly:

[List the item or items furnished to the job.  
Show catalogue number or numbers.]

2. We certify further that the aforesaid equipment was installed in strict compliance with our recommendations as published by us in the following document [or documents, as the case may be]:

[Insert the date, name, or other positive means of identifying the exact document or documents in which the recommendations for installation and use of the item or items are published.] (\*)

3. A copy of the aforesaid document(s) is (are) attached hereto.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

JOE DOE CORPORATION

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

(\* The date *must* be shown

Attachment -- Copy of contract provision -- (Article E-67)]

**DEFINITIONS:**

1. "Start-up" is defined as putting the equipment into action.
2. "Testing" is defined as performing such testing as is stipulated in the contract documents to be performed.
3. "Placing into operation" is defined as operating the equipment for a sufficient period of time for the determination to be made that it is performing properly.

**Article E-68.** *Omitted.*

**NOTES:**

**Article E-69. Copies of Notices to Owner.** - Wherever the general conditions provide that a copy of any notice, request, or demand filed with the architect by the contractor shall be furnished to the owner, such notice, request or demand shall not become effective until the owner's copy shall have been received by the owner. No notice in writing or orally to the architect or to the resident engineer inspector is notice to the owner unless copy of the aforesaid notice in writing shall have been properly served upon the owner at the address shown hereinbelow:

Richmond County Board of Education  
864 Broad Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

-- [See also Articles E-1(d), E-3, E-15, E-16, E-18, and E-39(c)] --

**NOTES:**

**Article E-70. Utilities.** - Pending the extension and connection of permanent water and permanent electric power, the contractor shall obtain temporary electric power at his own expense. **In the absence of provisions to the contrary, the contractor shall pay for all utilities services until the final acceptance by Architect and/or Owner has been executed or until the work is occupied, whichever is the earlier.** [See also Article E-9] If building is phased and portions of the building are occupied by Owner prior to final acceptance of entire structure, the cost of utilities for the occupied portion of the building will be pro-rated based upon the square footage of the building occupied by the Owner.

NOTES:

**Article E-71 Form of Agreement.** - The form of agreement shall be executed on Form No. 418, specimen of which is attached hereto. [See also Article E-1]

*Attachment to Article E-71:* Form No. 418, "FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND OWNER"

NOTES:

**FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN CONTRACTOR AND OWNER**

THIS AGREEMENT made the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year Nineteen  
Hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ by and between \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called the Contractor, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called the owner,

WITNESSETH, That the contractor and the owner for the considerations hereinafter named agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF THE WORK. - The contractor shall furnish all of the materials and perform all of the work shown on the drawings or described in the specifications entitled \_\_\_\_\_

prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

acting as and in these contract documents entitled the architect; and shall do everything required by this agreement, the general conditions of the contract, the specifications or the drawings.

2. TIME OF COMPLETION. - The work to be performed under this contract shall be commenced \_\_\_\_\_ and shall be completed \_\_\_\_\_

3. THE CONTRACT SUM - The owner shall pay the contractor for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions provided therein, in currents funds as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

4. PROGRESS PAYMENTS. - The owner shall make progress payments on account of the contract as follows: On or about the 25th of each month 90 per cent of the value, based on the contract prices, of labor and materials incorporated in the work and of materials suitably stored at the site thereof up to the 1st say of that month, as estimated by the architect, less the aggregate of previous payments, until one-half of the contract sum is due. Payments will be made between the 15<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> of the following month.

If the work is.....

- (a) On or ahead of the constructions progress schedule; and
- (b) There are no breaches of orders of condemnation; and
- (c) There is no delinquency in the filing of the final breakdown and accounting, together with vouchers, on force account work as referred to in Subparagraph (k) and (n) of Article E-15 of the general conditions when one-half of the contract sum is due no further retainage will be withheld by the owner from payments to the contractor unless...

*Event (a)* The percentage of work complete as set forth in Column (8), Line D, of Form 36-3 falls behind the percentage required by the construction progress schedule by as much as 15 per cent; or

*Event (b)* The contractor breaches an order of condemnation; or

*Event (c)* The contractor becomes delinquent in regard to the filing of the final breakdown and accounting, together with vouchers, on force account work as referred to Subparagraphs (k) and (n) of Article E-15 of the general conditions,

in which event or events the owner shall reinstate the 10 percent retainage on all periodical estimates due to be paid while one or more of the events continues to exist. The contractor will be given written notice of the reinstatement of the retainage. If the contractor...

- (a) Recovers all lost time and puts the work back on schedule; and
- (b) Remedies all breaches of orders of condemnation; and
- (c) Supplies a proper breakdown and accounting on force account work

the sums withheld while either or all of the events existed will be converted to an additional lump sum and held by the owner until final completion, and no further retainage will be withheld unless...

- (1) Event (a) recurs, or
- (2) Event (b) recurs, or
- (3) Event (c) recurs

in which event or events the owner shall reinstate the 10 per cent retainage on all subsequent periodical estimates. At the discretion of the owner, the retainage of each subcontractor may be released separately as he completes his work. An application for release of a subcontractor's retainage shall bear the certificates of the subcontractor, the contractor, and the architect that the subcontractor's work has been fully performed and that the sum for which payment is requested is due by the contractor to the subcontractor. Checks releasing a subcontractor's retainage shall be made payable to the contractor, the contractor's surety, and the subcontractor and shall be mailed to the contractor's surety. This article does not create any contractual relationship between the owner and the subcontractor or any duty of the owner to any subcontractor. All warranties shall run from the date of the final certificate of the architect unless otherwise expressly provided in the contract. Payments pursuant to this article shall in no way diminish, change, alter or affect the rights of the owner under the contract documents.

5. FINAL PAYMENT. - (a) - Final payment shall be due \_\_\_\_\_ days after execution of the final certificate by the architect, provided that all other requirements of the contract shall have been met in full. Final payment shall be made by a check payable jointly to the contractor and surety and shall be mailed to the surety.

(b) - Upon receipt of written notice from the contractor pursuant to Article E-41 of the general conditions that the work is ready for final inspection, the architect shall promptly make such inspection, and when he finds the work complies with the contract and when the contract shall have been fully performed he shall promptly issue a final certificate, over his own signature, stating that the work provided for in this contract has been completed under the terms and conditions thereof, and that the entire balance found to be due the contractor and noted in final certificate, is due and payable.

(Form No. 418) (10-31-74)

(c) - Before issuance of final certificate, the contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to the architect that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the work have been paid.

(d) - If full completion of the work is materially delayed through no fault of the contractor, and the architect so certifies, the owner shall, upon certificate of the architect, and without terminating the contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the work fully completed. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

6. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. - The general conditions of the contract, the specifications, the drawings, the signed proposal form, and the notice of acceptance of the said proposal together with this agreement form the contract, and they are as fully a part of the contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated. The drawings and specifications shall be identified by the architect pursuant to the general conditions.

7. BONDS. - The contractor shall furnish both a performance bond and a payment bond and shall pay premium thereon. The performance bond shall guarantee the full performance of the contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have expected this agreement the day and year first written above.

Contracting Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION OF RICHMOND COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION F

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

F-01 Co-Ordination of Construction:

A - Pre-Construction Conference

Before any work is started, the Contractor, major subcontractors and superintendent for construction shall meet with the Architect/Owner's Representative to coordinate all new construction and to allow minimum disruption of existing facilities.

**B – Construction Progress Meetings (OAC Meetings)**

**Construction project meetings will be formally held a minimum of twice per month. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for preparing meeting agenda, schedules and logs needed for review and conducting the meeting. Meetings will be documented with meeting minutes issued by the Contractor within 3 days of the meeting. Format of the meeting and agenda requirements will be established by the Program Manager. As required in Section E, schedule updates and submittal logs will be provided at these meetings.**

C - Security

New construction shall be left secure at the end of each day. The Contractor is responsible for any damages, loss of items, etc. due to this deficiency

D - Material Storage

- (1) Any exterior on-site storage required by the Contractor shall be inside the temporary fenced area.
- (2) Exterior storage facilities shall be furnished by the Contractor and erected inside the temporary fenced area.
- (3) The Contractor shall provide, maintain and remove where directed suitable, substantial, water tight, secure storage for protection of material used in this work. Damaged, defective or unsuitable wet or damp materials shall be removed promptly from the site. Polyethylene covers are not acceptable. All roofing materials are stored under ventilated tarpaulins completely covered and raised off the ground.

F-02 SMOKING: The Contractor shall post notice and prohibit employees from using or displaying tobacco products, including smokeless tobacco, while the employee is on duty at the assigned location, for the duration of the project. There shall be no use of any tobacco product on any property of the Richmond County Board of Education.

F-03 TRASH DISPOSAL: The Contractor shall allow no trash to accumulate outside the buildings or work area. Area shall be cleaned at the close of each working day. Trash shall be disposed of off the school site. Burning of the material on the site will not be permitted.

F-04 FENCING:

The Contractor shall maintain and erect construction fencing and gates around the new construction area to provide protection of the public and Owner during the execution of the Contract.

- (1) Construction fence with metal tee studded steel posts with clamps. Install 6'-0" non-climbable heavy gauge wire fencing. Posts shall be spaced 10'-0" o.c. or less (4"x4" wood posts may be used in lieu thereof).
- (2) Provide gates at such locations as necessary, cross-braced and hung on heavy strap hinges, and provide hasps and padlocks.
- (3) This fence shall be erected before any work is started and in accordance with schedule approved by the Owner and Architect. On completion of the work or when directed by the Architect/Program Manager, the fences shall be removed by the Contractor and shall become his property and be removed from the site.

F-05 SANITATION:

The Contractor shall provide from the beginning of work washing facilities and temporary enclosed toilets for use of workmen on job. Such facilities shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition meeting all health standards throughout their use. The Contractor shall not permit any sanitary nuisance in or about the work area. Toilet facilities shall be located outside of the building work area.

F-06 PERMITS:

- A - All permits, licenses, fees, electrical, sewer or water tap costs, etc., required for construction to be obtained and paid for by the Contractor.

F-07 OSHA

- A - Every safety precaution will be taken during all stages of construction. All OSHA Safety requirements will be adhered to.

F-08 SAFEGUARDS:

- A - Contractor will be held liable for all damages to personal and real property as a result of his negligence to provide protective measures.
- B - When the need for protection installed no longer exists, the Contractor shall remove such protection devices.

F-09 TEMPORARY HEAT & AIR CONDITIONING:

- A - The Contractor shall provide as his own expense temporary heat to protect all work and materials against injury from dampness and cold and to dry out building. Maintain building at a minimum of 60° during working hours, after building is "dried-in" ..

F-10 CUT-IN AND METERS:

A - Contractor is to apply for, pay for and install all utility cut-in and meters.  
F-11 PROTECTION:

A - Preserve in operating condition all active utilities traversing the project site; protect manholes, catch basins, valve boxes and other appurtenances. Repair damage to any such utility, due to work, under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Architect. Care must be taken to protect and preserve all trees within the site that do not fall within the building area itself.

F-12 MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS CONTAINING ASBESTOS

A - The use of asbestos in any product incorporated within these specifications by any Contractor, Subcontractor, Manufacturer or material supplier is prohibited.

It is the intention of the Architect not to specify, approve or use any material that contains asbestos in any form. If materials included in these specifications contain asbestos, it shall be interpreted to be unknown to Architect. The Contractor, subcontractors, material suppliers and manufacturers shall notify Owner and Architect of materials containing asbestos and shall not supply or incorporate such materials in this project. If installed by the Contractor, it will be removed at the Contractor's expense.

F-13 JOB SITE SAFETY:

A - Job site safety shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

F-14 "ALL RISK" BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE:

A - General Contractor shall purchase and maintain during the full course of construction "All-Risk" Builders Risk Insurance Coverage which names the Contractor, Owner, the Architect, and Engineers as co-insured.

F-15 SHOP DRAWINGS:

A - Contractor shop drawings shall be reviewed only for general conformance with the intent of design for and for general compliance with the construction contract.

F-16 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

A - The Contractor is responsible for examining all contract documents to determine if all drawing sheets and specification sheets contained in the sets agree with their respective indexes. The Architect will be notified prior to Bidding of any sets not complete. Any incomplete sets will be replaced.

F-17 Construction documents shall be issued to the contractor in a reasonable number in which it will take to construct the project. Any drawings above that number shall be issued at the contractor's expense. The contractor is allotted the following:

| <u>Cost of project</u> | <u>sets of drawings/specs</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|------------------------|-------------------------------|

|                      |
|----------------------|
| \$ 50,000.00 or less |
|----------------------|

|   |
|---|
| 8 |
|---|

|                       |    |
|-----------------------|----|
| \$ 100,000.00 or less | 10 |
| \$ 250,000.00 or less | 12 |
| \$ Above \$250,000.00 | 15 |

F-18 SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS: The contractor shall post notice and take such precautions to keep the premises and all portions of the building clean and sanitary at all times. Temporary enclosed toilets are to be erected. These toilets are to be maintained in a sanitary condition by the General Contractor, and comply with State and Health Department requirements. The toilets of the Board of Education are not to be used by the contractor. The contractor is responsible to make sure that all employee (subs) use these temporary toilets.

F-19 STORAGE AND CARE OF MATERIALS: The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove when directed watertight storage for protection of materials used in this work. Damaged or defective materials shall be removed from the site.

F-20 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE: At the beginning of construction, the contractor shall maintain an enclosed field office, complete with all pertinent plans, specifications, and shop drawings. A temporary telephone shall be installed for the duration of construction. Space for review of drawings by Architect and Owner shall be provided.

F-21 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES:

(A) Shop Drawings

- (1) General Contractor shall check, approve and submit all shop drawings to Architect on sepia paper with positive side up or on original tracings. Sepias shall be a good quality, legible - do not fold.
- (2) Copies Required:
  - a. 1 Sepia or original (Contractor checked and approved).
  - b. 2 prints of Contractor checked and approved drawings.
- (3) Reproducible prints (sepias) will be returned to the General Contractor with Architect's Review including information as to changes required marked thereon. Architect will retain print and make such additional copies as he may require for his own information and file.
- (4) Where appreciable changes are required, Architect may require that drawings be revised, corrected, and resubmitted in accordance with subparagraph, (1) and (2) above.
- (5) Shop drawings shall comply with Architect's Review prior to manufacturing or fabricating any item or items in the project requiring shop drawings.

(B) Samples

- (1) Samples required under various Divisions of work shall be delivered to and stored at the job site until checked and approved, or disapproved. Resubmit samples as required.
- (2) RELEASE OF SAMPLES - When samples have served the purpose for which submitted, Contractor shall notify respective suppliers who may arrange for removal of samples. If, within, two

weeks of notice, samples have not been removed, Contractor may dispose of them at his discretion.

(C) Manufacturer's Literature - Submit number of copies as required under various divisions of work.

F-22 BATTERBOARDS, LINES AND LEVELS: The contractor shall lay out the lines of the building, checking them with the lot lines. He shall mark the lines of the building on solidly constructed batter boards. The contractor shall maintain these batter boards and shall direct his engineer to run and test all lines and levels from time to time. The contractor shall be help responsible for the accuracy of the whole work throughout its progress.

F-23 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS: Shop drawings and submittals are requested and checked by Architect to assist Contractor in confirming compliance with contract documents and shall be accepted by Architect subject to the following conditions:

- A. Contractor shall check drawings, mark corrections and stamp drawings. Shop drawings and submittals shall not be accepted unless so indicated.
- B. Changes from contract documents shall be clearly indicated on drawings and accompanied with letter indicating reasons for change
- C. Under no circumstances shall contract requirements be changed by shop drawings unless specifically approve by Architect and Owner. Failure of Architect to detect such a change does not justify changing contract requirements even if drawings are marked "Approved" or "No Exceptions" or "Note Markings".
- D. Material and equipment ordered, fabricated and delivered under conditions described in Paragraph "C" above shall be removed, replaced and corrected by Contractor at no additional cost to Owner.
- E. Drawings and submittals poorly prepared and requiring numerous corrections shall be returned without complete check and corrections marked for resubmittal.
- F. Submittals shall be complete. If shop drawings, samples and submittal data are required all shall be submitted to Architect at the same time. Parts of an incomplete submittal shall not be accepted and shall be returned to Contractor until complete submittal is received.
- G. Architect's drawings shall not be duplicated or copied for use as shop drawings.

F-24 FINAL INSPECTION PROCEDURE

After all work is complete and Contractor submits request to Architect, including list of incomplete work which is beyond control of Contractor, Architect shall commence final inspection procedure.

- A. Purpose - Final inspection is not intended to provide Contractor with list of incomplete work which he uses to complete project, but is for the purpose of final acceptance, final payment and occupancy by Using Agency
- B. Preliminary Final Inspection - Conducted by Architect/Program Manager, Engineers and Contractor to confirm that all work is complete and to prepare list of items which must be corrected prior to final inspection.
- C. Final Inspection - Conducted by Architect/Program Manager (Owner's Representative), Engineers, and Contractor to confirm that all work is complete.
- D. Final Inspection Follow-Up - Conducted by Architect/Program Manager, Engineers, and Contractor to confirm that defective and incomplete items listed during final inspection have been completed, and to determine that final payment, including retainage, is due.
- E. False Starts - Architect/Program Manager is not obligated to conduct numerous inspections in order to assist Contractor to complete project. Any inspections required due to incomplete work, other than three listed above, shall be deemed as false starts or to have been requested prematurely, and next inspection shall not be conducted until Architect and Engineers have been reimbursed by Contractor for wasted time due to previous false start.
- F. Determination That Project Is Ready For Final Inspection - Architect and Engineers shall be responsible for determining that their respective phases of work are complete and that portion or project is ready for final inspection. If, after commencing an inspection, project is determined not to be ready for inspection, that shall constitute a false start.

F-25 REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM SITE:

Contractor shall have a solid waste handling permit by rule issued by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division complying with Section 391-3-4-.06(3)(a) of the Rules for Solid Waste Management:

1. Vehicle Construction: Vehicles or containers used for collection and transportation of garbage and similar putrescible wastes, or mixtures containing such wastes, shall be covered, substantially leakproof, durable, and of easily cleanable construction.
2. Vehicle Maintenance: Solid waste collection and transportation vehicles shall be cleaned frequently and shall be maintained in good repair.
3. Littering and Spillage: Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of solid waste shall be loaded and moved in such a manner that the contents will not fall, leak or spill therefrom and shall be covered when necessary to prevent blowing of material from the vehicle.
4. No regulated quantities of hazardous wastes may be collected and transported except in accordance with the provisions of the Georgia Hazardous Waste Management Act, O.C.G.A. 12-8-60 et seq.
5. Local Ordinances: It is the responsibility of the collector to comply with all local rules, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to operation of solid waste collection systems.
6. All wastewater from cleaning of vehicles must be handled in manner which meets all applicable environmental laws and regulations.
7. All collected solid waste must be deposited only in a permitted solid waste handling facility authorized to receive the applicable waste types.
8. After July 1, 1992, municipal solid waste may not be transported from a jurisdiction to a municipal solid waste disposal facility located in another county unless the jurisdiction generating the waste is actively involved in and has a strategy for meeting the State-wide goal of waste reduction by July 1, 1996.

The contractor shall disclose the landfill in which they will be using in subject project.

The contractor shall provide to the Richmond County Board of Education solid waste tipping fee receipts from the landfill.

Definitions

“Collector” means the person or persons as defined herein who, under agreements, verbal or written, with or without compensation does the work of collecting and/or transporting solid wastes, from industries, offices, retail outlets, businesses, institutions, and/or similar locations, or from residential dwellings, provided however, that this definition shall not include an individual collecting and/or transporting waste from his own single family dwelling unit.

“Construction/Demolition Waste” means waste building materials and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition operations on pavements, houses, commercial buildings and other structures. Such wastes include, but are not limited to asbestos containing waste, wood, bricks, metals, concrete, wall board, paper, cardboard, inert waste landfill material, and other nonputrescible wastes which have a low potential for groundwater contamination.

Rev 4-17-00

## Section G

### Project Close-Out Requirements and Procedures

#### Article G-01. General Provisions

The following *Project Close-Out Requirements and Procedures, Articles G-01 to G-11*, inclusive, bound herein and hereafter referred to as the "Project Close-Out Requirements and Procedures" provide the requirements and procedures for the close-out of the project and are binding to the contract. There are references to these and other requirements and procedures in other sections of the specifications. Requirements and procedures in other sections that are in addition to those in this section are also binding to the contract. Where conflicts arise between the requirements of this section and other sections of the specifications, the more stringent requirement will govern.

**Contractor will provide two hard copies of all closeout documents in the section and one electronic copy on a flash drive. All documents will be organized and clearly labeled.**

#### Article G-02. Close-Out Requirement Retainages for Final Payment

- (a) The completion of the Close-Out Requirements and Procedures is critical to the Owner's ability to manage, operate and maintain the facility and is therefore a valuable part of the project. To help ensure the proper completion of the Close-Out requirements and procedures, the following values are established for each of the components of the Close-Out requirements. The value for each component will be held as retainage until ALL requirements of that component are submitted, reviewed and approved. NO partial release of the retainage for a component will be made; the retainage for a component will only be released when that component is 100% complete and approved.
- (b) The following are the retainage values for each component of the Close-Out requirement. Items (a), (b) and (c) are required to be completed and turned over to the Owner prior to or at the time of substantial completion. If a component (d) through (h) is incomplete after 120 days, the Contractor will forfeit the retainage for the component to the Owner as compensation for the efforts that will be required by the Owner to obtain/complete the items in the component.

|                                     | Contracts <<br>\$2 Million | Contracts<br>\$2 - \$5 Million | Contracts ><br>\$5 Million |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| (a) Initial Owner Hand-Off Session  | \$2,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$5,000                    |
| (b) Close-Out Documents             | \$5,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$10,000                   |
| (c) Training                        | \$5,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$5,000                    |
| (d) Certifications & Warranties     | \$5,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$10,000                   |
| (e) Spare Part, Tools & Attic Stock | \$2,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$5,000                    |
| (f) As-Built, Drawings & Reports    | \$3,000                    | \$5,000                        | \$10,000                   |
| (g) O&M Manuals                     | \$2,000                    | \$3,000                        | \$5,000                    |
| (h) Finishes Listing                | \$2,000                    | \$2,000                        | \$2,000                    |

Note: Various Close-Out Documents must be submitted and approved by the Architect and Owner before **ANY** retainage is released, so the retainage holdings above apply only after

the required documents to reduce the overall project contingency have been submitted and approved. See the following articles and General Conditions for requirements for reduction of retainage.

**Article G-03. Initial Owner Hand-Off Session**

- (a) At the direction of the Architect and Program Manager, in coordination with the Owner, the Contractor will conduct an Initial Owner Hand-Off Session for the project **at the time of substantial completion and prior to the time when the Owner takes occupancy of the building**. In order to prepare for the transition from Contractor control of the construction site to the Owner control of the new facility, an Initial Owner Hand-Off Session will be conducted. This session is NOT intended to be the training session for the individual systems and equipment required by the contract. This session is intended to be an opportunity to familiarize the District staff with the facility and provide them with the necessary documentation and orientation of the systems in the building(s) so District staff may properly and effectively manage the facility once it is turned over.
- (b) Issues to be covered at the Owner Hand-Off Session:
- a. Draft O&M Manuals: The Contractor will provide draft manual of all mechanical, electrical and motorized equipment for the Owner's use until the final O&M Manuals have been submitted, reviewed and approved by the Architect.
  - b. Keys and Access Codes: The Contractor will provide an inventory of which keys and codes have been provided and which are outstanding, as well as a schedule for providing the remaining keys and codes.
  - c. Training Status : The participating parties will review the training status for required Owner training, including an inventory of which trainings have been conducted and which are outstanding, as well as a schedule for conducting the remaining training.
  - d. Subcontractor Walkthrough: The subcontractors will walk the maintenance staff through the building and provide an orientation on all systems installed by subcontractor as well as review basic safety, operation and monitoring processes. If the formal Owner training has been conducted prior to this session, the orientation for those systems will not be necessary. If the formal training has not been completed, this orientation will provide the Owner's staff with the basic information to allow them to occupy and "operate" the systems until the formal training is completed.
  - e. Interim Set of Project Plans: The Contractor (with the assistance of the Architect) will provide the Owner with an interim set of project plans and specifications for use on-site until the final as-built plans have been submitted, reviewed and approved by the Architect.
  - f. Maintenance Responsibility Turnover: The Contractor will provide a **written notification** to the Owner regarding which items/areas the Contractor is turning over for the Owner to assume responsibility for maintenance and operations. This procedure eliminates confusion regarding which party is responsible for maintenance and operation of certain systems, equipment, grounds and the like.

(c) Required Participation in the Owner Hand-Off Session:

- a. Required Contractor/Subcontractor Personnel to be present at a minimum:
  - i. General Contractor Project Manager and Superintendent
  - ii. HVAC Subcontractor Superintendent
  - iii. Electrical Subcontractor Superintendent
  - iv. Plumbing Subcontractor Superintendent
  - v. Other Subcontractors as requested by the Owner, Architect or Program Manager
  
- b. Owner Representatives who may be present:
  - i. Director of Maintenance and Custodial Services, or his designated representative
  - ii. School/Facility Custodial Staff
  - iii. Maintenance Department HVAC Supervisor
  - iv. Maintenance Department Electrical Supervisor
  - v. Maintenance Department Plumbing Supervisor
  - vi. Assistant Director of Construction and Renovation
  
- c. Project Architect and Engineers
  
- d. Program Manager

(d) Initial Owner Hand-Off Session Checklist

- a. The results of the Initial Owner Hand-Off Session will be documented on the Initial Owner Hand-Off Session Checklist included herein.
  
- b. A copy of the completed Checklist will be submitted to the Owner (through the Architect) as a component of the project close-out process in order to provide a record of the items covered as well as a roster of the individuals who participated in the Initial Owner Hand-Off Session.

**Initial Owner Hand-Off Session Checklist**

School/Facility:

Date:

|  | Draft O&M<br>Manuals                                   | Keys | Access<br>Codes | Training<br>Status | Walkthrough<br>with<br>Subcontractor |
|--|--|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| HVAC - Mechanical Equipment                |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| HVAC Controls                              |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Lighting Controls                          |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Fire Alarm                                 |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Intercom                                   |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Security/Intrusion System                  |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Video Surveillance                         |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Video Distribution System                  |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Data/Voice System                          |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Athletic Equipment (bleachers, goals, etc) |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Elevators                                  |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Building Keys                              | Required to be sent directly to Maintenance Department |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Landscape and Field Irrigation Sys.        |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Other:                                     |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Other:                                     |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |
| Other:                                     |  |      |                 |                    |                                      |

Interim Set of Plans and Copy of Specifications

Maintenance Responsibility Turnover Notification (List/Letter)

Walk through with Maintenance Staff and Key subcontractors

In order to prepare for the transition from Contractor control of the construction site to the Owner control of the new facility, an Initial Owner Hand-Off Session will be conducted. This session is NOT intended to be the training session for the individual systems and equipment required by the contract. This session is intended to be an opportunity to familiarize the District staff with the facility and provide them with the necessary documentation and orientation of the systems in the building(s) so District staff may properly and effectively manage the facility once it is turned over.

### Initial Owner Hand-Off Session Attendance Roster

School/Facility:

Date:

| Contractor and Subcontractors: |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Name                           | Company |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |
|                                |         |

| District and School Staff |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Name                      | Department |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |
|                           |            |

| Architect and Engineers |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Name                    | Company |
|                         |         |
|                         |         |
|                         |         |
|                         |         |

| Program Manager |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Name            | Company |
|                 |         |
|                 |         |
|                 |         |



#### **Article G-04. Early Certifications and Document Requirements**

- (a) The Contractor will provide copies of the Early Certifications and Documents from Permitting Agencies and Governmental Agencies which are required for occupancy of the facility. **The complete submittal must be made at the time of project turn over and Owner occupancy, or earlier if certifications and inspections are completed well ahead of Owner occupancy. The Early Certifications and Documents will be submitted in a complete package to the Owner through the Architect.**
- (b) The following Certifications, Documents and Items are Required:
- a. Certificate of Occupancy
  - b. Fire Alarm System Certification
  - c. Fire Sprinkler System Certification
  - d. Augusta/Richmond County Building Inspector Letter of Completion
  - e. Augusta/Richmond County Fire Department Life Fire Safety Report
  - f. Department of Labor Boiler Certificates
  - g. Department of Labor Elevator Certificates
  - h. Certificate of Water System Disinfection
  - i. Permanent Keys

#### **Article G-05. Close-Out Documents**

- (a) The General Conditions and Contract require specific contractual documents to be provided by the Contractor at Close-Out in order to complete the obligations of the Contractor and to provide required contractual protections for final payment. The Close-Out Documents shall be submitted as a complete package to the Owner through the Architect.
- (b) The following are the minimum contract Close-Out Documents required for final payment. Additional documents may be required by the General Conditions, Contract or other specifications provided in the Bid and Contract Documents. **Items "a" through "e" MUST be submitted before ANY project retainage can be released.**
- a. ***AIA G707 – Consent of Surety Company for Final Payment***
  - b. ***AIA G706 – Contractor's Affidavit of Debts and Claims***
  - c. ***AIA G706A – Contractor's Affidavit and Release of Liens from***
    - i. ***General Contractor***
    - ii. ***Sitework Subcontractor***
    - iii. ***Mechanical Subcontractor***
    - iv. ***Plumbing Subcontractor***
    - v. ***Electrical Subcontractor***
    - vi. ***Other Major Subcontractors***
    - vii. ***Major Material Suppliers/Vendors***
  - d. ***Statutory Affidavit***
  - e. ***Non-Influence Affidavit***
  - f. Certificate of Substantial Completion
  - g. Contractor's Written Guarantee on Company Letterhead
  - h. Contractor's Cleanup Letter on Company Letterhead
  - i. Contractor's Asbestos Letter on Company Letterhead (No Asbestos Used)

- j. List of Subcontractors/Suppliers/Vendors (Must include services/materials provided, company name, address, phone numbers, contact person's name and e-mail address)
- k. Low Voltage Systems Certifications (for systems other than Fire Alarm Systems Certification, which is required as part of Early Certifications and Documents)

#### **Article G-06. Training Requirements**

- (a) The Contractor will provide training for all equipment and systems installed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling all training with the Owner, in coordination with the Architect, through the Owner's designated representative and at a time convenient to the Owner's staff.
- (b) Training Requirements:
  - (a) Two levels of training are required for systems and equipment.
    - i. The first level of training is for the District Maintenance Staff. The Contractor MUST provide training to CERTIFY the District Maintenance Staff to the level of being "FACTORY CERTIFIED" to operate, maintain, service and repair any equipment, system or device that requires certified personnel to operate, maintain or repair these items in order to maintain warranties and operate the system/equipment in compliance with codes and regulations. The Owner must be able to operate, maintain and repair ALL equipment, systems and devices installed in the facility WITHOUT the assistance of the Contractor, manufacturer or other outside entity.
    - ii. The second level of training is for the Facility Staff. This will be the user level training on the operation of the equipment/systems and will be performed separately from the District Maintenance Staff training. This training will be conducted on-site and will be preformed by the Manufacturer's certified and authorized training personnel. Applicable subcontractor/vendor personnel will be present at the training session along with the Contractor's superintendent. The District Maintenance Staff will also attend this training session to observe the training being conducted.
  - (b) The Contractor will provide at the time of training all special tools, cables, equipment, software, laptops and the like that may be required for the monitoring, operation, maintenance and repair of the systems, equipment and devices.
  - (c) The Contractor will generate an attendance roster of the training session showing the date, time, location and names, company and phone numbers of everyone attending the training session including the Contractor/Subcontractor/Vendor and the Owner's staff.

- (d) The Contractor will submit a Close-Out Package for Training to the Owner to document the training conducted with the following documents:
- i. Letter on Company Letterhead indicating that ALL required training has been completed;
  - ii. List of all training sessions held both on-site and off-site;
  - iii. List of all tools, cables, equipment, software, laptops or other devices that were provided to Owner during training; and
  - iv. Copies of attendance rosters for all training sessions.
- (e) Unless designated otherwise, the Contractor will be expected to provide the CERTIFIED level of training for the District Maintenance Staff for the following systems/equipment:
- i. ALL HVAC Equipment
  - ii. HVAC Controls System
  - iii. Fire Alarm System
  - iv. Intercom System
  - v. Video Distribution System
  - vi. Data and Voice Systems
  - vii. Security Systems
  - viii. Video Surveillance Systems
  - ix. Generators
  - x. Kitchen Equipment
- (f) On-site user level training will be required at a minimum for the following systems. Other training may be required for systems not listed that require operation and/or maintenance activities from the Owner for the routine operation of the facility.
- i. ALL HVAC Equipment
  - ii. HVAC Controls System
  - iii. Boilers
  - iv. Booster Pumps
  - v. Water Treatment Systems
  - vi. Fire Alarm System
  - vii. Intercom System
  - viii. Video Distribution System
  - ix. Data and Voice Systems
  - x. Security Systems
  - xi. Video Surveillance Systems
  - xii. Generators
  - xiii. Kitchen Equipment

- xiv. Carpet Maintenance
- xv. Science Casework

#### **Article G-07. Certifications, Warranties and Bonds**

- (a) Certifications, Warranties and Bonds will be provided in a separate Close-Out Package. This is to be provided in a 3-ring binder with all documents in clear protective covers. A directory with a listing of all documents will be provided at the front of the book. The Directory will include a list of products, manufacturers, length of warranty and contact information for each manufacturer for extended warranties after Contractor's warranty/guarantee has expired to include address, phone number and e-mail address. The Certifications, Warranties and Bonds Close-Out Package will be submitted in one complete package to the Owner through the Architect.
- (b) The items listed in Item (c) below are required to be included in the Certifications, Warranties and Bonds Close-Out Package. Other Certifications, Warranties and Bonds that are required by the Architect or Engineer in the technical specifications, but not listed here, MUST also be included in the Close-Out Package.
- (c) Required Certifications, Warranties and Bonds
  - a. Asbestos Abatement Certification
  - b. Asbestos Tipping Receipts
  - c. Notice of Termination (N.O.T.) for Erosion Control
  - d. Contractor Certification that final grades are per plans
  - e. Roof Warranty – 20 Year Minimum
  - f. Mechanical Diagnostic Code Data and Troubleshooting
  - g. Mechanical Equipment – 5 year compressor warranty
  - h. Cooling Tower Performance Certification
  - i. Lightning Protection Certification
  - j. Generator – 5 year warranty
  - k. Termite Treatment Bond
  - l. Termite Treatment Maintenance Proposal/Agreement
  - m. Intrusion Detection System – 2 Year Maintenance Agreement
  - n. Video Surveillance System– 3 Year Service Warranty
  - o. Carpet Installation – 1 Year Guarantee
  - p. Carpet Material – 3 Year Guarantee / 15 Year Warranty
  - q. MSDS Sheets on mastic for carpet & tile
  - r. Toilet Partitions – 10 Year Warranty
  - s. Science Casework – 1 Year Guarantee
  - t. Media Casework – 1 Year Guarantee
  - u. Casework – 3 Year Guarantee/ 10 Year Warranty
  - v. Irrigation System Warranty

- w. Certificates from Manufacturers of Major Components (see Article E67 of the General Conditions)
  - i. Major Components of AC Systems: cooling towers, compressors, condensers, absorption units, chillers, fan coils air handlers, boilers, pumps and temperature controls
  - ii. Major Components of Heating Systems: boilers, pumps, air handlers, unit ventilators, fan coils, temperature controls and chemical feed systems
  - iii. Major Components of Plumbing Systems: boilers, pumps, sewage pumps and water treatment systems
  - iv. Elevators, Lifts, Escalators
  - v. Incinerator Systems

#### **Article G-08. Spare Parts, Tools and Attic Stock**

- (a) As part of the project requirements the Contractor will be required to turn over spare parts, tools and attic stock to the Owner at project turnover. These items are to be turned over to the Director of Operations (or his designee) ( RCSS Maintenance and Facilities, 2956 Mike Padgett Hwy, Augusta, GA 30906
- (b) The Contractor will be required to coordinate the turnover of ALL the parts, tools and attic stock with the Director of Operations, Maintenance and Facilities or his designated representative. At the time of turnover, the Contractor will provide a DETAILED list of ALL items being turned over to include list of each part and item, colors, sizes, quantities or other pertinent information. The Contractor MUST obtain the signature on a Letter of Transmittal, by the Director of Operations, RCSS Maintenance and Facilities, or his designee, though the Architect..
- (c) The Contractor will submit to the Owner a Close-Out Package for Spare Parts, Tools and Attic Stock in order to document the items turned over. This submittal will include a listing of all items turned over, as well as the signature of the Owner's staff person acknowledging receipt of the items. This submittal will be made to the Owner through the Architect.
- (d) The following items are required by the Owner as minimum items to be turned over. Other items as specified by the Architect and Engineer in their specifications will also be turned over with the same process and must be documented in the same manner as part of the turn over submittal. In cases where the Owner and Architect/Engineer require items of the same specification section, the Contractor will provide the quantity which is the GREATER of the two requirements.
  - a. VCT/SVT - 1% of the field tile and 1 box of each accent color
  - b. Ceiling Tile – 1% (minimum of 2 boxes) for standard tile, 1 box of other types
  - c. Paint – 1 gallon new and unopened of EACH color, and type of paint. Clearly labeled
  - d. Carpet Tiles – 1% of each color
  - e. Irrigation systems – 10% of each type of head when 10 or more are installed
  - f. HVAC Filters – 1 complete set for ALL units, IN ADDITION to filter installed at turnover.
  - g. HVAC Controls – 10% of Boards when 10 or more are installed
  - h. HVAC Controls – Laptop for operation of control system (Compliant with current RCSS IT standards for administrative users

- i. Fire Sprinkler system – spare heads and tools as required by code.
- j. Spare Parts, Tools and Attic Stock per the requirements of the Architect and Engineer specifications and drawings

#### **Article G-09. As-Builts, Required Drawings and Reports**

- (a) The General Conditions and Contract require specific As-Builts, Drawings and Reports to be provided by the Contractor at Close-Out in order to complete the obligations of the Contractor. As-Builts, Required Drawings and Reports will be submitted to the Owner through the Architect.
- (b) All drawings will be provided in hard copy format and in electronic format (PDF).
- (c) The following are the minimum As-Builts, Drawings and Reports required for final payment. Additional documents may be required by the General Conditions, Contract or other specifications provided in the Bid and Contract Documents.
  - a. Registered Land Survey of Site Utilities. **Provide GPS locations** for the following: all exterior valves, switches, and disconnects, boxes, manholes, connections or other key components of the site utility systems; empty 4" PVC sleeves under all new roads and sidewalks for future electrical or mechanical systems; empty conduits for electrical, cable, computer, sewer and water for future portable classrooms, future ball fields or structures (with concrete markers at stub out locations).
  - b. Registered Land Survey of Site Improvements
  - c. **Contractor As-Builts** of Contract Drawings
  - d. Fire Sprinkler System
  - e. Fire Alarm System
  - f. Landscaping and Ball field Irrigation System As-Builts
  - g. HVAC Test and Balance Reports
  - h. Other items required by the Architect and Engineer in the technical specifications and drawings
- (d) The PROJECT ARCHITECT will provide the following documents to the Owner at the completion of the project. These are NOT the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain and submit.
  - a. Architect to provide AutoCAD of Floor Plan w/square footages for each space

- b. Architect to provide DWG/DXF of ALL Drawings, Specifications and Changes to the design documents.

#### **Article G-10. O&M Manuals**

- (a) For all items of mechanical or electrical equipment or apparatus installed which require operation or maintenance after occupancy, the Contractor shall furnish and deliver to the Owner (through the Architect) complete brochures and data as prepared and published by the manufacturers covering details regarding operation and maintenance.
- (b) Requirements for Operation and Maintenance Manuals can be found in Article E-55 of the General Conditions.
- (c) The Contractor will refer to the Architect and Engineer Technical Specifications to determine specifically what equipment and materials require the submission of Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

#### **Article G-11. Finishes Listing**

- (a) The Contractor will provide a listing of all materials installed on the project which are exposed to view. This listing will include the material name, manufacturer, model number, style number, color name or number, and any other information necessary to enable the Owner to order replacement parts/materials which match those installed on the project. This listing will be submitted to the Owner through the Architect.
- (b) The following items at a minimum must be listed on the Finishes Listing, if installed on the project:
  - a. Exterior
    - i. Brick
    - ii. Precast
    - iii. Mortar
    - iv. Metal trim
    - v. Windows
    - vi. Glass tinting
    - vii. Caulk
    - viii. Storefront
    - ix. Paint
    - x. Fascia and Soffits
    - xi. Gutters and Downspouts
    - xii. Metal roof
    - xiii. Shingles
    - xiv. Flashings and Coping
    - xv. Canopies
  - b. Interior

- i. Paint
- ii. Caulk
- iii. Carpets
- iv. VCT
- v. Vinyl base
- vi. Stair treads, transitions, and similar equipment
- vii. Ceramic tile
- viii. Terrazzo
- ix. Colored concrete
- x. Gym floor sealer
- xi. Gym floor striping paints
- xii. Gym floor base
- xiii. Gym wall pads
- xiv. Bleacher seats
- xv. Toilet partitions
- xvi. Wood doors
- xvii. Casework stains
- xviii. Plastic laminates
- xix. Solid surface tops
- xx. Acoustical ceiling grid
- xxi. Acoustical ceiling tile
- xxii. Acoustical panels
- xxiii. Curtains
- xxiv. Blinds
- xxv. Storefront

(c) Sample format for the Project Finishes Listing is included herein.

**Project Finishes Listing**

School/Facility: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

| Exterior             | Manufacturer Name | Model Number | Style Number | Color Number | Other |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Brick                |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Precast stone        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Mortar               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Metal trim           |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Window metal         |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Glass tinting        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Caulk                |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Storefront           |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Paint                |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Fascia & Soffits     |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Gutters & Downspouts |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Metal roof           |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Shingles             |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Flashings and Coping |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Canopies             |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:               |                   |              |              |              |       |

| Interior                        | Manufacturer Name | Model Number | Style Number | Color Number | Other |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Paint                           |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Caulking                        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Carpets                         |                   |              |              |              |       |
| VCT                             |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Vinyl base                      |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Stair treads, transitions, etc. |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Ceramic tile                    |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Terrazzo                        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Colored concrete                |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Gym floor sealer                |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Gym floor striping paints       |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Gym floor base                  |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Gym wall pads                   |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Bleacher seats                  |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Toilet Partitions               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Wood doors                      |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Casework stain                  |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Plastic laminates               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Solid surface tops              |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Acoustical ceiling grid         |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Acoustical ceiling tiles        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Curtains                        |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Blinds                          |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Storefront                      |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Acoustical panels               |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:                          |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:                          |                   |              |              |              |       |
| Other:                          |                   |              |              |              |       |

Contractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b) (1)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services on behalf of Richmond County Board of Education has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization to use and uses federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned contractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned contractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b). Contractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Project

Richmond County Board of Education  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b) (3)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with (name of contractor) on behalf of Richmond County Board of Education has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 (b). Additionally, the undersigned subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of an affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to the contractor within five business days of receipt. If the undersigned subcontractor receives notice of receipt of an affidavit from any sub-subcontractor that has contracted with a sub-subcontractor to forward, within five business days of receipt, a copy of such notice to the contractor. Subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Authorization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Subcontractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Project

Richmond County Board of Education  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ (city), \_\_\_\_\_ (state).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME  
ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 2000  
PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.
- B. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 00 5200 - Agreement Form: Contract Sum, retainages, payment period, monetary values of unit prices.
- B. Section 00 7200 - General Conditions: Additional requirements for progress payments, final payment, changes in the Work.
- C. Section 00 7300 - Supplementary Conditions: Percentage allowances for Contractor's overhead and profit.
- D. Section 01 2100 - Allowances: Payment procedures relating to allowances.
- E. Section 01 2200 - Unit Prices: Monetary values of unit prices; Payment and modification procedures relating to unit prices.
- F. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents.

**1.03 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Use Schedule of Values Form: AIA G703, edition stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit draft to Architect for approval.
- C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification section.
- E. Include a separate line item for the amount of Allowances.

**1.04 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

- A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.
- C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- D. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
  - 1. Item Number.
  - 2. Description of work.
  - 3. Scheduled Values.
  - 4. Previous Applications.
  - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
  - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
  - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
  - 8. Percentage of Completion.
  - 9. Balance to Finish.
  - 10. Retainage.
- E. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- F. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored products.
- G. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of work.
- H. Submit ONE hard-copy of each Application for Payment.
- I. Include the following with the application:
  - 1. Affidavits attesting to off-site stored products.
- J. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

**1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT**

- A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
  - 1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 7800.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION 01 2000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 2100  
ALLOWANCES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Cash allowances.
- B. General allowances.
- C. Payment and modification procedures relating to allowances.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section E - General Conditions, Article E-57 - Cash Allowances.
- B. Section 01 2000 - Price and Payment Procedures: Additional payment and modification procedures.

**1.03 CASH ALLOWANCES**

- A. Costs Included in Cash Allowances: Cost of product to Contractor or subcontractor, less applicable trade discounts
- B. Costs Not Included in Cash Allowances: Product delivery to site and handling at the site, including unloading, uncrating, and storage; protection of products from elements and from damage. Labor to install shall be specified in allowance item if required.
- C. Architect Responsibilities:
  - 1. Prepare Change Order.
- D. Contractor Responsibilities:
  - 1. Obtain proposals from suppliers and installers and offer recommendations.
  - 2. Arrange for and process shop drawings, product data, and samples. Arrange for delivery.
- E. Differences in costs will be adjusted by Change Order.

**1.04 GENERAL ALLOWANCES**

- A. Funds will be drawn from the General Allowances only by Change Order.
- B. Contractor to furnish all receipts when requesting funds related to allowance items.
- C. **No Contractor mark up allowed for overhead and profit on items applied to allowance categories. NO ADDITIONAL COSTS FROM THE CONTRACTOR OTHER THAN LABOR OR MATERIALS RELATED TO ALLOWANCE ITEM. Refer to Article E-57 of the General Conditions.**
- D. At closeout of Contract, funds remaining in General Allowances will be credited to Owner by Change Order.

**1.05 ALLOWANCES SCHEDULE**

- A. Allowance No. 1: Contingency Allowance: Include the stipulated sum/price of \$100,000.00 for use upon Owner's instructions for unforeseen conditions.
- B. Allowance No. 2: Access Controls: Include the stipulated sum/price of \$25,000 for Access Control Hardware installed to include material, labor and installation.
- C. Allowance No. 3: Low Voltage Technology: Include the stipulated sum/price of \$420,000 to furnish, install, program and test Wireless Access Points (WAP), Switches and other low voltage technology.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION 01 2100**

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Allowances | 01 2100 - 7 |
|------------|-------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 2300  
ALTERNATES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Description of Alternates.
- B. Procedures for pricing Alternates.
- C. Documentation of changes to Contract Price and Contract Time.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section C - Instructions to Bidders: Instructions for preparation of pricing for Alternates.

**1.03 ACCEPTANCE OF ALTERNATES**

- A. Alternates quoted on Bid Forms will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option. Accepted Alternates will be identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work to integrate the Work of each Alternate.

**1.04 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES**

- A. Additive Alternate #1 – All work associated with the installation of the interior floor, wall and ceiling finishes within the limits specified shall be included in the price for this alternate. This shall include: removal of existing finishes, the preparation of the existing floor/wall surface, and material and labor for the installation of the specified finish. The replacement of the light fixtures within the limits specified shall be included in the price for this alternate.
- B. Additive Alternate #2 – Provide a price to use the owner's preferred controls system equipment (Automated Logic) listed in specification section 23 0900 paragraph 2.01 A1a. This alternate does not relieve the contractor from providing a price for HVAC controls as specified in section 23 0900 in the base bid.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION 01 2300**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 3000  
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. General administrative requirements.
- B. Preconstruction meeting.
- C. Progress meetings.
- D. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- E. Number of copies of submittals.
- F. Requests for Interpretation (RFI) procedures.
- G. Submittal procedures.

**1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AIA G716 - Request for Information; 2004.

**1.03 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements for coordination of execution of administrative tasks with timing of construction activities.
- B. Make the following types of submittals to Architect:
  - 1. Requests for Interpretation (RFI).
  - 2. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
  - 3. Test and inspection reports.
  - 4. Design data.
  - 5. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
  - 6. Applications for payment and change order requests.
  - 7. Progress schedules.
  - 8. Coordination drawings.
  - 9. Correction Punch List and Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
  - 10. Closeout submittals.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING**

- A. Attendance Required:
  - 1. Owner.
  - 2. Architect.
  - 3. Contractor.
- B. Agenda:
  - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
  - 2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
  - 3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
  - 4. Submission of list of subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
  - 5. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract, \_\_\_\_\_ and Architect.
  - 6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
  - 7. Scheduling.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

### 3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the work at maximum bi-monthly intervals.
- B. Make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required:
  - 1. Contractor.
  - 2. Owner.
  - 3. Architect.
  - 4. Contractor's superintendent.
- D. Agenda:
  - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
  - 2. Review of work progress.
  - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
  - 4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
  - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
  - 6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
  - 7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
  - 8. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
  - 9. Coordination of projected progress.
  - 10. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
  - 11. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
  - 12. Other business relating to work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

### 3.03 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFI)

- A. Definition: A request seeking one of the following:
  - 1. An interpretation, amplification, or clarification of some requirement of Contract Documents arising from inability to determine from them the exact material, process, or system to be installed; or when the elements of construction are required to occupy the same space (interference); or when an item of work is described differently at more than one place in Contract Documents.
  - 2. A resolution to an issue which has arisen due to field conditions and affects design intent.
- B. Whenever possible, request clarifications at the next appropriate project progress meeting, with response entered into meeting minutes, rendering unnecessary the issuance of a formal RFI.
- C. Preparation: Prepare an RFI immediately upon discovery of a need for interpretation of Contract Documents. Failure to submit a RFI in a timely manner is not a legitimate cause for claiming additional costs or delays in execution of the work.
  - 1. Prepare a separate RFI for each specific item.
    - a. Review, coordinate, and comment on requests originating with subcontractors and/or materials suppliers.
    - b. Do not forward requests which solely require internal coordination between subcontractors.
  - 2. Combine RFI and its attachments into a single electronic file. PDF format is preferred.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- D. Reason for the RFI: Prior to initiation of an RFI, carefully study all Contract Documents to confirm that information sufficient for their interpretation is definitely not included.
- E. Content: Include identifiers necessary for tracking the status of each RFI, and information necessary to provide an actionable response.
  - 1. Discrete and consecutive RFI number, and descriptive subject/title.
  - 2. Issue date, and requested reply date.
  - 3. Contractor's suggested resolution: A written and/or a graphic solution, to scale, is required in cases where clarification of coordination issues is involved, for example; routing, clearances, and/or specific locations of work shown diagrammatically in Contract Documents. If applicable, state the likely impact of the suggested resolution on Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
- F. Attachments: Include sketches, coordination drawings, descriptions, photos, submittals, and other information necessary to substantiate the reason for the request.
- G. RFI Log: Prepare and maintain a tabular log of RFIs for the duration of the project.
  - 1. Indicate current status of every RFI. Update log promptly and on a regular basis.
- H. Review Time: Architect will respond and return RFIs to Contractor within seven calendar days of receipt. For the purpose of establishing the start of the mandated response period, RFIs received after 12:00 noon will be considered as having been received on the following regular working day.
- I. Responses: Content of answered RFIs will not constitute in any manner a directive or authorization to perform extra work or delay the project. If in Contractor's belief it is likely to lead to a change to Contract Sum or Contract Time, promptly issue a notice to this effect, and follow up with an appropriate Change Order request to Owner.

### 3.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submit to Architect for review a schedule for submittals in tabular format.

### 3.05 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
  - 1. Product data.
  - 2. Design data.
  - 3. Shop drawings.
  - 4. Samples for selection.
  - 5. Samples for verification.
- B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for compliance with information given and the design concept expressed in Contract Documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

### 3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
  - 1. Certificates.
  - 2. Test reports.
  - 3. Inspection reports.
  - 4. Manufacturer's instructions.
  - 5. Manufacturer's field reports.
  - 6. Other types indicated.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner.

### 3.07 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Submit Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- B. Submit Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- C. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout in compliance with requirements of Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals:
  1. Project record documents.
  2. Operation and maintenance data.
  3. Warranties.
  4. Bonds.
  5. Other types as indicated.
- D. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

### 3.08 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Electronic Documents: Submit one electronic copy in PDF format; an electronically-marked up file will be returned. Create PDFs at native size and right-side up; illegible files will be rejected.
- B. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
  1. After review, produce duplicates.
  2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

### 3.09 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Requirements:
  1. Use a single transmittal for related items.
  2. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.
    - a. Submittals from sources other than the Contractor, or without Contractor's stamp will not be acknowledged, reviewed, or returned.
  3. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.
    - a. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.
    - b. For sequential reviews involving Architect's consultants, Owner, or another affected party, allow an additional 7 days.
    - c. For sequential reviews involving approval from authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ), in addition to Architect's approval, allow an additional 30 days.
  4. Identify variations from Contract Documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work.
  5. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.
  6. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
  7. Distribute reviewed submittals. Instruct parties to promptly report inability to comply with requirements.
  8. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed, unless they are partial submittals for distinct portion(s) of the work, and have received prior approval for their use.
  9. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.
- B. Product Data Procedures:
  1. Submit only information required by individual specification sections.
  2. Collect required information into a single submittal.
  3. Submit concurrently with related shop drawing submittal.

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Administrative Requirements | 01 3000 - 12 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

4. Do not submit (Material) Safety Data Sheets for materials or products.
- C. Shop Drawing Procedures:
  1. Prepare accurate, drawn-to-scale, original shop drawing documentation by interpreting Contract Documents and coordinating related work.
  2. Do not reproduce Contract Documents to create shop drawings.
  3. Generic, non-project-specific information submitted as shop drawings do not meet the requirements for shop drawings.
- D. Samples Procedures:
  1. Transmit related items together as single package.
  2. Identify each item to allow review for applicability in relation to shop drawings showing installation locations.

### 3.10 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

- A. Submittals for Review: Architect will review each submittal, and approve, or take other appropriate action.
- B. Submittals for Information: Architect will acknowledge receipt and review. See below for actions to be taken.
- C. Architect's actions will be reflected by marking each returned submittal using virtual stamp on electronic submittals.
- D. Architect's and consultants' actions on items submitted for review:
  1. Authorizing purchasing, fabrication, delivery, and installation:
    - a. "Approved", or language with same legal meaning.
    - b. "Approved as Noted, Resubmission not required", or language with same legal meaning.
      - 1) At Contractor's option, submit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
    - c. "Approved as Noted, Resubmit for Record", or language with same legal meaning.
      - 1) Resubmit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated. Resubmit separately, or as part of project record documents.
  2. Not Authorizing fabrication, delivery, and installation:
    - a. "Revise and Resubmit".
      - 1) Resubmit revised item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
    - b. "Rejected".
      - 1) Submit item complying with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Architect's and consultants' actions on items submitted for information:
  1. Items for which no action was taken:
    - a. "Received" - to notify the Contractor that the submittal has been received for record only.
  2. Items for which action was taken:
    - a. "Reviewed" - no further action is required from Contractor.

**END OF SECTION 01 3000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 4000  
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Submittals.
- B. Quality assurance.
- C. References and standards.
- D. Testing and inspection agencies and services.
- E. Contractor's design-related professional design services.
- F. Control of installation.
- G. Mock-ups.
- H. Defect Assessment.

**1.02 CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN-RELATED PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES**

- A. Coordination: Contractor's professional design services are subject to requirements of project's Conditions for Construction Contract.
- B. Base design on performance and/or design criteria indicated in individual specification sections.
- C. Scope of Contractor's Professional Design Services: Provide for the following items of work:
  - 1. Structural Design of Metal Framing: As described in Section 05 4000 - Cold-Formed Metal Framing.
  - 2. Structural Design of Stairs: As described in Section 05 5100 - Metal Stairs.
  - 3. Structural Design of Railings: As described in Section 05 5213 - Pipe and Tube Railings.
  - 4. Structural Design: Include calculations for resisting wind loads, anchor locations, loads at points of attachment to building structure, physical characteristics, resulting dimensional limitations as described in Section 08 4413 - Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls.
  - 5. Design of Structural Components: As described in Section 14 2400 - Hydraulic Elevators.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Designer's Qualification Statement: Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator, or for Owner's information.
  - 1. Include information for each individual professional responsible for producing, or supervising production of, design-related professional services provided by Contractor.
    - a. Full name.
    - b. Professional licensure information.
    - c. Statement addressing extent and depth of experience specifically relevant to design of items assigned to Contractor.
- C. Design Data: Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator for the limited purpose of assessing compliance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents, or for Owner's information.
  - 1. Include required product data and shop drawings.
  - 2. Include a statement or certification attesting that design data complies with criteria indicated, such as building codes, loads, functional, and similar engineering requirements.
  - 3. Include signature and seal of design professional responsible for allocated design services on calculations and drawings.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

#### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Designer Qualifications: Where professional engineering design services and design data submittals are specifically required of Contractor by Contract Documents, provide services of a Professional Engineer experienced in design of this type of work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

#### 1.05 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

- A. For products and workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Comply with reference standard of date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by applicable code.
- C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.
- D. Maintain copy at project site during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.
- E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- F. Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of Architect shall be altered from Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

#### 1.06 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES AND SERVICES

- A. Owner will employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency to perform other specified testing.
- B. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Have work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.
- F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

#### 3.02 MOCK-UPS

- A. Before installing portions of the Work where mock-ups are required, construct mock-ups in location and size indicated for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Quality Requirements | 01 4000 - 15 |
|----------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work. The purpose of mock-up is to demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.

- B. Accepted mock-ups establish the standard of quality the Architect will use to judge the Work.
- C. Integrated Exterior Mock-ups: Construct integrated exterior mock-up as indicated on drawings. Coordinate installation of exterior envelope materials and products as required in individual Specification Sections. Provide adequate supporting structure for mock-up materials as necessary.
- D. Tests shall be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections.
- E. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- F. Obtain Architect's approval of mock-ups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
  - 1. Make corrections as necessary until Architect's approval is issued.
- G. Architect will use accepted mock-ups as a comparison standard for the remaining Work.
- H. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect and is specified in product specification sections to be removed, protect mock-up throughout construction, remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so by Architect.

### 3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. Testing Agency Duties:
  - 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
  - 2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
  - 3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 4. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-compliance of Work or products.
  - 5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
  - 6. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.
- B. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
  - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
  - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.
- C. Contractor Responsibilities:
  - 1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
  - 2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
  - 3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
    - a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
    - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
    - c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
    - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
  - 4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- 5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
- 6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
- D. Re-testing required because of non-compliance with specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.
- E. Re-testing required because of non-compliance with specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

**3.04 DEFECT ASSESSMENT**

- A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not complying with specified requirements.

**END OF SECTION 01 4000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 5000  
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Temporary sanitary facilities.
- B. Temporary Controls: Barriers and enclosures.
- C. Waste removal facilities and services.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

**1.03 TEMPORARY UTILITIES**

- A. Owner will provide the following:
  - 1. Electrical power and metering, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
  - 2. Water supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
- B. Existing facilities may be used.

**1.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.
- B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

**1.05 BARRIERS**

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

**1.06 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES**

- A. Provide temporary partitions as indicated to separate work areas from Owner-occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner-occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.
- B. Construction: Framing and reinforced polyethylene sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:

**1.07 WASTE REMOVAL**

- A. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.
- B. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site daily.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**END OF SECTION 01 5000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 6000  
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. General product requirements.
- B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- C. Product option requirements.
- D. Substitution limitations.
- E. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
- B. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- C. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
  - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 NEW PRODUCTS**

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.
- B. Use of products having any of the following characteristics is not permitted:
  - 1. Made using or containing CFC's or HCFC's.
  - 2. Containing lead, cadmium, or asbestos.

**2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS**

- A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.
- B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

**2.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.
- B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.
- C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.
- H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

### **3.02 STORAGE AND PROTECTION**

- A. Provide protection of stored materials and products against theft, casualty, or deterioration.
- B. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication. See Section 01 7419.
- C. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- D. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- E. Store sensitive products in weathertight, climate-controlled enclosures in an environment favorable to product.
- F. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- G. Provide off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.
  - 1. Execute a formal supplemental agreement between Owner and Contractor allowing off-site storage, for each occurrence.
- H. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.
- I. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.
- J. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- K. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- L. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- M. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

**END OF SECTION 01 6000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 01 7800  
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Project record documents.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- B. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.
- C. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect with claim for final Application for Payment.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
  - 1. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
  - 2. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
  - 3. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- C. Warranties and Bonds:
  - 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 10 days after acceptance.
  - 2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
  - 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
  - 1. Drawings.
  - 2. Specifications.
  - 3. Addenda.
  - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Closeout Submittals | 01 7800 - 21 |
|---------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.
- F. Record Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
  1. Field changes of dimension and detail.
  2. Details not on original Contract drawings.

### **3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- A. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- B. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- C. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

### **3.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES**

- A. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
  1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
  2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- C. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.
- D. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

### **3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

- A. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
  1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
  2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
  3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
  4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.
- B. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.
- C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.

### **3.05 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

- A. Assemble operation and maintenance data electronically for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.
- B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate folders for each system.
- C. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- D. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- E. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.
- F. Drawings: Provide scanned versions of redlined record drawings.

### **3.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS**

- A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial completion is determined.
- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

**END OF SECTION 01 7800**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 02 4100  
DEMOLITION**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Remove: Detach or dismantle items from existing construction and dispose of them off site, unless items are indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach or dismantle items from existing construction in a manner to prevent damage. Clean, package, label and deliver salvaged items to Owner in ready-for-reuse condition.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach or dismantle items from existing construction in a manner to prevent damage. Clean and prepare for reuse and reinstall where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Designation for existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. 29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction; Current Edition.
- B. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2022.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**2.01 DEMOLITION**

- A. Remove other items indicated, for salvage and relocation.

**2.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
  - 1. Obtain required permits.
  - 2. Comply with applicable requirements of NFPA 241.
  - 3. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
  - 4. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
  - 5. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
  - 6. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
  - 7. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permits from authority having jurisdiction.
  - 8. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits. Do not obstruct required exits at any time. Protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
  - 9. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon, or limit access to their property.
- B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.
- C. Do not begin removal until built elements to be salvaged or relocated have been removed.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- D. Protect existing structures and other elements to remain in place and not removed.
  - 1. Provide bracing and shoring.
  - 2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
  - 3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.
- E. Minimize production of dust due to demolition operations. Do not use water if that will result in ice, flooding, sedimentation of public waterways or storm sewers, or other pollution.
- F. Hazardous Materials:
  - 1. If hazardous materials are discovered during removal operations, stop work and notify Architect and Owner; hazardous materials include regulated asbestos containing materials, lead, PCBs, and mercury.

### 2.03 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

- A. Existing construction and utilities indicated on drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
  - 1. Verify construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
  - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
  - 3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.
- B. Separate areas in which demolition is being conducted from areas that remain occupied.
  - 1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 .
- C. Remove existing work as indicated and required to accomplish new work.
  - 1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
- D. Services including, but not limited to, HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications: Remove existing systems and equipment as indicated.
  - 1. Maintain existing active systems to remain in operation, and maintain access to equipment and operational components.
  - 2. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
  - 3. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities before removal.
  - 4. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings. Remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
  - 1. Prevent movement of structure. Provide shoring and bracing as required.
  - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removal work neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
  - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
  - 4. Patch to match new work.

### 2.04 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
- B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
- C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

**END OF SECTION 02 4100**

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| Demolition | 02 4100 - 25 |
|------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 05 5213  
PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Wall mounted handrails.
- B. Free-standing railings at steps.

### **1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Placement of backing plates in stud wall construction.

### **1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; 2014 (2015 Errata).
- B. ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- C. ASTM B211/B211M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Rolled or Cold Finished Bar, Rod, and Wire; 2019.
- D. ASTM B241/B241M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube; 2016.
- E. ASTM B429/B429M - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube; 2020.
- F. ASTM B483/B483M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Tubes for General Purpose Applications; 2020.
- G. ASTM E935 - Standard Test Methods for Performance of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings; 2013, with Editorial Revision.
- H. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel; 2020.
- I. AWS D1.6/D1.6M - Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel; 2017.
- J. AWS C3.4M/C3.4 - Specification for Torch Brazing; 2016.
- K. AWS C3.5M/C3.5 - Specification for Induction Brazing; 2026.
- L. AWS C3.9M/C3.9 - Specification for Resistance Brazing; 2009.

### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories.
  - 1. Include the design engineer's seal and signature on each sheet of shop drawings.
- C. Samples: Submit two, 4 inch long samples of handrail. Submit two samples of wall bracket.

### **1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Structural Designer Qualifications: Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located, or personnel under direct supervision of such an engineer.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 RAILINGS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Design, fabricate, and test railing assemblies in accordance with the most stringent requirements of applicable local code.
- B. Distributed Loads: Design railing assembly, wall rails, and attachments to resist distributed force of 75 pounds per linear foot applied to the top of the assembly and in any direction, without damage or permanent set. Test in accordance with ASTM E935

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Pipe and Tube Railings | 05 5213 - 27 |
|------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Concentrated Loads: Design railing assembly, wall rails, and attachments to resist a concentrated force of 200 pounds applied at any point on the top of the assembly and in any direction, without damage or permanent set. Test in accordance with ASTM E935
- D. Allow for expansion and contraction of members and building movement without damage to connections or members.
- E. Dimensions: See drawings for configurations and heights.
- F. Provide anchors and other components as required to attach to structure, made of same materials as railing components unless otherwise indicated; where exposed fasteners are unavoidable provide flush countersunk fasteners.
  - 1. For anchorage to concrete, provide inserts to be cast into concrete, for bolting anchors.
  - 2. For anchorage to stud walls, provide backing plates, for bolting anchors.
  - 3. Posts: Provide adjustable flanged brackets.
- G. Provide welding fittings to join lengths, seal open ends, and conceal exposed mounting bolts and nuts, including but not limited to elbows, T-shapes, splice connectors, flanges, escutcheons, and wall brackets.
- H. Welded and Brazed Joints: Make visible joints butt tight, flush, and hairline; use methods that avoid discoloration and damage of finish; grind smooth, polish, and restore to required finish.
  - 1. Ease exposed edges to a small uniform radius.
  - 2. Welded Joints:
    - a. Carbon Steel: Perform welding in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
    - b. Stainless Steel: Perform welding in accordance with AWS D1.6/D1.6M.
  - 3. Brass/Bronze Brazed Joints:
    - a. Perform torch brazing in accordance with AWS C3.4M/C3.4.
    - b. Perform induction brazing in accordance with AWS C3.5M/C 3.5.
    - c. Perform resistance brazing in accordance with AWS C3.9M/C3.9.

## 2.02 ALUMINUM MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Pipe: Schedule 40; ASTM B429/B429M, ASTM B241/B241M, or ASTM B483/B483M.
- B. Solid Bars and Flats: ASTM B211/B211M.
- C. Welding Fittings: No exposed fasteners; cast aluminum.
- D. Exposed Fasteners: No exposed bolts or screws.

## 2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Accurately form components to suit specific project conditions and for proper connection to building structure.
- B. Fit and shop assemble components in largest practical sizes for delivery to site.
- C. Fabricate components with joints tightly fitted and secured.
- D. Welded Joints:
  - 1. Exterior Components: Continuously seal joined pieces by continuous welds. Drill condensate drainage holes at bottom of members at locations that will not encourage water intrusion.
  - 2. Interior Components: Continuously seal joined pieces by continuous welds.
  - 3. Grind exposed joints flush and smooth with adjacent finish surface. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush, and hairline. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.
- E. Weld connections that cannot be shop welded due to size limitations.
  - 1. Weld in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
  - 2. Match shop welding and bolting.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

3. Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas.
4. Touch up shop primer and factory-applied finishes.

#### **2.04 ALUMINUM FINISHES**

- A. Class I Color Anodized Finish: AAMA 611 AA-M12C22A42 Integrally colored anodic coating not less than 0.7 mils thick.
- B. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's custom line.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

#### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install components plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects, with tight joints.
- C. Install railings in compliance with ADA Standards for accessible design at applicable locations.
- D. Anchor railings securely to structure.
- E. Conceal anchor bolts and screws whenever possible. Where not concealed, use flush countersunk fastenings.

#### **3.03 TOLERANCES**

- A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per floor level, non-cumulative.
- B. Maximum Offset From True Alignment: 1/4 inch.
- C. Maximum Out-of-Position: 1/4 inch.

**END OF SECTION 05 5213**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 06 1053  
MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Gypsum-based sheathing.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; 2020.

**1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.
- B. Fire Retardant Treated Wood: Prevent exposure to precipitation during shipping, storage, and installation.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
  - 1. Species: Southern Pine, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. If no species is specified, provide species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
  - 3. Grading Agency: Grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee ([www.alsc.org](http://www.alsc.org)) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.

**2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS**

- A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.
- B. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.
- C. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:
  - 1. Lumber: S4S, No.2 or Standard Grade.
  - 2. Boards: Standard or No.3.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL**

- A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.
- B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.

**3.02 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS**

- A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
- B. In framed assemblies that have concealed spaces, provide solid wood fireblocking as required by applicable local code, to close concealed draft openings between floors and between top story and roof/attic space; other material acceptable to code authorities may be used in lieu of solid wood blocking.

|                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry | 06 1053 - 30 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. In walls, provide blocking attached to studs as backing and support for wall-mounted items, unless item can be securely fastened to two or more studs or other method of support is explicitly indicated.
- D. Provide the following specific nonstructural framing and blocking:
1. Cabinets and shelf supports.
  2. Wall brackets.
  3. Handrails.
  4. Grab bars.
  5. Towel and bath accessories.
  6. Wall-mounted door stops.
  7. Wall paneling and trim.

**END OF SECTION 06 1053**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 06 1213  
CONCRETE STRUCTURAL PANELS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. 29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction; Current Edition.
- B. AISI S100 - North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members; 2016, with Supplement (2018).
- C. ASTM A588/A588M - Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel, up to 50 ksi (345 MPa) Minimum Yield Point, with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance; 2019.
- D. ASTM C1185 - Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fiber-Cement Flat Sheet, Roofing and Siding Shingles, and Clapboards; 2023.
- E. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2016.
- F. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.
- G. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials; 2020.
- H. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C; 2019a.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. Description of Work: Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Framing
  - 2. Fasteners
  - 3. Underlayment and floor coverings
  - 4. Sound attenuation materials

**1.03 REFERENCES**

- A. ICC-ES AC318 – Acceptance Criteria for Structural Cementitious Floor and Roof Sheathing Panels
- B. ICC-ES AC319 – Acceptance Criteria for Horizontal Diaphragms Consisting of Structural Cementitious Floor Sheathing Panels Attached to Cold-Formed Steel Framing
- C. ASTM A588/A588M – Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel, up to 50 ksi 50073 psi Minimum Yield Point, with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
- D. ANSI/AISI S100 – North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members
- E. ANSI/AISI S210 – North American Specification for Cold-Formed Steel Framing – Floor and Roof System Design
- F. ANSI/AISI S214 – North American Specification for Cold-Formed Steel Framing – Truss Design
- G. ANSI/AISI S230 – Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing – Prescriptive Method for One- and Two-Family Dwellings
- H. ASTM E84 – Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- I. ASTM E119 – Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- J. ASTM E136 – Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750° C

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

#### 1.04 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Performance Requirements: Fabricate and install systems as appropriate for use and application of the project. See ICC ESR-1792 Table 3A for Allowable Uniform Loads at various displacement limits with support framing from 24 to 12 inches on center and one, two and three span conditions.
  - 1. Fasteners:
    - a. Follow the selected fastener layout for Screw Patterns, for the design Diaphragm Loads as described in the current ICC-ES Evaluation Report ESR-1792.
  - 2. Panel Layout:
    - a. Follow the 3/4" STRUCTO-CRETE® Panels application described in the current ICC-ES Evaluation Report ESR-1792.
- B. Noncombustible Ratings: Where noncombustible assemblies are required, provide materials and application procedures identical to those tested according to ASTM E136, "Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750° C.
  - 1. Note: Materials with modified ASTM E136-16 evaluations are not acceptable.

#### 1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery:
  - 1. Deliver material to site promptly without undue exposure to weather.
  - 2. Deliver in manufacturer's unopened containers, pallets, or panels fully identified with name, Brand, type, and grade.
- B. Storage:
  - 1. Store above ground in dry, ventilated space.
  - 2. Protect materials from soiling, exposure, and damage.
  - 3. If stored outside, material shall be covered with waterproof tarps.
  - 4. Panels must be stored over stable soil or other surface. Soil or surface must be able to carry the load of the stored pallet(s). Each 20-piece pallet weights 3,500 lbs (1542 kg). It is recommended that the load carrying capacity of the floor or surface be verified before storing panels.
  - 5. Pallets must not be stacked out of alignment by more than +/- 1/2" 0.51 inch, measured on any side of the pallet.

#### 1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements:
  - 1. When mechanically fastened, do not install 3/4" STRUCTO-CRETE® Panels when ambient or conditioned temperature is below 0 °F (-18 °C).
  - 2. Prior to the application of finished flooring, 3/4" STRUCTO-CRETE® Panels must be conditioned at the same temperature as required for the finished flooring for at least 48 hours.
  - 3. Do not apply finished flooring over 3/4" STRUCTO-CRETE® Panels when wet, frozen or with surface frost.
  - 4. Note: If installed panels have snow or ice, do not use salts or defrosting agents, sand is recommended over slippery surfaces.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Structural Concrete Panel:
  - 1. Cementitious, alkali-resistant glass-fiber reinforced, noncombustible, structural subfloor panel. Manufactured in accordance with Acceptance Criteria AC318. NO GLUE REQUIRED.
    - a. Panel Dimensions:

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Concrete Structural Panels | 06 1213 - 33 |
|----------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- 1) Thickness: 3/4"
  - 2) Width: 4'
  - 3) Lengths: 8'
  - 4) Long Edges: Structural Tongue & Groove or Square Edge
- b. Panel Properties:
- 1) Density: 84.8 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
  - 2) Weight: 5.3 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>
  - 3) Allowable Load: 204 psf (1 span), 143 psf (2 spans), 150 psf (3 spans) with 24" o.c. at L/360 displacement limit. Refer to ICC ESR 1792 for complete Uniform Load Table (3A).
  - 4) Long Term Durability: 100% properties retention tested in accordance with ASTM C1185, Sec. 13 (140o F water for 56 days, tested after 48-hour room dry).
  - 5) Noncombustibility: Pass tested in accordance with ASTM E136
  - 6) Total Organic Carbon: < 1% by weight
  - 7) Surface Burning Characteristics: 0 Flame Spread / 0 Smoke Developed tested in accordance with ASTM E84
  - 8) Mold Resistance: 10 tested in accordance with ASTM D3273 (no growth) 0 tested in accordance with G21 (no growth)
    - (a) Per section X1.5.1.1, commentary of ASTM E136, any building materials exceeding 3% combustible portion in noncombustible material is very likely to fail the noncombustibility test.
- B. Recommended Fasteners:
- a. Use only fasteners recommended by Manufacturer.
  - b. Install using the recommended spacing and distance from the Ends (square cut) and Edges (tongue & groove) of the panel.
  - c. Any length of recommended fasteners may be used but do not use a larger size fastener unless specified by the structural engineer.
- C. Floor Coverings and Underlayment:
1. Follow floor covering manufacturers' installation procedures.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, adjoining construction and conditions under which work is to be installed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- B. Steel framing to receive the panels shall be structurally sound, free from bows, twists, or other malformations and in general compliance with local building code requirements. Damaged framing shall be replaced before installation of panels.

### **3.02 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Cold-Formed Steel Framing:
  1. The floor joists and other floor framing components must be designed to meet the strength and deflection criteria specified in the contract documents.
  2. The attachment flange or bearing edge for cold-formed steel must be a minimum 1-5/8" wide, 2" preferred, with at least 3/4" of the panel bearing on the supporting flange.
  3. The size of the cold-formed steel framing flange required will vary based on the specified mil thickness/gauge and fastener selected.
  4. Cold-formed steel framing thickness and size is always based on diaphragm capacity but must be a minimum 43 mil and spaced no greater than 24" o.c. for up to 450 plf. When significant diaphragm capacity is required, (16 gauge) may be required.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

5. Joist bearing shall be provided at the foundation that is uniform and level.
  6. Cold-formed steel joists shall be located directly overbearing studs or a header installed at the top of the bearing wall to distribute the load.
  7. Joist framing must be perpendicular to rim joists.
  8. On steel framing, a web stiffener shall be provided at reaction points and/or concentrated loads as specified in the contract documents. End blocking shall be provided where joist ends are not otherwise restrained from rotation.
  9. Additional joists shall be provided under parallel partitions and around all floor openings that interrupt one or more spanning members. Framing must be properly fastened to the supporting walls or structure.
  10. All blocking or bridging must be installed prior to the installation of panels.
  11. Framing must be of good quality, free of bows, twists, or other malformations.
- B. 3/4" Concrete Panels:
1. This product may contain respirable crystalline silica. Refer to OSHA Rule 29 CFR 1926.1153 for specific details about limiting worker exposure to respirable silica.
  2. The panels shall be cut to size with a circular saw equipped with carbide-tipped cutting blade and a dry dust industrial HEPA vacuum collection device for control of dust and silica. Wear safety glasses and a NIOSH-approved dust mask when cutting the panel. Collected dust shall be disposed in a safe manner and in compliance with local, state, and federal ordinances.
  3. Panels shall be installed with long edges (tongue & groove) perpendicular to the framing. If primary framing direction changes, removal of the tongue from the first row of panels oriented in the new direction will be necessary for proper fastening. Care should be taken to ensure sufficient framing flange is available for fastening the panels in the new orientation.
  4. The fire, sound, and structural ratings listed in the Panels Fire & Acoustic Manual - SCP100 for the Panels systems are based on fastener attachment only, no adhesives.
  5. Begin panel installation by snapping a line across the joists parallel to the rim joist at a distance equal to the width of the first panel being placed. Given that panel width is 48" , plan the layout so the first and last panel row width is a minimum of 24" 24.02 inch wide. In the case where the row width is less than 24" wide, panels shall be blocked on all edges by framing (strapping is not sufficient).
  6. Ensure that all supporting members are free of debris before placing panels. Place the cut edge or tongue along the rim joist. Place each panel across three or more supports minimum two-span condition. Less than full length panels at the end of a row may span a single framing opening. Cut panels to length as needed to ensure that the butt end of the panel is centered on the framing member. Install panels in a direction that ensures that the butt end falls over the open side of the joist. This will help keep adjacent ends in the same place.
  7. Panels shall be fastened following the fastening schedule listed in the contract documents. Begin fastening at one end and fan out across the panel. Do not fasten all the corners first. After the installation of one complete row, begin the next row. Slide panels together so that the tongue of the panel being installed fits into the groove of the installed panel. If there is construction debris lodged inside the groove, do not force the tongue into the clogged groove. Clean the plugged groove with a stiff bristle brush to dislodge the trapped debris. Do not gap the panels. Panels are to be butted together at all ends and edges with no gaps at T&G joints. If any unacceptable gapping occurs due to site specific conditions, reference Panels Repair Manual. Install the second panel and all subsequent panels in a similar manner to complete the row. Install all rows in a running bond pattern so that end joints fall over the center of the framing members and are staggered by at least two

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

supports from where the end joints fall in the adjacent rows. Less than full length panels at the end of a row may be staggered by a single support.

8. Penetrations in the panels should be made before installing the panel whenever possible. If penetration is required after the panel is installed, set the depth of the saw blade to ensure that the framing is not damaged. Support the ends and edges of any penetrations with framing if they are greater than 6" in any direction. Refer to Installation Guide for additional information.
  9. Ensure panel is flush with supporting member, drive fasteners so the heads are flush with the surface of the board. Reference Recommended Fasteners.
  10. Construction Traffic Protection – prior to floor finishing, place minimum 3/8" thick plywood sheathing materials on the floor in high traffic areas over newly installed . 1/4" plywood may be used in lieu of 3/8" material provided it is fastened at all four corners to prevent shifting and curling. Thicker protecting material may be required if heavier loads are expected or work is to be performed that may damage installed Panels.
- C. Floor Finishes:
1. Leftover material shall be removed from the job site.
  2. Remove all foreign material from the floor surface and vacuum all dust from the surface.
  3. Before the application of floor finish materials, ensure that all panels are properly fastened, with the fastener head driven flush or slightly below the surface of the panels. If required butt joints and T&G joints shall be filled with an elastomeric patching compound cement-based compounds, can crack.
  4. Direct application of bonded floor finishes to Panels is not recommended. Apply a building paper, No. 15 felt or equivalent, over Panels prior to applying wood flooring.

**END OF SECTION 06 1213**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 06 4100  
ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Specially fabricated cabinet units.
- B. Hardware.
- C. Preparation for installing utilities.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 06 1053 - Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry: Support framing, grounds, and concealed backing.
- B. Section 12 3600 - Countertops.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition; 2014, with Errata (2016).
- B. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 4.0; 2021.
- C. BHMA A156.9 - Cabinet Hardware; 2020.
- D. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; 2005.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate materials, component profiles, fastening methods, jointing details, and accessories.
  - 1. Scale of Drawings: 1-1/2 inch to 1 foot, minimum.
- C. Product Data: Provide data for hardware accessories.
- D. Samples: Submit actual samples of architectural cabinet construction, minimum 12 inches square, illustrating proposed cabinet, countertop, and shelf unit substrate and finish.
- E. Samples: Submit actual sample items of proposed pulls, hinges, shelf standards, and locksets, demonstrating hardware design, quality, and finish.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in fabricating the products specified in this section with minimum five years of documented experience.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Protect units from moisture damage.

**1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. During and after installation of custom cabinets, maintain temperature and humidity conditions in building spaces at same levels planned for occupancy.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 CABINETS**

- A. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
- B. Plastic Laminate Faced Cabinets: Custom grade.

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Architectural Wood Casework | 06 4100 - 37 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Cabinets as shown in drawings
  - 1. Finish - Exposed Interior Surfaces: Melamine.
  - 2. Casework Construction Type: Type A - Frameless.
  - 3. Cabinet Style: Flush overlay.
  - 4. Drawer Side Construction: Multiple-dovetailed.
  - 5. Drawer Construction Technique: Dovetail joints.

## 2.02 WOOD-BASED COMPONENTS

- A. Wood fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.
- B. Core shall be of composite construction with wood veneer inner plies and MPX outer layers. Thickness shall be 3/4". Particle board/MDF cores are not acceptable.

## 2.03 LAMINATE MATERIALS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Arborite: [www.arborite.com/#sle](http://www.arborite.com/#sle).
  - 2. Formica Corporation: [www.formica.com/#sle](http://www.formica.com/#sle).
  - 3. Wilsonart LLC: [www.wilsonart.com/#sle](http://www.wilsonart.com/#sle).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL): NEMA LD 3, types as recommended for specific applications.
- C. Provide specific types as indicated.
- D. Color: As indicated on drawings.

## 2.04 COUNTERTOPS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Countertops: See Section 12 3600.

## 2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Adhesive: Type recommended by fabricator to suit application.
- B. Plastic Edge Banding: Extruded PVC, convex shaped; smooth finish; self locking serrated tongue; of width to match component thickness.
  - 1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
- C. Fasteners: Size and type to suit application.
- D. Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Lags, Pins, and Screws: Of size and type to suit application; galvanized or chrome-plated finish in concealed locations and stainless steel or chrome-plated finish in exposed locations.
- E. Grommets: Standard plastic grommets for cut-outs, in color to match adjacent surface.

## 2.06 HARDWARE

- A. Hardware: BHMA A156.9, types as recommended by fabricator for quality grade specified.
- B. Metal Z-Shaped Wall Cabinet Support Clips: Paired, cleated, structural anchorage components applied to back of cabinets and walls for wall cabinet mounting.
- C. Adjustable Shelf Supports: Standard side-mounted system using recessed metal shelf standards or multiple holes for pin supports and coordinated self rests, polished chrome finish, for nominal 1 inch spacing adjustments.
- D. Countertop Support Brackets: Fixed, L-shaped, face-of-stud mounting.
- E. Drawer and Door Pulls: "U" shaped wire pull, steel with chrome finish, 4 inch centers.
- F. Cabinet Locks: Keyed cylinder, two keys per lock, master keyed, steel with chrome finish.
- G. Drawer Slides:

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Type: Full extension.
  2. Static Load Capacity: Commercial grade.
  3. Mounting: Side mounted.
  4. Stops: Integral type.
  5. Features: Provide self closing/stay closed type.
- H. Hinges: European style concealed self-closing type, steel with nickel-plated finish.
- I. Soft Close Adapter: Concealed, frame-mounted, screw-adjustable damper; steel with polished finish.

## **2.07 FABRICATION**

- A. Assembly: Shop assemble cabinets for delivery to site in units easily handled and to permit passage through building openings.
- B. Edging: Fit shelves, doors, and exposed edges with specified edging. Do not use more than one piece for any single length.
- C. Plastic Laminate: Apply plastic laminate finish in full uninterrupted sheets consistent with manufactured sizes. Fit corners and joints hairline; secure with concealed fasteners. Slightly bevel arises. Locate counter butt joints minimum 2 feet from sink cut-outs.
- D. Provide cutouts for plumbing fixtures. Verify locations of cutouts from on-site dimensions. Prime paint cut edges.

## **2.08 SHOP FINISHING**

- A. Sand work smooth and set exposed nails and screws.
- B. Finish work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), Section 5 - Finishing for grade specified and as follows:

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify adequacy of backing and support framing.
- B. Verify location and sizes of utility rough-in associated with work of this section.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) requirements for grade indicated.
- B. Set and secure custom cabinets in place, assuring that they are rigid, plumb, and level.
- C. Carefully scribe casework abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch. Do not use additional overlay trim for this purpose.
- D. Secure cabinets to floor using appropriate angles and anchorages.
- E. Countersink anchorage devices at exposed locations. Conceal with solid wood plugs of species to match surrounding wood; finish flush with surrounding surfaces.

### **3.03 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust installed work.
- B. Adjust moving or operating parts to function smoothly and correctly.

### **3.04 CLEANING**

- A. Clean casework, counters, shelves, hardware, fittings, and fixtures.

**END OF SECTION 06 4100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 07 2100  
THERMAL INSULATION**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Batt insulation in exterior wall construction.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Mineral Fiber Material Composition: Insulation referred to as mineral fiber block, board, and blanket insulation is composed of fibers from mineral based substances such as rock, slag, or glass and processed from the molten state into fibrous form.
  - 1. Based on type of insulation substance, the material will be referred to as a mineral fiber when having a rock or slag base, and glass fiber with a glass or silica sand base, also considered a mineral.
  - 2. Insulation blankets are flexible units consisting of felted, bonded, or unbonded fibers formed into rolls or flat cut pieces referred to as batts; rolls are simply longer versions of batts.
  - 3. For additional information about mineral fiber and the various classification types, refer to the following reference standards; ASTM C553, ASTM C612, ASTM C665, and ASTM C726.

**1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications; 2013 (Reapproved 2019).
- B. ASTM C612 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation; 2014 (Reapproved 2019).
- C. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2017.
- D. ASTM C726 - Standard Specification for Mineral Wool Roof Insulation Board; 2017.
- E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.
- F. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C; 2019a.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance criteria, and product limitations.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 APPLICATIONS**

- A. Insulation in Metal Framed Walls: Batt insulation with no vapor retarder.

**2.02 MINERAL FIBER BLANKET INSULATION MATERIALS**

- A. Flexible Glass Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation: Preformed insulation, complying with ASTM C665; friction fit.
  - 1. Flame Spread Index: 75 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
  - 2. Smoke Developed Index: 450 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Thermal Insulation | 07 2100 - 40 |
|--------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

3. Combustibility: Non-combustible, when tested in accordance with ASTM E136, except for facing, if any.
4. Formaldehyde Content: Zero.
5. Thermal Resistance: R-value of 19.
6. Facing: Unfaced.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that substrate, adjacent materials, and insulation materials are dry and that substrates are ready to receive insulation.

#### **3.02 BATT INSTALLATION**

- A. Install insulation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Trim insulation neatly to fit spaces. Insulate miscellaneous gaps and voids.
- C. Fit insulation tightly in cavities and tightly to exterior side of mechanical and electrical services within the plane of the insulation.
- D. Coordinate work of this section with construction of air barrier seal, see Section 07 2700.

#### **3.03 PROTECTION**

- A. Do not permit installed insulation to be damaged prior to its concealment.

**END OF SECTION 07 2100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 07 9200  
JOINT SEALANTS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.
- B. Joint backings and accessories.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 072400 - Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems: Sealants between EIFS and adjacent construction and penetrations through EIFS.
- B. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping: Firestopping sealants.
- C. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Sealing acoustical and sound-rated walls and ceilings.
- D. Section 09 3000 - Tiling: Sealant between tile and plumbing fixtures and at junctions with other materials and changes in plane.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2017.
- B. ASTM C919 - Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications; 2018.
- C. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2018.
- D. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2016.
- E. ASTM C1248 - Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants; 2018.
- F. ASTM C1330 - Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid-Applied Sealants; 2018.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data for Sealants: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for each product to be used, that includes the following.
  - 1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
  - 2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
  - 3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
  - 4. Substrates the product should not be used on.
- C. Color Cards for Selection: Where sealant color is not specified, submit manufacturer's color cards showing standard colors available for selection.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS**

- A. Scope:
  - 1. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
    - a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
    - b. In sound-rated wall and ceiling assemblies, gaps at electrical outlets, wiring devices, piping, and other openings; between wall/ceiling and other construction; and other flanking sound paths.
    - c. Other joints indicated below.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Joint Sealants | 07 9200 - 42 |
|----------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

2. Do not seal the following types of joints.
  - a. Intentional weepholes in masonry.
  - b. Joints indicated to be treated with manufactured expansion joint cover or some other type of sealing device.
  - c. Joints where sealant is specified to be provided by manufacturer of product to be sealed.
  - d. Joints where installation of sealant is specified in another section.
  - e. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.
- B. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
  1. Wall and Ceiling Joints in Non-Wet Areas: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
  2. Joints between Fixtures in Wet Areas and Floors, Walls, and Ceilings: Mildew-resistant silicone sealant; white.
  3. Type \_\_\_ - In Sound-Rated Assemblies: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
- C. Interior Wet Areas: restrooms; fixtures in wet areas include plumbing fixtures, countertops, cabinets, and other similar items.
- D. Sound-Rated Assemblies: Walls and ceilings identified as "STC-rated", "sound-rated", or "acoustical".

## 2.02 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Non-Staining Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
  1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 50 percent, minimum.
  2. Non-Staining to Porous Stone: Non-staining to light-colored natural stone when tested in accordance with ASTM C1248.
  3. Dirt Pick-Up: Reduced dirt pick-up compared to other silicone sealants.
  4. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
- B. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component, mildew resistant; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
  1. Color: White.
- C. Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
  1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 50 percent, minimum.
  2. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.
- D. Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Water-based; ASTM C834, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging; not intended for exterior use.
  1. Color: Standard colors matching finished surfaces, Type OP (opaque).
  2. Grade: ASTM C834; Grade 0 Degrees F (Minus 18 Degrees C).

## 2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
  1. Type for Joints Not Subject to Pedestrian or Vehicular Traffic: ASTM C1330; Type O - Open Cell Polyurethane.
  2. Open Cell: 40 to 50 percent larger in diameter than joint width.
- B. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.
- C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.

### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
- D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
- C. Perform acoustical sealant application work in accordance with ASTM C919.
- D. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve the following, unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Width/depth ratio of 2:1.
  - 2. Neck dimension no greater than 1/3 of the joint width.
  - 3. Surface bond area on each side not less than 75 percent of joint width.
- E. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.
- F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.
- G. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.
- H. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface concave, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

**END OF SECTION 07 9200**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 08 1213  
HOLLOW METAL FRAMES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for non-hollow metal doors.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 08 1416 - Flush Wood Doors: Non-hollow metal door for hollow metal frames.
- B. Section 08 7100 - Door Hardware: Hardware, silencers, and weatherstripping.
- C. Section 09 9123 - Interior Painting: Field painting.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 - North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors, and Skylights; 2017.
- B. ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- C. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors; 2011.
- D. ANSI/SDI A250.6 - Recommended Practice for Hardware Reinforcing on Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2003 (R2009).
- E. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100); 2017.
- F. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 2011.
- G. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2020.
- H. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Required Hardness, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2021.
- I. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2018a.
- J. BHMA A156.115 - American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2016.
- K. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2017.
- L. NAAMM HMMA 830 - Hardware Selection for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2002.
- M. NAAMM HMMA 831 - Hardware Locations for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2011.
- N. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications For Receipt, Storage and Installation of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2007.
- O. NAAMM HMMA 861 - Guide Specifications for Commercial Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2014.
- P. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2019.
- Q. SDI 117 - Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2013.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Hollow Metal Frames | 08 1213 - 45 |
|---------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes; and one copy of referenced grade standard.
- C. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and identifying location of different finishes, if any.
- D. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Provide hollow metal frames from SDI Certified manufacturer: <https://steeldoor.org/sdi-certified/#sle>.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Store in accordance with applicable requirements and in compliance with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated.
- B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Hollow Metal Frames with Integral Casings:
  1. Ceco Door, an Assa Abloy Group company: [www.assaabloydss.com/#sle](http://www.assaabloydss.com/#sle).
  2. Curries, an Assa Abloy Group company: [www.assaabloydss.com/#sle](http://www.assaabloydss.com/#sle).
  3. Republic Doors, an Allegion brand: [www.republicdoor.com/#sle](http://www.republicdoor.com/#sle).
  4. Steelcraft, an Allegion brand: [www.allegion.com/#sle](http://www.allegion.com/#sle).
  5. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

**2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Hollow Metal Frames: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 requirements for specific frame type:
  1. Performance Class (PC): AW.
- B. Refer to Door and Frame Schedule on drawings for frame sizes, fire ratings, sound ratings, finishing, door hardware to be installed, and other variations, if any.
- C. Door Frame Type: Provide hollow metal door frames with integral casings.
  1. Interior Doors: Use frames with integral casings.
- D. Steel Sheet: Comply with one or more of the following requirements; galvanized steel complying with ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, commercial steel (CS) Type B, for each.
- E. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.
- F. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior frame that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior frames and for sound-rated frames; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.
- G. Hardware Preparations, Selections and Locations: Comply with BHMA A156.115, NAAMM HMMA 830, NAAMM HMMA 831 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
- H. Frames Wider than 48 Inches: Reinforce with steel channel fitted tightly into head of frame, and flush with top.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### 2.03 HOLLOW METAL DOOR FRAMES WITH INTEGRAL CASINGS

- A. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
- B. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire Rated: Full profile/continuously welded type.
  - 1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
    - a. Level 1 - Standard-duty.
    - b. Physical Performance Level C, 250,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
    - c. Frame Metal Thickness: 18 gauge, 0.042 inch, minimum.

### 2.04 FINISHES

- A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.

### 2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Silencers: Resilient rubber, fitted into drilled hole; provide three on strike side of single door, three on center mullion of pairs, and two on head of pairs without center mullions.
- B. Temporary Frame Spreaders: Provide for factory- or shop-assembled frames.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
- B. Install fire rated units in accordance with NFPA 80.
- C. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.
- D. Install door hardware as specified in Section 08 7100.
  - 1. Comply with recommended practice for hardware placement of doors and frames in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
- E. Coordinate installation of electrical connections to electrical hardware items.

### 3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Clearances Between Door and Frame: Comply with related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated in accordance with SDI 117 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
- B. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edges, crossed corner to corner.

### 3.04 SCHEDULE

**END OF SECTION 08 1213**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 08 1416  
FLUSH WOOD DOORS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Flush wood doors; flush and flush glazed configuration; non-rated.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 08 1213 - Hollow Metal Frames.
- B. Section 08 7100 - Door Hardware.
- C. Section 08 8000 - Glazing.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition; 2014, with Errata (2016).
- B. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 4.0; 2021.
- C. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; 2005.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Indicate door core materials and construction; veneer species, type and characteristics.
- C. Shop Drawings: Show doors and frames, elevations, sizes, types, swings, undercuts, beveling, blocking for hardware, factory machining, factory finishing, cutouts for glazing and other details.
- D. Samples: Submit two samples of door veneer, 2 by 2 inches in size illustrating wood grain, stain color, and sheen.
- E. Certificate: Submit labels and certificates required by quality assurance and quality control programs.
- F. Specimen warranty.
- G. Warranty, executed in Owner's name.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.
  - 1. Company with at least one project within past five years with value of woodwork within at least 20 percent of cost of woodwork for this project.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Package, deliver and store doors in accordance with specified quality standard.
- B. Accept doors on site in manufacturer's packaging, and inspect for damage.
- C. Protect doors with resilient packaging sealed with heat shrunk plastic; do not store in damp or wet areas or areas where sunlight might bleach veneer; seal top and bottom edges with tinted sealer if stored more than one week, and break seal on site to permit ventilation.

**1.07 WARRANTY**

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| Flush Wood Doors | 08 1416 - 48 |
|------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. **Manufacturer Warranty:** Provide manufacturer's warranty on interior doors for the life of the installation. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.
  - 1. Include coverage for delamination of veneer, warping beyond specified installation tolerances, defective materials, and telegraphing core construction.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. **High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL) Faced Doors:**
  - 1. Masonite Architectural: [www.architectural.masonite.com/#sle](http://www.architectural.masonite.com/#sle).
  - 2. Poncraft Door Co: [www.poncraft.com/#sle](http://www.poncraft.com/#sle).
  - 3. VT Industries, Inc: [www.vtindustries.com/#sle](http://www.vtindustries.com/#sle).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

**2.02 DOORS**

- A. **Doors:** See drawings for locations and additional requirements.
  - 1. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, Heavy Duty performance, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
  - 2. High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL) Faced Doors: 5-ply unless otherwise indicated.
- B. **Interior Doors:** 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
  - 1. Provide solid core doors at each location.
  - 2. High pressure decorative laminate (HPDL) finish as indicated on drawings.

**2.03 DOOR AND PANEL CORES**

- A. **Non-Rated Solid Core and 20 Minute Rated Doors:** Type particleboard core (PC), plies and faces as indicated.

**2.04 DOOR FACINGS**

- A. **High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL) Facing for Fire Doors:** NEMA LD 3, SGF; color(s) as indicated; finish as selected.

**2.05 DOOR CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.
- B. **Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:**
  - 1. Provide solid blocks at lock edge for hardware reinforcement.
  - 2. Provide solid blocking for other throughbolted hardware.
- C. Where supplementary protective edge trim is required, install trim after veneer facing has been applied full-width.
- D. **Glazed Openings:** Non-removable stops on non-secure side; sizes and configurations as indicated on drawings.
- E. **Factory machine doors** for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.
- F. **Factory fit doors** for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.
- G. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.

**2.06 ACCESSORIES**

- A. **Hollow Metal Door Frames:** See Section 08 1113.
- B. **Glazing:** See Section 08 8000.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Glazing Stops: Wood, of same species as door facing, mitered corners; prepared for countersink style tamper proof screws.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Do not install doors in frame openings that are not plumb or are out-of-tolerance for size or alignment.

**3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.
- B. Use machine tools to cut or drill for hardware.
- C. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.
- D. Coordinate installation of glazing.

**3.03 TOLERANCES**

- A. Comply with specified quality standard for fit and clearance tolerances.
- B. Comply with specified quality standard for telegraphing, warp, and squareness.

**3.04 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust doors for smooth and balanced door movement.
- B. Adjust closers for full closure.

**END OF SECTION 08 1416**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 08 4313  
ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Aluminum-framed storefront, with vision glass.
- B. Weatherstripping.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 07 9200 - Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between frames and adjacent construction.
- B. Section 08 8000 - Glazing: Glass and glazing accessories.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. AAMA CW-10 - Care and Handling of Architectural Aluminum from Shop to Site; 2015.
- B. AAMA 2604 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels (with Coil Coating Appendix); 2017a.
- C. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes; 2020.
- D. ASTM B221M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric); 2013.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide component dimensions, describe components within assembly, anchorage and fasteners, glass and infill, door hardware, and internal drainage details.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate system dimensions, framed opening requirements and tolerances, affected related work, expansion and contraction joint location and details, and field welding required.

**1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Handle products of this section in accordance with AAMA CW-10.
- B. Protect finished aluminum surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that bond to aluminum when exposed to sunlight or weather.

**1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Do not install sealants when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F. Maintain this minimum temperature during and 48 hours after installation.

**1.07 WARRANTY**

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Provide five year manufacturer warranty against failure of glass seal on insulating glass units, including interpane dusting or misting. Include provision for replacement of failed units.
- D. Provide five year manufacturer warranty against excessive degradation of exterior finish. Include provision for replacement of units with excessive fading, chalking, or flaking.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Aluminum-Framed Storefronts:
  1. Kawneer North America: [www.kawneer.com/#sle](http://www.kawneer.com/#sle).
  2. Oldcastle BuildingEnvelope: [www.oldcastlebe.com/#sle](http://www.oldcastlebe.com/#sle).
  3. Trulite Glass & Aluminum Solutions, LLC: [www.trulite.com/#sle](http://www.trulite.com/#sle).
  4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

### **2.02 BASIS OF DESIGN -- FRAMING FOR INSULATING GLAZING**

- A. Center-Set Style, Not Thermally-Broken:
  1. Basis of Design: Kawneer Trifab 451.
  2. Vertical Mullion Dimensions: 2 inches wide by 4-1/2 inches deep.

### **2.03 ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONT**

- A. Aluminum-Framed Storefront: Factory fabricated, factory finished aluminum framing members with infill, and related flashings, anchorage and attachment devices.
  1. Glazing Rabbet: For 1 inch insulating glazing.
  2. Finish: High performance organic coatings.
    - a. Factory finish all surfaces that will be exposed in completed assemblies.
    - b. Touch-up surfaces cut during fabrication so that no natural aluminum is visible in completed assemblies, including joint edges.
  3. Finish Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard line.
  4. Fabrication: Joints and corners flush, hairline, and weatherproof, accurately fitted and secured; prepared to receive anchors and hardware; fasteners and attachments concealed from view; reinforced as required for imposed loads.
  5. Construction: Eliminate noises caused by wind and thermal movement, prevent vibration harmonics, and prevent "stack effect" in internal spaces.
  6. System Internal Drainage: Drain to the exterior by means of a weep drainage network any water entering joints, condensation occurring in glazing channel, and migrating moisture occurring within system.
  7. Expansion/Contraction: Provide for expansion and contraction within system components caused by cycling temperature range of 170 degrees F over a 12 hour period without causing detrimental effect to system components, anchorages, and other building elements.
  8. Movement: Allow for movement between storefront and adjacent construction, without damage to components or deterioration of seals.
  9. Perimeter Clearance: Minimize space between framing members and adjacent construction while allowing expected movement.
  10. Maintain continuous air barrier and/or vapor retarder seal throughout assembly, primarily in line with inside pane of glazing and inner sheet of infill panel, and heel bead of glazing compound.

### **2.04 COMPONENTS**

- A. Aluminum Framing Members: Tubular aluminum sections, drainage holes and internal weep drainage system.
  1. Framing members for interior applications need not be thermally broken.
  2. Glazing Stops: Flush.
- B. Glazing: See Section 08 8000.

### **2.05 MATERIALS**

- A. Extruded Aluminum: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Aluminum-Framed Storefronts | 08 4313 - 52 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Fasteners: Stainless steel.
- C. Glazing Gaskets: Type to suit application to achieve weather, moisture, and air infiltration requirements.
- D. Glazing Accessories: See Section 08 8000.

## **2.06 FINISHES**

- A. High Performance Organic Coating: AAMA 2604; multiple coats, thermally cured fluoropolymer system.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify dimensions, tolerances, and method of attachment with other work.
- B. Verify that storefront wall openings and adjoining water-resistive and/or air barrier seal materials are ready to receive work of this section.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install wall system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Attach to structure to permit sufficient adjustment to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.
- C. Provide alignment attachments and shims to permanently fasten system to building structure.
- D. Align assembly plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain assembly dimensional tolerances, aligning with adjacent work.
- E. Provide thermal isolation where components penetrate or disrupt building insulation.
- F. Where fasteners penetrate sill flashings, make watertight by seating and sealing fastener heads to sill flashing.
- G. Pack fibrous insulation in shim spaces at perimeter of assembly to maintain continuity of thermal barrier.
- H. Touch-up minor damage to factory applied finish; replace components that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

### **3.03 TOLERANCES**

- A. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 0.06 inch per 3 feet non-cumulative or 0.06 inch per 10 feet, whichever is less.
- B. Maximum Misalignment of Two Adjoining Members Abutting in Plane: 1/32 inch.

### **3.04 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust operating hardware and sash for smooth operation.

### **3.05 CLEANING**

- A. Remove protective material from pre-finished aluminum surfaces.
- B. Wash down surfaces with a solution of mild detergent in warm water, applied with soft, clean wiping cloths, and take care to remove dirt from corners and to wipe surfaces clean.

### **3.06 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect installed products from damage until Date of Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 08 4313**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 08 7100  
DOOR HARDWARE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Hardware for wood, aluminum, and hollow metal doors.
- B. Hardware for fire-rated doors.
- C. Lock cylinders for doors that hardware is specified in other sections.
- D. Thresholds.
- E. Weatherstripping and gasketing.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 07 9200 - Joint Sealants: Sealants for setting exterior door thresholds.
- B. Section 08 1113 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
- C. Section 08 1416 - Flush Wood Doors.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. BHMA A156.28 - American National Standard for Recommended Practices for Mechanical Keying Systems; 2018.

**1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Coordinate the manufacture, fabrication, and installation of products that door hardware is installed on.
- B. Keying Requirements Meeting:
  - 1. Schedule meeting at project site prior to Contractor occupancy.
  - 2. Attendance Required:
    - a. Contractor.
    - b. Owner.
    - c. Architect.
  - 3. Agenda:
    - a. Establish keying requirements.
    - b. Verify locksets and locking hardware are functionally correct for project requirements.
    - c. Verify that keying and programming complies with project requirements.
    - d. Establish keying submittal schedule and update requirements.
  - 4. Incorporate "Keying Requirements Meeting" decisions into keying submittal upon review of door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 5. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.
  - 6. Deliver established keying requirements to manufacturers.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project, and includes construction details, material descriptions, finishes, and dimensions and profiles of individual components.
- C. Shop Drawings - Door Hardware Schedule: Submit detailed listing that includes each item of hardware to be installed on each door. Use door numbering scheme as included in Contract Documents.
  - 1. Prepared by or under supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC).

|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| Door Hardware | 08 7100 - 54 |
|---------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

2. Provide complete description for each door listed.
  3. Provide manufacturer name, product names, and catalog numbers; include functions, types, styles, sizes and finishes of each item.
  4. Include account of abbreviations and symbols used in schedule.
- D. Shop Drawings - Electrified Door Hardware: Submit diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring for electrified door hardware that include details of interface with building safety and security systems. Provide elevations and diagrams for each electrified door opening as follows:
1. Prepared by or under supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) and Electrified Hardware Consultant (EHC).
  2. Elevations: Submit front and back elevations of each door opening showing electrified devices with connections installed and an operations narrative describing how opening operates from either side at any given time.
  3. Diagrams: Submit point-to-point wiring diagram that shows each device in door opening system with related colored wire connections to each device.
- E. Samples for Verification:
1. Submit minimum size of 2 by 4 inch for sheet samples, and minimum length of 4 inch for other products.
- F. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.
- G. Maintenance Data: Include data on operating hardware, lubrication requirements, and inspection procedures related to preventative maintenance.
- H. Keying Schedule:
1. Submit three (3) copies of Keying Schedule in compliance with requirements established during Keying Requirements Meeting unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.
- J. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of concealed equipment, services, and conduit.

#### **1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Standards for Fire-Rated Doors: Maintain one copy of each referenced standard on site, for use by Architect and Contractor.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.
- C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified for commercial door hardware with at least three years of documented experience.

#### **1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match door hardware schedule.

#### **1.08 WARRANTY**

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Warranty against defects in material and workmanship for period indicated, from Date of Substantial Completion.
  1. Closers: Five years, minimum.
  2. Exit Devices: Three years, minimum.
  3. Locksets and Cylinders: Three years, minimum.
  4. Other Hardware: Two years, minimum.

|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| Door Hardware | 08 7100 - 55 |
|---------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA**

- A. Provide specified door hardware as required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to extent indicated.
- B. Provide individual items of single type, of same model, and by same manufacturer.
- C. Provide door hardware products that comply with the following requirements:
  - 1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.

### **2.02 KEY CABINET**

- A. Key Cabinet: Sheet steel construction, piano hinged door with key lock; BHMA A156.28.
  - 1. Mounting: Wall-mounted.
  - 2. Capacity: Actual quantity of keys, plus 25 percent additional capacity.
  - 3. Size key hooks to hold 6 keys each.
  - 4. Finish: Baked enamel, manufacturer's standard color.
  - 5. Key cabinet lock to building keying system.

### **2.03 FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCK BOX**

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Knox Company; Knox-Box Rapid Entry System: [www.knoxbox.com/#sle](http://www.knoxbox.com/#sle).
  - 2. Substitutions: Not permitted.
- B. Fire Department Lock Box:
  - 1. Capacity: Holds 10 keys.
  - 2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard black.

### **2.04 FINISHES**

**END OF SECTION 08 7100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 08 8000  
GLAZING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Insulating glass units.
- B. Glazing units.
- C. Plastic films.
- D. Glazing compounds.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 08 1416 - Flush Wood Doors: Glazed lites in doors.
- B. Section 08 4313 - Aluminum-Framed Storefronts: Glazing provided as part of storefront assembly.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials; Current Edition.
- B. ANSI Z97.1 - American National Standard for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings - Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test; 2015.
- C. ASTM C864 - Standard Specification for Dense Elastomeric Compression Seal Gaskets, Setting Blocks, and Spacers; 2005 (Reapproved 2019).
- D. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2021.
- E. ASTM E1300 - Standard Practice for Determining Load Resistance of Glass in Buildings; 2016.
- F. ASTM E2190 - Standard Specification for Insulating Glass Unit Performance and Evaluation; 2010.
- G. NFRC 100 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product U-factors; 2017.
- H. NFRC 200 - Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence; 2014, with Errata (2017).
- I. NFRC 300 - Test Method for Determining the Solar Optical Properties of Glazing Materials and Systems; 2017.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data on Insulating Glass Unit and Glazing Unit Glazing Types: Provide structural, physical and environmental characteristics, size limitations, special handling and installation requirements.
- C. Product Data on Glazing Compounds and Accessories: Provide chemical, functional, and environmental characteristics, limitations, special application requirements, and identify available colors.
- D. Samples: Submit two samples 12 by 12 inch in size of glass units.
- E. Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

**1.05 MOCK-UPS**

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements for additional requirements.
- B. Provide on-site glazing mock-up with the specified glazing components.
  - 1. Refer to drawings for design of mock-up wall.

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| Glazing | 08 8000 - 57 |
|---------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Locate where directed.
- D. Mock-ups may not remain as part of the Work.

#### 1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install glazing when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F.
- B. Maintain minimum ambient temperature before, during and 24 hours after installation of glazing compounds.

#### 1.07 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Insulating Glass Units: Provide a five (5) year manufacturer warranty to include coverage for seal failure, interpane dusting or misting, including providing products to replace failed units.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS - EXTERIOR GLAZING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Provide type and thickness of exterior glazing assemblies to support assembly dead loads, and to withstand live loads caused by positive and negative wind pressure acting normal to plane of glass.
  - 1. Comply with ASTM E1300 for design load resistance of glass type, thickness, dimensions, and maximum lateral deflection of supported glass.
  - 2. Provide glass edge support system sufficiently stiff to limit the lateral deflection of supported glass edges to less than 1/175 of their lengths under specified design load.
  - 3. Glass thicknesses listed are minimum.
- B. Weather-Resistive Barrier Seals: Provide completed assemblies that maintain continuity of building enclosure water-resistive barrier, vapor retarder, and/or air barrier.
  - 1. In conjunction with weather barrier related materials described in other sections, as follows:
    - a. Air Barriers: See Section 07 2700.
  - 2. To utilize inner pane of multiple pane insulating glass units for continuity of vapor retarder and/or air barrier seal.
  - 3. To maintain a continuous vapor retarder and/or air barrier throughout glazed assembly from glass pane to heel bead of glazing sealant.
- C. Thermal and Optical Performance: Provide exterior glazing products with performance properties as indicated. Performance properties are in accordance with manufacturer's published data as determined with the following procedures and/or test methods:
  - 1. Center of Glass U-Value: Comply with NFRC 100 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
  - 2. Center of Glass Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): Comply with NFRC 200 using Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) WINDOW 6.3 computer program.
  - 3. Solar Optical Properties: Comply with NFRC 300 test method.

#### 2.02 GLASS MATERIALS

- A. Float Glass: Provide float glass based glazing unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Annealed Type: ASTM C1036, Type I - Transparent Flat, Class 1 - Clear, Quality - Q3.
  - 2. Fully Tempered Safety Glass: Complies with ANSI Z97.1 or 16 CFR 1201 criteria for safety glazing used in hazardous locations.
  - 3. Thicknesses: As indicated; provide greater thickness as required for exterior glazing wind load design.

#### 2.03 INSULATING GLASS UNITS

- A. Insulating Glass Units: Types as indicated.

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| Glazing | 08 8000 - 58 |
|---------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Durability: Certified by an independent testing agency to comply with ASTM E2190.
  2. Warm-Edge Spacers: Low-conductivity thermoplastic with dessicant warm-edge technology design.
    - a. Spacer Width: As required for specified insulating glass unit.
    - b. Spacer Height: Manufacturer's standard.
  3. Spacer Color: Black.
  4. Edge Seal:
    - a. Dual-Sealed System: Provide polyisobutylene sealant as primary seal applied between spacer and glass panes, and silicone, polysulfide, or polyurethane sealant as secondary seal applied around perimeter.
    - b. Color: Black.
  5. Purge interpane space with dry air, hermetically sealed.
- B. Type IG-1 - Insulating Glass Units: Vision glass, double glazed.
1. Applications: As sceduled.
  2. Space between lites filled with air.
  3. Outboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 1/4 inch thick, minimum.
    - a. Tint: Clear.
  4. Inboard Lite: Annealed float glass, 1/4 inch thick, minimum.
    - a. Tint: Clear.
  5. Total Thickness: 1 inch.

#### 2.04 GLAZING UNITS

- A. Type G-1 - Monolithic Safety Glazing: Non-fire-rated.
1. Applications:
    - a. Glazed lites in doors, except fire doors.
    - b. Glazed sidelights to doors, except in fire-rated walls and partitions.
    - c. Other locations required by applicable federal, state, and local codes and regulations.
    - d. Other locations indicated on drawings.
  2. Glass Type: Fully tempered safety glass as specified.
  3. Tint: Clear.
  4. Thickness: 1/4 inch, nominal.

#### 2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Setting Blocks: Silicone, with 80 to 90 Shore A durometer hardness; ASTM C864 Option II. Length of 0.1 inch for each square foot of glazing or minimum 4 inch by width of glazing rabbet space minus 1/16 inch by height to suit glazing method and pane weight and area.
- B. Glazing Splines: Resilient silicone extruded shape to suit glazing channel retaining slot; ASTM C864 Option II; color black.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS

- A. Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
- B. Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions that may impede moisture movement, weeps are clear, and support framing is ready to receive glazing system.

#### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean contact surfaces with appropriate solvent and wipe dry within maximum of 24 hours before glazing. Remove coatings that are not tightly bonded to substrates.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.
- C. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant where required for proper sealant adhesion.

**3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Install glazing in compliance with written instructions of glass, gaskets, and other glazing material manufacturers, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in glazing referenced standards.
- B. Set glass lites of system with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.
- C. Set glass lites in proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as indicated.
- D. Prevent glass from contact with any contaminating substances that may be the result of construction operations such as, and not limited to the following; weld splatter, fire-safing, plastering, mortar droppings, etc.

**3.04 INSTALLATION - DRY GLAZING METHOD (GASKET GLAZING)**

- A. Application - Exterior and/or Interior Glazed: Set glazing infills from either the exterior or the interior of the building.
- B. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points with edge block no more than 6 inch from corners.
- C. Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against fixed stop with sufficient pressure on gasket to attain full contact.
- D. Install removable stops without displacing glazing gasket; exert pressure for full continuous contact.

**3.05 CLEANING**

- A. Remove excess glazing materials from finish surfaces immediately after application using solvents or cleaners recommended by manufacturers.
- B. Remove nonpermanent labels immediately after glazing installation is complete.
- C. Clean glass and adjacent surfaces after sealants are fully cured.
- D. Clean glass on both exposed surfaces not more than 4 days prior to Date of Substantial Completion in accordance with glass manufacturer's written recommendations.

**3.06 PROTECTION**

- A. After installation, mark pane with an 'X' by using removable plastic tape or paste; do not mark heat absorbing or reflective glass units.
- B. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period prior to Date of Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 08 8000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 0561  
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. This section applies to floors identified in Contract Documents that are receiving the following types of floor coverings:
  - 1. Resilient tile and sheet.
  - 2. Carpet tile.
  - 3. Thin-set tile.
  - 4. LVT.
- B. Preparation of new concrete floor slabs for installation of floor coverings.
- C. Testing of concrete floor slabs for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
- D. Remediation of concrete floor slabs due to unsatisfactory moisture or alkalinity (pH) conditions.
  - 1. Contractor shall perform all specified remediation of concrete floor slabs. If such remediation is indicated by testing agency's report and is due to a condition not under Contractor's control or could not have been predicted by examination prior to entering into the contract, a contract modification will be issued.
- E. Patching compound.
- F. Remedial floor coatings.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 01 2200 - Unit Prices: Bid pricing for remediation treatments if required.

**1.03 PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

- A. Unit Prices: See Section 01 2200 - Unit Prices.
- B. Unit Price for Alternate Flooring Adhesive: Do not include the cost of the alternate adhesive in the base bid; state on the bid form the unit price per square foot for using the alternate adhesive, in the event such remediation is required.
  - 1. Base the unit price on a total quantity calculated by assuming that only 50 percent of the flooring will require the alternate adhesive.

**1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C109/C109M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or [50 mm] Cube Specimens); 2021.
- B. ASTM C472 - Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plasters and Gypsum Concrete; 2020.
- C. ASTM F1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride; 2016a.
- D. ASTM F2170 - Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes; 2019a.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Floor Covering and Adhesive Manufacturers' Product Literature: For each specific combination of substrate, floor covering, and adhesive to be used; showing:
  - 1. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) limits and test methods.
  - 2. Manufacturer's required bond/compatibility test procedure.
- B. Testing Agency's Report:
  - 1. Description of areas tested; include floor plans and photographs if helpful.

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation | 09 0561 - 61 |
|--|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

2. Summary of conditions encountered.
3. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) test reports.
4. Copies of specified test methods.
5. Recommendations for remediation of unsatisfactory surfaces.
6. Product data for recommended remedial coating.
7. Submit report to Architect.
8. Submit report not more than two business days after conclusion of testing.

C. Adhesive Bond and Compatibility Test Report.

### 1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Moisture and alkalinity (pH) testing shall be performed by an independent testing agency employed and paid by Contractor.

### 1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperature in spaces where concrete testing is being performed, and for at least 48 hours prior to testing, at not less than 65 degrees F or more than 85 degrees F.
- B. Maintain relative humidity in spaces where concrete testing is being performed, and for at least 48 hours prior to testing, at not less than 40 percent and not more than 60 percent.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Patching Compound: Floor covering manufacturer's recommended product, suitable for conditions, and compatible with adhesive and floor covering. In the absence of any recommendation from flooring manufacturer, provide a product with the following characteristics:
1. Cementitious moisture-, mildew-, and alkali-resistant compound, compatible with floor, floor covering, and floor covering adhesive, and capable of being feathered to nothing at edges.
  2. Compressive Strength: 3000 psi, minimum, after 28 days, when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M or ASTM C472, whichever is appropriate.
- B. Alternate Flooring Adhesive: Floor covering manufacturer's recommended product, suitable for the moisture and pH conditions present; low-VOC. In the absence of any recommendation from flooring manufacturer, provide a product recommended by adhesive manufacturer as suitable for substrate and floor covering and for conditions present.
- C. Remedial Floor Coating: Single- or multi-layer coating or coating/overlay combination intended by its manufacturer to resist water vapor transmission to degree sufficient to meet flooring manufacturer's emission limits, resistant to the level of alkalinity (pH) found, and suitable for adhesion of flooring without further treatment.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 CONCRETE SLAB PREPARATION

- A. Perform following operations in the order indicated:
1. Preliminary cleaning.
  2. Moisture vapor emission tests; 3 tests in the first 1000 square feet and one test in each additional 1000 square feet, unless otherwise indicated or required by flooring manufacturer.
  3. Internal relative humidity tests; in same locations as moisture vapor emission tests, unless otherwise indicated.
  4. Alkalinity (pH) tests; in same locations as moisture vapor emission tests, unless otherwise indicated.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

5. Specified remediation, if required.
6. Patching, smoothing, and leveling, as required.
7. Other preparation specified.
8. Adhesive bond and compatibility test.
9. Protection.

### **3.02 PRELIMINARY CLEANING**

- A. Clean floors of dust, solvents, paint, wax, oil, grease, asphalt, residual adhesive, adhesive removers, film-forming curing compounds, sealing compounds, alkaline salts, excessive laitance, mold, mildew, and other materials that might prevent adhesive bond.
- B. Do not use solvents or other chemicals for cleaning.

### **3.03 MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION TESTING**

- A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
- B. Where this specification conflicts with the referenced test method, comply with the requirements of this section.
- C. Test in accordance with ASTM F1869 and as follows.
- D. Plastic sheet test and mat bond test may not be substituted for the specified ASTM test method, as those methods do not quantify the moisture content sufficiently.
- E. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if test values exceed 3 pounds per 1000 square feet per 24 hours.
- F. Report: Report the information required by the test method.

### **3.04 INTERNAL RELATIVE HUMIDITY TESTING**

- A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
- B. Where this specification conflicts with the referenced test method, comply with the requirements of this section.
- C. Test in accordance with ASTM F2170 Procedure A and as follows.
- D. Testing with electrical impedance or resistance apparatus may not be substituted for the specified ASTM test method, as the values determined are not comparable to the ASTM test values and do not quantify the moisture content sufficiently.
- E. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if any test value exceeds 75 percent relative humidity.
- F. Report: Report the information required by the test method.

### **3.05 ALKALINITY TESTING**

- A. Where the floor covering manufacturer's requirements conflict with either the referenced test method or this specification, comply with the manufacturer's requirements.
- B. In the event that test values exceed floor covering manufacturer's limits, perform remediation as indicated. In the absence of manufacturer limits, perform remediation if alkalinity (pH) test value is over 10.

### **3.06 ADHESIVE BOND AND COMPATIBILITY TESTING**

- A. Comply with requirements and recommendations of floor covering manufacturer.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**3.07 APPLICATION OF REMEDIAL FLOOR COATING**

- A. Comply with requirements and recommendations of coating manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION 09 0561**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 2116  
GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Performance criteria for gypsum board assemblies.
- B. Metal stud wall framing.
- C. Metal channel ceiling framing.
- D. Acoustic insulation.
- E. Gypsum sheathing.
- F. Gypsum wallboard.
- G. Joint treatment and accessories.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 05 4000 - Cold-Formed Metal Framing: Structural steel stud framing.
- B. Section 07 2100 - Thermal Insulation: Acoustic insulation.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2019.
- B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2020.
- C. ASTM A1003/A1003M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members; 2015.
- D. ASTM C475/C475M - Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board; 2017.
- E. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members; 2018.
- F. ASTM C754 - Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products; 2020.
- G. ASTM C840 - Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2020.
- H. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2020.
- I. ASTM C1047 - Standard Specification for Accessories For Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2019.
- J. ASTM C1177/C1177M - Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing; 2017.
- K. ASTM C1280 - Standard Specification for Application of Exterior Gypsum Panel Products for Use as Sheathing; 2018.
- L. ASTM C1396/C1396M - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2017.
- M. ASTM C1658/C1658M - Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Panels; 2019, with Editorial Revision (2020).
- N. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2016.
- O. ASTM E90 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements; 2009 (Reapproved 2016).

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- P. ASTM E413 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation; 2016.
- Q. ASTM G21 - Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi; 2015 (Reapproved 2021)e1.
- R. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products; 2018.
- S. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory; Current Edition.

#### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate special details associated with fireproofing and acoustic seals.
- C. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.
- D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data on partition head to structure connectors, showing compliance with requirements.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

- A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.
- B. Shaft Walls at HVAC Shafts: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:
  - 1. Air Pressure Within Shaft: Sustained loads of 5 lbf/sq ft with maximum mid-span deflection of L/240.
  - 2. Acoustic Attenuation: STC of 35-39 calculated in accordance with ASTM E413, based on tests conducted in accordance with ASTM E90.
- C. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:
  - 1. UL Assembly Numbers: Provide construction equivalent to that listed for the particular assembly in the current UL (FRD).

#### 2.02 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS

- A. Non-structural Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/120 at 5 psf.
  - 1. Studs: C-shaped with knurled or embossed faces.
  - 2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
  - 3. Furring Members: Hat-shaped sections, minimum depth of 7/8 inch.
  - 4. Resilient Furring Channels: Single or double leg configuration; 1/2 inch channel depth.
- B. Shaft Wall Studs and Accessories: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 and specified performance requirements.
- C. Partition Head To Structure Connections: Provide track fastened to structure with legs of sufficient length to accommodate deflection, for friction fit of studs cut short and fastened as indicated on drawings.
- D. Non-structural Framing Accessories:
  - 1. Ceiling Hangers: Type and size as specified in ASTM C754 for spacing required.
  - 2. Partial Height Wall Framing Support: Provides stud reinforcement and anchored connection to floor.
    - a. Materials: ASTM A36/A36M formed sheet steel support member with factory-welded ASTM A1003/A1003M steel plate base.
    - b. Height: 35-3/4 inches.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

3. Framing Connectors: ASTM A653/A653M G90 galvanized steel clips; secures cold rolled channel to wall studs for lateral bracing.
- E. Grid Suspension Systems: Steel grid system of main tees and support bars connected to structure using hanging wire.

### 2.03 BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces and ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Glass mat faced gypsum panels, as defined in ASTM C1658/C1658M, suitable for paint finish, of the same core type and thickness may be substituted for paper-faced board.
  3. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
  4. Thickness:
    - a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.
    - b. Ceilings: 5/8 inch.
    - c. Multi-Layer Assemblies: Thicknesses as indicated on drawings.
- B. Exterior Sheathing Board: Sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Exterior sheathing, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
  3. Fungal Resistance: No fungal growth when tested in accordance with ASTM G21.
  4. Glass Mat Faced Sheathing: Glass mat faced gypsum substrate as defined in ASTM C1177/C1177M.
  5. Core Type: Regular.
  6. Regular Board Thickness: 1/2 inch.
  7. Edges: Square.
- C. Shaftwall and Coreboard: Type X; 1 inch thick by 24 inches wide, beveled long edges, ends square cut.
1. Paper-Faced Type: Gypsum shaftliner board or gypsum coreboard as defined ASTM C1396/C1396M; water-resistant faces.
  2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.

### 2.04 GYPSUM BOARD ACCESSORIES

- A. Acoustic Insulation: See Section 07 2100.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.
- C. Water-Resistive Barrier: See Section 07 2500.
- D. Finishing Accessories: ASTM C1047, extruded aluminum alloy (6063 T5) or galvanized steel sheet ASTM A924/A924M G90, unless noted otherwise.
1. Types: As detailed or required for finished appearance.
  2. Special Shapes: In addition to conventional corner bead and control joints, provide U-bead at exposed panel edges.
- E. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
1. Paper Tape: 2 inch wide, creased paper tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
  2. Joint Compound: Drying type, vinyl-based, ready-mixed.
- F. Finishing Compound: Surface coat and primer, takes the place of skim coating.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- G. High Build Drywall Surfer: Vinyl acrylic latex-based coating for spray application, designed to take the place of skim coating and separate paint primer in achieving Level 5 finish.
- H. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inches in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion-resistant.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

**3.02 SHAFT WALL INSTALLATION**

- A. Shaft Wall Framing: Install in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.
  - 1. Install studs at spacing required to meet performance requirements.
- B. Shaft Wall Liner: Cut panels to accurate dimensions and install sequentially between special friction studs.
  - 1. Seal perimeter of shaft wall and penetrations with acoustical sealant.

**3.03 FRAMING INSTALLATION**

- A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Suspended Ceilings and Soffits: Space framing and furring members as indicated.
  - 1. Level ceiling system to a tolerance of 1/1200.
  - 2. Laterally brace entire suspension system.
  - 3. Install bracing as required at exterior locations to resist wind uplift.
- C. Studs: Space studs at 16 inches on center.
  - 1. Extend partition framing to structure where indicated and to ceiling in other locations.
  - 2. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach extended leg top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and brace both flanges of studs with continuous bridging.
- D. Openings: Reinforce openings as required for weight of doors or operable panels, using not less than double studs at jambs.
- E. Standard Wall Furring: Install at concrete walls scheduled to receive gypsum board, not more than 4 inches from floor and ceiling lines and abutting walls. Secure in place on alternate channel flanges at maximum 24 inches on center.
  - 1. Orientation: Horizontal.
  - 2. Spacing: As indicated.
- F. Acoustic Furring: Install resilient channels at maximum 24 inches on center. Locate joints over framing members.
- G. Blocking: Install wood blocking for support of:
  - 1. Framed openings.
  - 2. Wall-mounted cabinets.
  - 3. Plumbing fixtures.
  - 4. Toilet partitions.
  - 5. Toilet accessories.
  - 6. Wall-mounted door hardware.

**3.04 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION**

- A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Gypsum Board Assemblies | 09 2116 - 68 |
|-------------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Place one bead continuously on substrate before installation of perimeter framing members.
2. Place continuous bead at perimeter of each layer of gypsum board.
3. Seal around all penetrations by conduit, pipe, ducts, and rough-in boxes, except where firestopping is provided.

### 3.05 BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.
- B. Single-Layer Nonrated: Install gypsum board in most economical direction, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.
  1. Exception: Tapered edges to receive joint treatment at right angles to framing.
- C. Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction: Install gypsum board in strict compliance with requirements of assembly listing.
- D. Exposed Gypsum Board in Interior Wet Areas: Seal joints, cut edges, and holes with water-resistant sealant.
- E. Exterior Sheathing: Comply with ASTM C1280. Install sheathing vertically, with edges butted tight and ends occurring over firm bearing.
  1. Paper-Faced Sheathing: Immediately after installation, protect from weather by application of water-resistive barrier.
- F. Installation on Metal Framing: Use screws for attachment of gypsum board except face layer of nonrated double-layer assemblies, which may be installed by means of adhesive lamination.

### 3.06 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and as follows:
  1. Not more than 30 feet apart on walls and ceilings over 50 feet long.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.
- C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.

### 3.07 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Glass Mat Faced Gypsum Board and Exterior Glass Mat Faced Sheathing: Use fiberglass joint tape, embed and finish with setting type joint compound.
- B. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
  1. Level 5: Walls and ceilings to receive semi-gloss or gloss paint finish and other areas specifically indicated.
  2. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
  3. Level 3: Walls to receive textured wall finish.
  4. Level 2: In utility areas, behind cabinetry, and on backing board to receive tile finish.
  5. Level 1: Fire-resistance-rated wall areas above finished ceilings, whether or not accessible in the completed construction.
- C. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
  1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.
- D. Where Level 5 finish is indicated, spray apply high build drywall surfacer over entire surface after joints have been properly treated; achieve a flat and tool mark-free finish.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**3.08 TOLERANCES**

- A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

**END OF SECTION 09 2116**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 3000  
TILING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Tile for floor applications.
- B. Tile for wall applications.
- C. Stone thresholds.
- D. Non-ceramic trim.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 07 9200 - Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between tile work and adjacent construction and fixtures.
- B. Section 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation: Concrete slab moisture and alkalinity testing and remediation procedures.
- C. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Tile backer board.
- D. Section 22 4000 - Plumbing Fixtures: Shower receptor.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ANSI A108/A118/A136 - American National Standard Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile (Compendium); 2019.
- B. ANSI A108.1a - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method, with Portland Cement Mortar; 2017.
- C. ANSI A108.1b - Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set, Modified Dry-Set, or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2023.
- D. ANSI A108.1c - Contractor's Option: Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set, Modified Dry-Set, or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2023.
- E. ANSI A108.2 - American National Standard General Requirements: Materials, Environmental and Workmanship; 2019.
- F. ANSI A108.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesive or Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2023.
- G. ANSI A108.5 - Setting of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Cement Mortar, Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar, EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar, or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2023.
- H. ANSI A108.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grout Epoxy; 2023.
- I. ANSI A108.8 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2024).
- J. ANSI A108.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout; 2023.
- K. ANSI A108.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Grout in Tilework; 2017 (Reaffirmed 2022).
- L. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2018.

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| Tiling | 09 3000 - 71 |
|--------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- M. ANSI A108.12 - Installation of Ceramic Tile with EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Modified Dry-Set Mortar; 2023.
- N. ANSI A108.13 - American National Standard for Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone; 2005 (Reaffirmed 2021).
- O. ANSI A108.19 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Gauged Porcelain Tiles and Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs by the Thin-Bed Method Bonded with Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2020.
- P. ANSI A108.20 - American National Standard Specifications for Exterior Installation of Gauged Porcelain Tiles and Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs; 2020.
- Q. ANSI A118.3 - American National Standard Specifications for Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grouting Epoxy and Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2021.
- R. ANSI A118.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2019.
- S. ANSI A118.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone; 2014 (Reaffirmed 2019).
- T. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation; 2014 (Reaffirmed 2019).
- U. ANSI A118.15 - American National Standard Specifications for Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2019.
- V. TCNA (HB) - Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation; 2022.

#### **1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by affected installers.

#### **1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturers' data sheets on tile, mortar, grout, and accessories. Include instructions for using grouts and adhesives.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate tile layout, patterns, color arrangement, perimeter conditions, junctions with dissimilar materials, control and expansion joints, thresholds, ceramic accessories, and setting details.
- D. Samples: Provide 2 full size samples of each specified tile.
- E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
- F. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, and stain removal methods.
- G. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  2. Extra Tile: 5 percent of each size, color, and surface finish combination.

#### **1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Maintain one copy of and ANSI A108/A118/A136 and TCNA (HB) on site.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the types of products specified in this section, with minimum five years of documented experience.

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| Tiling | 09 3000 - 72 |
|--------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Installer Qualifications:
  1. Company specializing in performing tile installation, with minimum of five years of documented experience.

**1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Protect adhesives from freezing or overheating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Do not install solvent-based products in an unventilated environment.
- B. Maintain ambient and substrate temperature above 50 degrees F and below 100 degrees F during installation and curing of setting materials.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 TILE - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS**

- A. Manufacturers: All products by the same manufacturer.
  1. Trinity Tile: [www.trinitytile.com](http://www.trinitytile.com).
  2. Garden State Tile: [www.gstile.com](http://www.gstile.com)
  3. Tec+Arte: [www.tec-arte.com](http://www.tec-arte.com)
  4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Porcelain Tile: See material design basis on drawings.
  1. Color(s): As indicated on drawings.
  2. Trim Units: Matching wall base shapes in sizes indicated.
  3. Substitutions: Not permitted.

**2.02 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES**

- A. Non-Ceramic Trim: Satin natural anodized extruded aluminum, style and dimensions to suit application, for setting using tile mortar or adhesive.
  1. Applications:
    - a. Open edges of floor tile.
    - b. Transition between floor finishes of different heights.
    - c. Thresholds at door openings.
    - d. Borders and other trim as indicated on drawings.
    - e. Stair nosing.
  2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Schluter-Systems: [www.schluter.com/#sle](http://www.schluter.com/#sle).
    - b. Genesis APS International: [www.genesis-aps.com/#sle](http://www.genesis-aps.com/#sle).
  3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Thresholds: 2 inches wide by full width of wall or frame opening; beveled edge on both long edges; without holes, cracks, or open seams.
  1. Material: Marble, honed finish.
  2. Applications:
    - a. At doorways where tile terminates.
    - b. At open edges of floor tile where adjacent finish is a different height.

**2.03 SETTING MATERIALS**

- A. Provide setting and grout materials from same manufacturer.
- B. Manufacturers:
  1. LATICRETE International, Inc: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
  2. Mapei; [www.mapei.com/us](http://www.mapei.com/us).
  3. Custom Building Products;\_\_\_\_: [www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle..](http://www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle..)

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- C. Modified Dry-Set Cement Thin Bed Mortar
  1. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE 254 Platinum: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
  2. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000-Product Requirements.

## 2.04 GROUTS

- A. Manufacturers:
  1. LATICRETE International, Inc: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
  2. Mapei: [www.mapei.com/us](http://www.mapei.com/us)
  3. Custom Building Products[<>]: [www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle](http://www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle).
  4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Epoxy Grout: ANSI A118.3 chemical resistant and water-cleanable epoxy grout.
  1. Applications: All locations.
  2. Color(s): As indicated on drawings.
  3. Products:
    - a. Custom Building Products; CEG-Lite 100% Solids Commercial Epoxy Grout: [www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle](http://www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle).
    - b. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
    - c. Mapei; Ultacolor + FA: [www.mapei.com/us](http://www.mapei.com/us)
    - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

## 2.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Tile Sealant: Gunnable, silicone, siliconized acrylic, or urethane sealant; moisture and mildew resistant type.
  1. Applications: Between tile and plumbing fixtures.
  2. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
  3. Products:
    - a. Custom Building Products; Commercial 100% Silicone Caulk: [www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle](http://www.custombuildingproducts.com/#sle).
    - b. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE LATASIL: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
    - c. Mapei; Mapesil T: [www.mapei.com/us](http://www.mapei.com/us)
    - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

## 2.06 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Waterproofing and Crack Isolation Membrane: Material complying with ANSI A118.10 and ANSI A118.12.
  1. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/8 inch gap, minimum; comply with ANSI A118.12.
  2. Fluid or Trowel Applied Type:
    - a. Material: Self-curing liquid rubber polymer.
    - b. Thickness: 30 mils, minimum, dry film thickness.
    - c. Products:
      - 1) LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE HYDRO BAN: [www.laticrete.com/#sle](http://www.laticrete.com/#sle).
      - 2) Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that subfloor surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive tile.

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| Tiling | 09 3000 - 74 |
|--------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive tile.
- C. Verify that subfloor surfaces are dust free and free of substances that could impair bonding of setting materials to subfloor surfaces.
- D. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for tiling installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
  - 1. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by tiling material manufacturer and setting material manufacturer.
- E. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Protect surrounding work from damage.
- B. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.
- C. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.
- D. Install backer board in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and board manufacturer's instructions. Tape joints and corners, cover with skim coat of setting material to a feather edge.
- E. Prepare substrate surfaces for adhesive installation in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install tile, thresholds, and grout in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI A108.1a through ANSI A108.20, manufacturer's instructions, and TCNA (HB) recommendations.
- B. Lay tile to pattern indicated. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.
- C. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor joints.
- D. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make grout joints without voids, cracks, excess mortar or excess grout, or too little grout.
- E. Form internal angles square and external angles bullnosed.
- F. Install non-ceramic trim in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- G. Install thresholds where indicated.
- H. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.
- I. Keep control and expansion joints free of mortar, grout, and adhesive.
- J. Prior to grouting, allow installation to completely cure; minimum of 48 hours.
- K. Grout tile joints unless otherwise indicated.
- L. At changes in plane and tile-to-tile control joints, use tile sealant instead of grout, with either bond breaker tape or backer rod as appropriate to prevent three-sided bonding.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - THIN-SET METHODS

- A. Over interior concrete substrates, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F113, dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat, with standard grout, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Use uncoupling membrane under all tile unless other underlayment is indicated.
  - 2. Where waterproofing membrane is indicated, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F122, with latex-Portland cement grout.
- B. Install tile-to-tile floor movement joints in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method EJ171F.

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| Tiling | 09 3000 - 75 |
|--------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**3.05 CLEANING**

- A. Clean tile and grout surfaces.

**3.06 PROTECTION**

- A. Do not permit traffic over finished floor surface for number of days as specified by setting material manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION 09 3000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 5100  
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 08 3100 - Access Doors and Panels: Access panels.
- B. Section 23 3713 - Diffusers, Registers, Grilles and Louvers: Air diffusion devices in ceiling.
- C. Section 26 0060 - LED Interior Lighting: Light fixtures in ceiling system.
- D. Section 27 0140 - Fire Alarm System: Fire alarm components in ceiling system.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2020.
- B. ASTM B209/B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate; 2021.
- C. ASTM C423 - Standard Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method; 2017.
- D. ASTM C635/C635M - Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings; 2017.
- E. ASTM C636/C636M - Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels; 2013.
- F. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.
- G. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials; 2020.
- H. ASTM E580/E580M - Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions; 2020.
- I. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products; 2019.
- J. UL (GGG) - GREENGUARD Gold Certified Products; Current Edition.

**1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Sequence work to ensure acoustical ceilings are not installed until building is enclosed, sufficient heat is provided, dust generating activities have terminated, and overhead work is completed, tested, and approved.
- B. Do not install acoustical units until after interior wet work is dry.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate grid layout and related dimensioning.
- C. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components and acoustical units.
- D. Samples: Submit two samples 6x6 inch in size illustrating material and finish of acoustical units.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- E. Samples: Submit two samples each, 6" inches long, of suspension system main runner, cross runner, and perimeter molding.
- F. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.
- G. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Acoustical Units: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed.

**1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Suspension System Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Acoustical Unit Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

**1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degrees F, and maximum humidity of 40 percent prior to, during, and after acoustical unit installation.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS**

- A. Acoustic units, suspension system(s), and accessories to be provided from same manufacturer.
- B. Acoustic Tiles/Panels:
  - 1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc: [www.armstrongceilings.com/#sle](http://www.armstrongceilings.com/#sle).
  - 2. CertainTeed Corporation; \_\_\_\_: [www.certainteed.com/ceilings-and-walls/#sle](http://www.certainteed.com/ceilings-and-walls/#sle).
  - 3. USG Corporation; \_\_\_\_: [www.usg.com/ceilings/#sle](http://www.usg.com/ceilings/#sle).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- C. Suspension Systems:
  - 1. Same as for acoustical units.

**2.02 ACOUSTICAL UNITS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS**

- A. Acoustical Panels: Mineral fiber with membrane-faced overlay, with the following characteristics:
  - 1. Classification: ASTM E1264 Type IV.
  - 2. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
  - 3. Thickness: 3/4 inch.
  - 4. Panel Edge: Square.
  - 5. Suspension System: Exposed grid.

**2.03 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S) - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS**

- A. Metal Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with perimeter moldings, hold down clips, stabilizer bars, clips, and splices as required.

**2.04 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application, seismic requirements, and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.
- B. Hanger Wire: 12 gauge, 0.08 inch galvanized steel wire.
- C. Perimeter Moldings: Same metal and finish as grid.
  - 1. Size: As required for installation conditions and specified Seismic Design Category.
  - 2. Angle Molding: L-shaped, for mounting at same elevation as face of grid.

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Acoustical Ceilings | 09 5100 - 78 |
|---------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- D. Touch-up Paint: Type and color to match acoustical and grid units.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.

#### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete.
- B. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.
- C. Provide hanger clips during steel deck erection. Provide additional hangers and inserts as required.
- D. Acclimate wood ceiling materials by removing from packaging in installation area a minimum of 72 hours prior to installation.

#### **3.03 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM**

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Install hangers and inserts coordinated with overhead work. Provide additional hangers and supports as required.
- C. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.
- D. Locate system on room axis according to reflected plan.
- E. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
  - 1. Use longest practical lengths.
  - 2. Miter corners.
- F. Suspension System, Non-Seismic: Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- G. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.
- H. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- I. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.
- J. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.

#### **3.04 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS**

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- D. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- E. Cutting Acoustical Units:
  - 1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- F. Lay acoustical insulation for a distance of 48 inches either side of acoustical partitions as indicated.
- G. Install hold-down clips on panels within 20 ft of an exterior door.

**3.05 TOLERANCES**

- A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
- B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

**3.06 CLEANING**

- A. Clean and touch up minor finish damage. Remove and replace components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired.

**END OF SECTION 09 5100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 6500  
RESILIENT FLOORING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Resilient base.
- B. Installation accessories.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 01 6116 - Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content Restrictions.
- B. Section 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation: Removal of existing floor coverings, cleaning, and preparation.
- C. Section 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation: Concrete slab moisture and alkalinity testing and remediation procedures.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM E492 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Impact Sound Transmission through Floor-Ceiling Assemblies Using the Tapping Machine; 2022.
- B. ASTM E648 - Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; 2019a, with Editorial Revision (2020).
- C. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring; 2021.
- D. ASTM F970 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Recovery Properties of Floor Coverings after Static Loading; 2022.
- E. ASTM F1344 - Standard Specification for Rubber Floor Tile; 2021a.
- F. ASTM F1861 - Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base; 2021.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions. Flooring and adhesives to be from same manufacturers.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate seaming plans and floor patterns.
- D. Verification Samples: Submit two full size samples illustrating color and pattern for each resilient flooring product specified.
- E. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning, stripping, and re-waxing.
- F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Flooring Material: 5 percent of each type and color.
  - 3. Extra Wall Base: 2 percent of each type and color.
  - 4. Extra Stair Materials: Quantity equivalent to 5 percent of each type and color.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing specified flooring with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing specified flooring with minimum three years documented experience.

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Resilient Flooring | 09 6500 - 81 |
|--------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### 1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Upon receipt, immediately remove any shrink-wrap and check materials for damage and the correct style, color, quantity and run numbers.
- B. Store all materials off of the floor in an acclimatized, weather-tight space.
- C. Maintain temperature in storage area between 65 degrees F and 80 degrees F.
- D. Do not double stack pallets.

### 1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Store materials for not less than 48 hours prior to installation in area of installation at a temperature of 70 degrees F to achieve temperature stability. Thereafter, maintain conditions above 55 degrees F.

### 1.08 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 – Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Warranty – Provide manufacturer’s warranty on flooring to cover the full system installation. To achieve a full system warranty, the flooring material and adhesive shall be provided by a single manufacturer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 RESILIENT BASE - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TP, rubber, thermoplastic; style as scheduled.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Tarkett Commercial: [www.commercial.tarkett.com](http://www.commercial.tarkett.com).
    - b. Mannington Commercial: [www.manningtoncommercial.com#sle](http://www.manningtoncommercial.com#sle).
    - c. Roppe Corporation: [www.roppe.com/#sle](http://www.roppe.com/#sle).
    - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

### 2.02 ACCESSORIES - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Primers, Adhesives, and Seam Sealer: Waterproof; types recommended by flooring manufacturer.
  - 1. Adhesives shall be of type recommended by the flooring manufacturer to match the specific installation. Adhesives shall be manufactured by the same manufacturer as the flooring material.
- B. Moldings, Transition and Edge Strips: As indicted on drawings.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate.
- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive resilient base.
- C. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
  - 1. Test in accordance with Section 09 0561.
  - 2. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare floor substrates for installation of flooring in accordance with Section 09 0561.

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Resilient Flooring | 09 6500 - 82 |
|--------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### 3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of subfloor conditions.
- B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Adhesive-Applied Installation:
  - 1. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.
  - 2. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.
  - 3. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.
- D. Where type of floor finish, pattern, or color are different on opposite sides of door, terminate flooring under centerline of door.
- E. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.
  - 1. Resilient Strips: Attach to substrate using adhesive.
- F. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION - RESILIENT BASE

- A. Fit joints tightly and make vertical. Maintain minimum dimension of 18 inches between joints.
- B. Miter internal corners. At external corners, use premolded units. At exposed ends, use premolded units.
- C. Install base on solid backing. Bond tightly to wall and floor surfaces.
- D. Scribe and fit to door frames and other interruptions.

### 3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.
- B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.06 PROTECTION

- A. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

**END OF SECTION 09 6500**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 6813  
TILE CARPETING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Carpet tile, fully adhered.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Restrictions on curing compounds for concrete slabs and floors to receive adhesive-applied flooring.
- B. Section 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation: Removal of existing floor coverings, cleaning, and preparation.
- C. Section 09 0561 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation: Concrete slab moisture and alkalinity testing and remediation procedures.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM D2859 - Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials; 2016 (Reapproved 2021).
- B. ASTM E648 - Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; 2019a, with Editorial Revision (2020).
- C. CRI 104 - Standard for Installation of Commercial Carpet; 2018.
- D. NFPA 253 - Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; 2023.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; sizes, patterns, colors available, and method of installation.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate layout of joints and location of edge moldings.
- D. Samples: Submit two full size samples illustrating color and pattern design for each carpet color selected.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.
- F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Tiles: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed of each color and pattern installed.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing specified carpet tile with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing carpet tile with minimum three years documented experience and approved by carpet tile manufacturer.

**1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Store materials in area of installation for minimum period of 24 hours prior to installation.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 TILE CARPETING**

- A. Tile Carpeting: See material design basis on drawings.
  - 1. Tile size: As indicated on drawings.
  - 2. Pattern: Solids not permitted.
  - 3. Critical Radiant Flux: Minimum of 0.22 watts/sq cm, when tested in accordance with ASTM E648 or NFPA 253.
  - 4. Yarn Type: 100% Nylon; Type 6 or Type 6,6.
  - 5. Pile Weight: 16 oz/sq yd or greater.
  - 6. Density: 6000 oz/cu yd or greater.
  - 7. Fiber: Cationic Fiber (**permanent** inherent stain resisters; NO topicals permitted.)
  - 8. Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed.

### **2.02 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by flooring material manufacturer.
- B. Adhesives:
  - 1. Adhesive to be provided by same manufacturer as tile carpeting.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that subfloor surfaces are smooth and flat within tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive carpet tile and textile composite modules.
- B. Verify that subfloor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of adhesive materials to subfloor surfaces.
- C. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for flooring installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
  - 1. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by flooring material manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Prepare floor substrates for installation of flooring in accordance with Section 09 0561.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of subfloor conditions.
- B. Install flooring in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Blend floor different cartons to ensure minimal variation in color match.
- D. Cut flooring clean. Fit carpet tight to intersection with vertical surfaces without gaps.
- E. Trim flooring neatly at walls and around interruptions.
- F. Complete installation of edge strips, concealing exposed edges.
- G. Install flooring as indicated on drawings.

### **3.04 CLEANING**

- A. See Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements for additional requirements.
- B. Remove excess adhesive without damage, from floor, base, and wall surfaces.
- C. Clean and vacuum surfaces.

**END OF SECTION 09 6813**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 7200  
WALL COVERINGS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Surface preparation and prime painting.
- B. Wall covering.
- C. Architectural film.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 09 9123 - Interior Painting: Preparation and priming of substrate surfaces.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on wall covering and adhesive.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples of wall covering, 8.5" x 11" inch in size illustrating color, finish, and texture.
- D. Test Reports: Indicate verification of flame and smoke ratings, when tested by UL.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.
- F. Maintenance Data: Submit data on cleaning, touch-up, and repair of covered surfaces.
- G. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Wall Covering Materials: 25 linear feet of each color and pattern of wall covering; store where directed.
  - 3. Package and label each roll by manufacturer, color and pattern, and destination room number.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Inspect roll materials at arrival on site, to verify acceptability.
- B. Protect packaged adhesive from temperature cycling and cold temperatures.
- C. Do not store roll goods on end.

**1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the adhesive or wall covering product manufacturer.
- B. Maintain these conditions 24 hours before, during, and after installation of adhesive and wall covering.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 WALL COVERINGS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS**

- A. Wall Covering: See material design basis on drawings.
  - 1. Backing: Woven, osnaburg.
  - 2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Koroseal: [www.koroseal.com/#sle](http://www.koroseal.com/#sle).
    - b. MDC Interior Solutions: [www.mdcwall.com/#sle](http://www.mdcwall.com/#sle).
    - c. Wolf-Gordon: [www.wolfgordon.com/#sle](http://www.wolfgordon.com/#sle).
    - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Adhesive: Type recommended by wall covering manufacturer to suit application to substrate.
- C. Substrate Filler: As recommended by adhesive and wall covering manufacturers; compatible with substrate.

### **2.02 ARCHITECTURAL FILM - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS**

- A. Architectural film: See material design basis on drawings.
- B. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Trinity Resilient/Trinity Surfaces (Contessa): [www.trinitysurfaces.com](http://www.trinitysurfaces.com)
  - 2. 3M Architectural Films: [www.3m.com](http://www.3m.com)
  - 3. Designtex (DI-NOC): [www.designtex.com](http://www.designtex.com)

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces are prime painted and ready to receive work, and comply with requirements of wall covering manufacturer.
- B. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply wall coverings if moisture content of substrate exceeds level recommended by wall covering manufacturer.
- C. Verify flatness tolerance of surfaces does not vary more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet nor vary at a rate greater than 1/16 inch/ft.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Apply adhesive and wall covering in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Apply adhesive to wall surface immediately prior to application of wall covering.
- C. Apply wall covering smooth, without wrinkles, gaps or overlaps. Eliminate air pockets and ensure full bond to substrate surface.
- D. Butt edges tightly.
- E. Do not seam within 2 inches of internal corners or within 6 inches of external corners.
- F. Install wall covering before installation of bases and items attached to or spaced slightly from wall surface.
- G. Remove excess adhesive while wet from seam before proceeding to next wall covering sheet. Wipe clean with dry cloth.
- H. Architectural film to be installed by a certified installer.

### **3.03 CLEANING**

- A. Clean wall coverings of excess adhesive, dust, dirt, and other contaminants.
- B. Reinstall wall plates and accessories removed prior to work of this section.

**END OF SECTION 09 7200**

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Wall Coverings | 09 7200 - 87 |
|----------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 8430  
SOUND-ABSORBING WALL AND CEILING UNITS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Sound-absorbing panels.
- B. Mounting accessories.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies.
- B. Section 09 9123 - Interior Painting.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM C423 - Standard Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method; 2017.
- B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's printed data sheets for products specified.
- C. Shop Drawings: Fabrication and installation details, panel layout.
- D. Verification Samples: Fabricated samples of each type of panel specified; 12 by 12 inch, showing construction, edge details, and color as selected by Architect.
- E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Panels: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed, but not less than one of each type.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section, with at least three years of documented experience.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Protect acoustical units from moisture during shipment, storage, and handling. Deliver in factory-wrapped bundles; do not open bundles until units are needed for installation.
- B. Store units flat, in dry, well-ventilated space; do not stand on end.
- C. Protect edges from damage.

**1.07 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Requirements:
- B. Do not install ceiling panels until building is closed in and HVAC system is operational.
- C. Locate materials onsite at least 72 hours before beginning installation to allow materials to reach temperature and moisture content equilibrium.
- D. Maintain the following conditions in areas where acoustical materials are to be installed 72 hours before, during and after installation:
  - 1. Relative Humidity: 25 - 85%.
  - 2. Uniform Temperature: 32 - 120 degrees F (0 - 49 degrees C).

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## 1.08 WARRANTY

- A. Submit a written warranty executed by the manufacturer, agreeing to repair or replace panels that fail within the warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Defects in materials or factory workmanship.
- B. Direct-Attached Wall Panels warranty - Thirty (30) years from date of substantial completion.
- C. The Warranty shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and will be in addition to and run concurrent with other warranties made by the Contractor under the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 FABRIC-COVERED SOUND-ABSORBING UNITS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Acoustics First Corporation; \_\_\_\_\_: [www.acousticsfirst.com/#sle](http://www.acousticsfirst.com/#sle).
  - 2. TECHLITE; Accent Fabric Wrapped Panels: [www.techlite.com/#sle](http://www.techlite.com/#sle).
  - 3. MBI Products: [www.mbiproducts.com](http://www.mbiproducts.com).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Fabric-Covered Acoustical Panels for Walls and Ceilings:
  - 1. Panel Core: Manufacturer's standard rigid or semi-rigid fiberglass core.
  - 2. Panel Thickness: 2 inches.
  - 3. Color: As indicated.

### 2.02 WOOD VENEER SOUND-ABSORBING UNITS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Acoustical Artconcepts: [www.acousticalartconcepts.com](http://www.acousticalartconcepts.com).
  - 2. Interlam: [www.interlam-design.com](http://www.interlam-design.com).
  - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Wood Veneer Acoustical Panels for Walls and Ceilings: Black PET Polyester Fiber, thru colored MDF and real wood veneer panel. See material design basis in drawings.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates for conditions detrimental to installation of acoustical units. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install acoustical units in locations as indicated, following manufacturer's installation instructions.
- B. Install mounting accessories and supports in accordance with shop drawings.
- C. Align panels accurately, with edges plumb and top edges level. Scribe to fit accurately at adjoining work and penetrations.

### 3.03 CLEANING

- A. Clean fabric facing upon completion of installation from dust and other foreign materials, following manufacturer's instructions.

### 3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Provide protection of installed acoustical panels until Date of Substantial Completion.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

B. Replace panels that cannot be cleaned and repaired to satisfaction of the Architect.

**END OF SECTION 09 8430**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Sound-Absorbing Wall and Ceiling Units | 09 8430 - 90 |
|--|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 09 9123  
INTERIOR PAINTING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Both sides and edges of plywood backboards for electrical and telecom equipment before installing equipment.
  - 2. Prime surfaces to receive wall coverings.
  - 3. Mechanical and Electrical:
    - a. In finished areas, paint insulated and exposed pipes, conduit, boxes, insulated and exposed ducts, hangers, brackets, collars and supports, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
  - 1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
  - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
  - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
  - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
  - 5. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
  - 6. Brick, architectural concrete, cast stone, integrally colored plaster, and stucco, unless specifically indicated.
  - 7. Glass.
  - 8. Acoustical materials, unless specifically indicated.
  - 9. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 05 5000 - Metal Fabrications: Shop-primed items.
- B. Section 09 9113 - Exterior Painting.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ASTM D4258 - Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating; 2005 (Reapproved 2017).
- B. ASTM D4259 - Standard Practice for Preparation of Concrete by Abrasion Prior to Coating Application; 2018.
- C. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials; 2020.
- D. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual; Current Edition.
- E. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning; 2015, with Editorial Revision (2016).
- F. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning; 2018.
- G. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning; 2007.
- H. SSPC-SP 13 - Surface Preparation of Concrete; 2018.

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Interior Painting | 09 9123 - 91 |
|-------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

#### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
  - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g., "alkyd enamel").
  - 2. MPI product number (e.g., MPI #47).
  - 3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
- C. Samples: Submit three paper "draw down" samples, 8-1/2 by 11 inches in size, illustrating range of colors available for each finishing product specified.
  - 1. Where sheen is specified, submit samples in only that sheen.
- D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including finish schedule showing where each product/color/finish was used, product technical data sheets, material safety data sheets (MSDS), care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, repair of painted and finished surfaces, and color samples of each color and finish used.
- E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
  - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
  - 2. Extra Paint and Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color; from the same product run, store where directed.
  - 3. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

#### 1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified with minimum ten years experience and approved by manufacturer.

#### 1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

#### 1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Paints:
  - 1. Base Manufacturer: See material design basis on drawings.

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Interior Painting | 09 9123 - 92 |
|-------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

2. Behr Process Corporation: [www.behr.com/#sle](http://www.behr.com/#sle).
3. Pittsburgh Paints: [www.ppgpaints.com/#sle](http://www.ppgpaints.com/#sle).
4. Sherwin-Williams Company: [www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle](http://www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle).

- C. Primer Sealers: Same manufacturer as top coats.
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

## 2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Finishes:
  1. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
  2. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
  3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

## 2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS

- A. Paint I-OP-MD-DT - Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals and wood:
  1. Medium duty applications include doors, door frames, handrails, guardrails, and balustrades, unless otherwise noted.
  2. Two top coats and one coat primer.
- B. Paint I-OP-MD-WC - Medium Duty Vertical and Overhead: Including gypsum board, plaster, concrete, concrete masonry units, uncoated steel, shop primed steel, galvanized steel, and aluminum.
  1. Two top coats and one coat primer.

## 2.04 PRIMERS

- A. Provide primers as recommended by manufacturer of top coats.

## 2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- B. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- C. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- D. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces is below the following maximums:
  1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
  2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
  3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units: 12 percent.
  4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- E. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
- F. Plaster: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
- G. Aluminum: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
- H. Galvanized Surfaces:
  - 1. Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
- I. Ferrous Metal:
  - 1. Solvent clean according to SSPC-SP 1.
  - 2. Shop-Primed Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.
  - 3. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning". Protect from corrosion until coated.
- J. Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.

### 3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Remove unfinished louvers, grilles, covers, and access panels on mechanical and electrical components and paint separately.
- B. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
- C. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.
- D. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- E. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.
- F. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.
- G. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.
- H. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- I. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

### 3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 09 9123**

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Interior Painting | 09 9123 - 95 |
|-------------------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 10 1100  
VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Glass markerboard wall.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Blocking and supports.
- B. Section 09 2116 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Concealed supports in metal stud walls.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials; Current Edition.
- B. ANSI Z97.1 - American National Standard for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings - Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test; 2015.
- C. ASTM C1172 - Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass; 2019.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data on accessories and glass markerboard wall.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate wall elevations, dimensions, joint locations , special anchor details.
- D. Samples: Color charts for selection of color and texture of trim and glass marker board wall.

**1.05 WARRANTY**

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year warranty for markerboard to include warranty against discoloration due to cleaning and staining.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS**

- A. Magnetic Glass Markerboard Wall: Room-size presentation surface made of multiple floor-to-ceiling glass panels.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. AARCO Products, Inc: [www.aarco.com/#sle](http://www.aarco.com/#sle).
    - b. Claridge Products and Equipment, Inc: [www.claridgeproducts.com/#sle](http://www.claridgeproducts.com/#sle).
    - c. Clarus: [www.clarus.com/#sle](http://www.clarus.com/#sle).
    - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
  - 2. Glass: {CH#397503}, laminated, low iron, {CH#397499}, {CH#397500}{CH#397502}. Coated or treated for use as {CH#397501}.
  - 3. Glass Finish: White back-coating.
  - 4. Steel Backing Sheet Thickness: 24 gauge, 0.0239 inch .
  - 5. Size: As indicated on drawings.
  - 6. Frame: No frame.
  - 7. Mounting: Concealed Z clips.

**2.02 MATERIALS**

- A. Float Glass: Provide float-glass-based glazing unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Laminated Glass: Float glass laminated in accordance with ASTM C1172.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Laminated Safety Glass: Comply with ANSI Z97.1 - Class B or 16 CFR 1201 - Category I impact test requirements.

### **2.03 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Cleaning Instruction Plate: Provide instructions for chalkboard cleaning on a metal plate fastened to perimeter frame near chalkrail.
- B. Mounting Brackets: Concealed.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that internal wall blocking is ready to receive work and positioning dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install boards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Secure units level and plumb.
- C. Butt Joints: Install with tight hairline joints.

### **3.03 CLEANING**

- A. Clean board surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

**END OF SECTION 10 1100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 10 1416  
PLAQUES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Plaques.

**1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. 36 CFR 1191 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines; current edition.
- B. ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- C. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2017.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's product literature for each type of plaque sign, indicating style, font, foreground and background colors, locations, and overall dimensions of each sign.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, locations, elevations, materials, text and graphic layout, and attachment details.
- D. Selection Samples: Where materials, colors, and finishes are not specified, submit two sets of color selection charts or chips.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Plaques:
  1. A.R.K. Ramos: [www.arkramos.com/#sle](http://www.arkramos.com/#sle).
  2. FASTSIGNS International, Inc: [www.fastsigns.com/#sle](http://www.fastsigns.com/#sle).
  3. Takeform: [www.takeform.net/#sle](http://www.takeform.net/#sle).
  4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

**2.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1 and applicable building codes, unless otherwise indicated; in the event of conflicting requirements, comply with the most restrictive requirements.

**2.03 PLAQUES**

- A. Metal Plaques:
  1. Material: Aluminum casting.
  2. Material Thickness: Manufacturer's standard.
  3. Size: As indicated on drawings.
  4. Border Style: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard borders.
  5. Background Texture: Pebble.
  6. Surface Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
  7. Painted Background Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard background colors.
  8. Mounting: Blind studs.

**2.04 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Concealed Screws: Noncorroding metal; stainless steel, galvanized steel, chrome plated, or other.

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| Plaques | 10 1416 - 98 |
|---------|--------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install with horizontal edges level.
- C. Protect from damage until Date of Substantial Completion; repair or replace damaged items.

**END OF SECTION 10 1416**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 10 1423  
PANEL SIGNAGE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Panel signage.

**1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2017.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's product literature for each type of panel sign, indicating styles, font, foreground and background colors, locations, and overall dimensions of each sign.
- C. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Include dimensions, locations, elevations, materials, text and graphic layout, attachment details, and schedules.
  - 2. Show locations of electrical service connections.
  - 3. Schedule: Provide information sufficient to completely define each panel sign for fabrication, including room number, room name, other text to be applied, sign and letter sizes, fonts, and colors.
    - a. When room numbers to appear on signs differ from those on drawings, include the drawing room number on schedule.
    - b. When content of signs is indicated to be determined later, request such information from Owner through Architect at least 2 months prior to start of fabrication; upon request, submit preliminary schedule.
    - c. Submit for approval by Owner through Architect prior to fabrication.
- D. Selection Samples: Where colors, materials, and finishes are not specified, submit two sets of color selection charts or chips.

**1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Do not install tape adhesive when ambient temperature is lower than recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Maintain minimum ambient temperature during and after installation.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Panel Signage:
  - 1. Best Sign Systems, Inc; Graphic Blast FG: [www.bestsigns.com/#sle](http://www.bestsigns.com/#sle).
  - 2. Inpro Corporation: [www.inprocorp.com/#sle](http://www.inprocorp.com/#sle).
  - 3. Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc: [www.mohawksign.com/#sle](http://www.mohawksign.com/#sle).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

**2.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1 and applicable building codes, unless otherwise indicated; in the event of conflicting requirements, comply with the most restrictive requirements.

**2.03 PANEL SIGNAGE**

- A. Panel Signage:

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Panel Signage | 10 1423 - 100 |
|---------------|---------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Application: Room and door signs.
2. Description: Flat signs with engraved panel media, tactile characters.
3. Sign Size: As indicated on drawings.
4. Total Thickness: 1/8 inch.
5. Color and Font, unless otherwise indicated:
  - a. Character Font: Helvetica, Arial, or other sans serif font.
  - b. Character Case: Upper and lower case (title case).
  - c. Background Color: As scheduled.
  - d. Character Color: Contrasting color.
6. Manufacturer standard material for exterior exposure.
7. Profile: Flat panel without frame.
8. Tactile Letters: Raised 1/32 inch minimum.
9. Braille: Grade II, ADA-compliant.
10. One-Sided Wall Mounting: Tape adhesive.

#### **2.04 SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS**

- A. Room and Door Signs:
  1. Office Doors: Identify with room names and numbers to be determined later, not those indicated on drawings.
  2. Service Rooms: Identify with room names and numbers to be determined later, not those indicated on drawings.
  3. Rest Rooms: Identify with pictograms, the names "MEN" and "WOMEN", room numbers to be determined later, and braille.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.
- B. Notify Architect if conditions are not suitable for installation of signs; do not proceed until conditions are satisfactory.

#### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install with horizontal edges level.
- C. Locate panel signs and mount at heights indicated on drawings and in accordance with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
- D. Protect from damage until Date of Substantial Completion; repair or replace damaged items.

**END OF SECTION 10 1423**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 10 2641  
BALLISTICS RESISTANT PANELS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Laminated fiberglass ballistics-resistant panels.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Section 06 4100 - Architectural Wood Casework: Casework to receive ballistics-resistant panels.

**1.03 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

**1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. NIJ 0108.01 - Standard for Ballistic Resistant Protective Materials; 1985.
- B. UL 752 - Standard for Bullet-Resisting Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's current data sheets on each product to be used.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples, minimum size 6 inches by 6 inches, for each product specified.
- D. Certificates: Submit printed data to indicate compliance with following requirements.
  - 1. UL Listing verification and UL 752 Current Test Results as provided by Underwriters Laboratories.
- E. Warranty Documentation: Manufacturer warranty; ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Laminated Glass Fiber Ballistics-Resistant Panels:
  - 1. ArmorCore by Waco Composites: [www.armorcore.com/#sle](http://www.armorcore.com/#sle).
  - 2. Armortex: [www.armortex.com/#sle](http://www.armortex.com/#sle).
  - 3. U.S. Bullet Proofing: [www.usbulletproofing.com/#sle](http://www.usbulletproofing.com/#sle).
  - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

**2.02 LAMINATED FIBER BALLISTICS-RESISTANT PANELS**

- A. General:
  - 1. Laminated fiber ballistics-resistant panels to be non-ricochet type. When struck by a bullet or projectile, the panels to delaminate in such a way that absorbs the energy, stops the projectile, and prevents ricochet or spalling.
- B. Performance Requirements:
  - 1. Ballistics Resistance Rating: Listed and labeled as tested in accordance with UL 752 Level 3 (super-power handgun) threat rating.
  - 2. Ballistics Resistance Rating: Listed and labeled as tested in accordance with NIJ 0108.01, Type III-A (.44 Magnum handgun and 9 mm submachine gun) threat rating.
- C. Laminated Fiber Panels:
  - 1. Material: Multiple layers of fiberglass woven roving bonded together with resin and compressed into flat rigid sheets.
  - 2. Panel Size: Maximum size to limit number of seams.
  - 3. Panel Thickness: 7/16 inch.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

4. Panel Weight: 4.9 psf.
5. Attachment Method: Mechanical fasteners.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation of this work.

**3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and shop drawings and in proper relationship with adjacent construction.
- B. Reinforce panel joints with a minimum 4 inch wide back-up layer of ballistics-resistant material, centered on panel joints.
- C. Secure panels using screws, bolts, or industrial adhesive.

**END OF SECTION 10 2641**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 12 3600  
COUNTERTOPS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Countertops for architectural cabinet work.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Plumbing Fixtures: See drawings for sinks.

**1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ANSI A208.1 - American National Standard for Particleboard; 2016.
- B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2021a.
- C. AWI (QCP) - Quality Certification Program; Current Edition.
- D. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards, 2nd Edition; 2014, with Errata (2016).
- E. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 4.0; 2021.
- F. ISFA 2-01 - Classification and Standards for Solid Surfacing Material; 2013.
- G. ISFA 3-01 - Classification and Standards for Quartz Surfacing Material; 2013.
- H. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; 2005.
- I. NSI (DSDM) - Dimensional Stone Design Manual, Version VIII; 2016.
- J. PS 1 - Structural Plywood; 2009 (Revised 2019).

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
  - 1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
  - 2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
  - 3. Specimen warranty.
- C. Shop Drawings: Complete details of materials and installation ; combine with shop drawings of cabinets and casework specified in other sections.
- D. Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, minimum size 6 inches square, representing actual product, color, and patterns.
- E. Test Reports: Chemical resistance testing, showing compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Certificate: Submit labels and certificates required by quality assurance and quality control programs.
- G. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.
- H. Maintenance Data: Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for maintenance and repair of countertop surfaces.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.
- B. Quality Certification:

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Countertops | 12 3600 - 111 |
|-------------|---------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

1. Comply with AWI (QCP) woodwork association quality certification service/program in accordance with requirements for work specified in this section: [www.awiqcp.org/#sle](http://www.awiqcp.org/#sle).
2. Provide labels or certificates indicating that the installed work complies with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) requirements for grade or grades specified.
3. Provide designated labels on shop drawings as required by certification program.
4. Provide designated labels on installed products as required by certification program.
5. Submit certifications upon completion of installation that verifies this work is in compliance with specified requirements.

#### **1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.
- B. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

#### **1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 COUNTERTOPS - SEE MATERIAL DESIGN BASIS ON DRAWINGS**

- A. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
- B. Solid Surfacing Countertops: Solid surfacing sheet or plastic resin casting over continuous substrate.
  1. Flat Sheet Thickness: 1/2 inch, minimum.
  2. Solid Surfacing Sheet and Plastic Resin Castings: Complying with ISFA 2-01 and NEMA LD 3; acrylic or polyester resin, mineral filler, and pigments; homogenous, non-porous and capable of being worked and repaired using standard woodworking tools; no surface coating; color and pattern consistent throughout thickness. See material design basis in drawings.
    - a. Manufacturers:
      - 1) Corian: [www.corian.com/#sle](http://www.corian.com/#sle).
      - 2) Formica Corporation: [www.formica.com/#sle](http://www.formica.com/#sle).
      - 3) Wilsonart: [www.wilsonart.com/#sle](http://www.wilsonart.com/#sle).
      - 4) Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
    - b. Finish on Exposed Surfaces: Matte, gloss rating of 5 to 20.
    - c. Color and Pattern: As indicated on drawings.
  3. Other Components Thickness: 1/2 inch, minimum.
  4. Back and End Splashes: Same sheet material, square top; minimum 4 inches high.
- C. Natural Quartz and Resin Composite Countertops: Sheet or slab of natural quartz and plastic resin over continuous substrate. See material design basis in drawings.
  1. Flat Sheet Thickness: 3/4 inch, minimum.
  2. Natural Quartz and Resin Composite Sheets, Slabs and Castings: Complying with ISFA 3-01 and NEMA LD 3; orthophthalic polyester resin, mineral filler, and pigments; homogenous, non-porous and capable of being worked and repaired using standard stone fabrication tools; no surface coating; color and pattern consistent throughout thickness.
    - a. Manufacturers:
      - 1) Wilsonart: [www.wilsonart.com/#sle](http://www.wilsonart.com/#sle).
      - 2) Corian: [www.corian.com](http://www.corian.com).

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Countertops | 12 3600 - 112 |
|-------------|---------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- 3) Hanstone: [www.hanstone.com](http://www.hanstone.com).
- b. Factory fabricate components to the greatest extent practical in sizes and shapes indicated; comply with NSI (DSDM).
- c. Finish on Exposed Surfaces: Polished.
- d. Color and Pattern: As indicated on drawings.
- 3. Other Components Thickness: 3/4 inch, minimum.
- 4. Back and End Splashes: Same sheet material, square top; minimum 4 inches high.

## 2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Wood-Based Components:
  - 1. Wood fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.
- B. Plywood for Supporting Substrate: PS 1 Exterior Grade, A-C veneer grade, minimum 5-ply; minimum 3/4 inch thick; join lengths using metal splines.
- C. Particleboard for Supporting Substrate: ANSI A208.1 Grade 2-M-2, 45 pcf minimum density; minimum 3/4 inch thick; join lengths using metal splines.
- D. Adhesives: Chemical resistant waterproof adhesive as recommended by manufacturer of materials being joined.
- E. Joint Sealant: Mildew-resistant silicone sealant, clear.

## 2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate tops and splashes in the largest sections practicable, with top surface of joints flush.
  - 1. Join lengths of tops using best method recommended by manufacturer.
  - 2. Fabricate to overhang fronts and ends of cabinets 1 inch except where top butts against cabinet or wall.
  - 3. Prepare all cutouts accurately to size; replace tops having improperly dimensioned or unnecessary cutouts or fixture holes.
- B. Provide back/end splash wherever counter edge abuts vertical surface unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Secure to countertop with concealed fasteners and with contact surfaces set in waterproof glue.
  - 2. Height: 4 inches, unless otherwise indicated.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.
- C. Verify that wall surfaces have been finished and mechanical and electrical services and outlets are installed in proper locations.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Securely attach countertops to cabinets using concealed fasteners. Make flat surfaces level; shim where required.
- B. Seal joint between back/end splashes and vertical surfaces.

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Countertops | 12 3600 - 113 |
|-------------|---------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**3.04 TOLERANCES**

- A. Variation From Horizontal: 1/8 inch in 10 feet, maximum.
- B. Offset From Wall, Countertops: 1/8 inch maximum; 1/16 inch minimum.
- C. Field Joints: 1/8 inch wide, maximum.

**3.05 CLEANING**

- A. Clean countertops surfaces thoroughly.

**3.06 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

**END OF SECTION 12 3600**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 12 6100  
FIXED AUDIENCE SEATING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Fixed, upholstered audience seating.
- B. Seating accessories.

**1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS**

- A. ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. ASTM E1352 - Standard Test Method for Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Mock-Up Upholstered Furniture Assemblies; 2016.
- C. ASTM E1537 - Standard Test Method for Fire Testing of Upholstered Furniture; 2022.
- D. BIFMA X5.4 - Public and Lounge Seating; 2020 (Reaffirmed 2025).
- E. NFPA 261 - Standard Method of Test for Determining Resistance of Mock-Up Upholstered Furniture Material Assemblies to Ignition by Smoldering Cigarettes; 2023.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's printed data sheets for products specified.
- C. Shop Drawings: Fabrication and installation details, chair layouts and dimensions and seat numbering scheme.
  - 1. Field Measurements: Verify seating layout by field measurements and record field dimensions on shop drawings.
- D. Selection Samples: Manufacturer's color charts and swatches for fabric upholstery, indicating full range of materials, colors, and patterns available.
- E. Warranty: Submit installer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with installer.
- F. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

**1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver seats to project site in unopened containers clearly labeled with manufacturer's name and identification of contents.
- B. Store seating units in dry and clean location until needed for installation. During installation, handle in a manner that will prevent marring and soiling of finished surfaces.

**1.05 WARRANTY**

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Warranty: Provide 10-year manufacturer warranty for interior fixed audience seating. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.
- C. Installer Warranty: Provide 10-year warranty for installation of interior fixed audience seating commencing on the Date of Substantial Completion. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with installer.
- D. Extended Correction Period: Correct defective work within a 10-year period after Date of Substantial Completion. Replace parts that fail under normal use at no extra charge to Owner.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Fixed Audience Seating:
  1. Hussey Seating Company: [www.husseyseating.com/#sle](http://www.husseyseating.com/#sle).
  2. Irwin Seating Company: [www.irwinseating.com/#sle](http://www.irwinseating.com/#sle).
  3. Sedia Systems: <https://www.sediasystems.com/>.
- B. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

### 2.02 UPHOLSTERED SEATING

- A. Description: Fixed seating system designed to permit radial installation using common middle support standards in each row and aisle standards aligned as indicated on drawings. Width of seats not less than 21 inches, except exit seat locations may be reduced to 20 inches to complete specific row dimensions.
- B. Performance Criteria:
  1. Fire Retardance of Upholstered Seating: Self-extinguishing when mock-up is exposed to smoldering cigarettes in accordance with ASTM E1352 or NFPA 261.
  2. Fire Retardance of Fixed Audience Seating: Maximum instantaneous net peak rate of heat release of 250 kW or less, and total energy released during first 5 minutes of 40 mJ or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E1537.
  3. Strength and Durability: Comply with BIFMA X5.4 standards for seats, backs, armrests, and standards.
- C. Support Standards: One-piece cast iron, with integral mounting points for backs, seats, and arm rests, and integral floor anchoring points.
- D. Backs: Fixed type; two-panel construction with fabric covering over padding and protective back panel, with installed height not less than 32 inches above finished floor.
  1. Padding: Polyurethane foam not less than 1 inch thick bonded to structural support.
  2. Covering: Fabric bonded to padding and fastened by upholstery technique that facilitates replacement.
- E. Seats: Hinged type, constructed to permit reupholstering without removing seat from chair.
- F. Hinges: Self-lubricating, noiseless steel hinges with brass alloy bearings or nylon bushings, equipped with spring mechanism that causes unoccupied seat to rise automatically to uniform 3/4 fold, with 100 percent fold when additional pressure is applied.
- G. Arm Rests: Locate at aisles and between chairs; mount to support standard with concealed fasteners; exposed surfaces of solid hardwood lumber with smoothed edges.
- H. End Panels: One piece panels fastened securely to aisle standards with concealed fasteners, configured as follows:
  1. Shape: Rectangular.
  2. Finish: Solid hardwood.

### 2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Folding Tablet Arms: At standard to right side of each seat, provide manufacturer's standard fold-away tablet arm assembly, with hinge and swivel mechanism securely fastened to underside of writing surface and designed to provide solid support in the open position and semi-automatic return to stowed position beneath right arm rest and parallel to right standard.
  1. Finish: Plastic laminate both sides, with smooth, rounded edges.
  2. Size: Writing surface not less than 100 sq inches.
- B. Seat and Aisle Numbers: Manufacturer's standard seat numbers securely fastened to front edge of folding seats and row numbers securely fastened to aisle arm rests; anodized

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Fixed Audience Seating | 12 6100 - 116 |
|------------------------|---------------|

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County Board of Education   | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

aluminum finish, with letters and numbers countersunk and filled with black paint; recessed mounting.

- C. ADA Plates: Manufacturer's standard seat plates securely fastened to end aisle panels; anodized aluminum finish, with letters and numbers countersunk and filled with black paint.
- D. Power and Data System: Provide UL-approved raceways and terminals for power and data connections at each chair.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates for conditions detrimental to installation of fixed audience seating. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and approved shop drawings.
- B. Anchor support standards securely to substrate with at least two anchoring devices recommended by manufacturer.
  1. Place standards in each row laterally so the standards at the aisle will be in alignment.
  2. Vary width of seats and backs as required to optimize sightlines, and comply with the ADA Standards for row and aisle widths.
  3. In curved rows, install standards to form smooth radius, without breaks or angled chords
  4. Attach components to standards with sufficient flexibility to compensate for convergence of seats toward the center.

#### **3.03 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust seat mechanisms to ensure that seats in each row are aligned when unoccupied.
- B. Repair minor abrasions and imperfections in painted finishes with a coating that matches factory-applied finish; replace units that cannot be repaired to unblemished appearance.
- C. Replace upholstery fabric damaged or soiled during installation.

**END OF SECTION 12 6100**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 21 0000**  
**GENERAL FIRE SUPPRESSION PROVISIONS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes general provisions covering the contract documents for Fire Protection Systems.

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Provide shall mean "Furnish, install and connect."
- B. Piping shall mean "pipe installed with all specified fittings, valves and accessories, and forming a complete system."

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Electrical Coordination: In addition to submittal requirements of other Division 21 Sections, submit a document approved by the project Electrical Contractor certifying that all fire sprinkler equipment being furnished under Division 21 complies with the electrical characteristics of the source power which will be furnished under Division 26.
- C. Model numbers listed on the Fire sprinkler Contract Documents shall not be construed to indicate electrical characteristics. Electrical characteristics of fire sprinkler equipment shall be as indicated on the Electrical Contract Documents (Division 26).
- D. Review of Submittals does not relieve the Contractor of any of the requirements of the Contract Documents. Failure by the Engineer to document errors and omissions in the Contractor's submittals during the Engineer's submittal review does not constitute a waiver of any of the requirements of the original Contract Documents.

**1.05 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Fire Protection System installer qualifications shall be specified in other sections of Division 21.

**1.06 PRIOR APPROVALS**

- A. Manufacturers References: When reference is made in the Contract Documents to trade names or specific manufacturers and/or models, such reference, unless noted otherwise, is made to designate and identify the quality of materials or equipment to be furnished and is not intended to restrict competitive bidding. If it is desired to use materials or equipment different from those indicated on the Contract Documents, written request for approval must reach the hands of the Design Professional at least TEN DAYS prior to the date set for the opening of bids. A copy of the request should also be sent directly to the Engineer. Requests for prior approval of a proposed substitute shall be accompanied by complete technical data supporting the request.
- B. Request for Prior Approval by facsimile transmission (fax) or email will not be considered. Prior approval requests shall be submitted in hard copy format only.

**1.07 LAYOUT AND COORDINATION**

- A. Layout Basis:
  - 1. The equipment listed on the Drawings and in the Specifications has been used for the physical arrangement of the fire sprinkler systems. When equipment listed as acceptable, equal or equipment which has received "prior approval" is used, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide structural, electrical, service clearances, or other changes required to accommodate the substituted equipment. Changes shall

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

be made at no additional cost to the Owner. Submit a list of required changes along with all prior approval requests and shop drawing submittals.

2. The Contract Drawings are intended to show the general arrangement of all fire sprinkler work. They do not show in detail all offsets, fittings and transitions. Examine Drawings, investigate site conditions to be encountered and arrange work accordingly. Furnish all offsets and transitions required.
  3. Drawings do not indicate in detail exact configuration of connections for fixtures, equipment and accessories. Final connection shall be as shown on approved Manufacturer's Submittal Drawings. Where Manufacturer's Submittal Drawings conflict with the Contract Documents, confer with the Design Professional for resolution.
  4. Measurement of Drawings by scale shall not be used as dimensions for fabrication. Measurements for locating fixtures, equipment, ductwork, piping and other fire sprinkler items shall be made on the site and shall be based on actual job conditions.
  5. Check space limitations and verify electrical requirements before ordering any fire sprinkler equipment or materials. Place large equipment inside the building prior to the erection of exterior walls where equipment cannot enter finished building openings.
- B. Coordination: Fire sprinkler work shall be coordinated with that of other trades to avoid conflict. The Contractor shall study all plans and specifications for this project and shall notify the Design Professional of any conflict between work under Division 21 and work under other divisions of the Project. Particular attention shall be given to interference between piping, electrical installations, structural systems, building openings and ductwork.
- C. Installation Instructions: Two binders containing manufacturer's installation instructions for all equipment furnished under Division 21 shall be furnished by the Contractor. One binder shall be kept in the General Contractor's office at the job site. The other binder shall be delivered to the Engineer upon acceptance by the Design Professional of the Submittals.

#### **1.08 PERMITS**

- A. Obtain all necessary Permits and Inspections required for the installation of this work and pay all charges incident thereto. Deliver to the Design Professional all certificates of inspection issued by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Fire marshal submittal fees, water tap fees, meter fees, and all other charges for work under Division 21, including charges for meter installation and excess service by the utilities shall be paid by the Contractor.

#### **1.09 SAFETY**

- A. OSHA Requirements applicable to the project shall be complied with at all times.
- B. Manufacturer's Safety Instructions shall be followed in all instances.
- C. Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) shall not be used on this project.
- D. Electrical Equipment Clearances: Piping, equipment and other fire sprinkler installations shall not be located within 42" of the front or 36" of the side of any electrical switchboards, panelboards, power panels, motor control centers, electrical transformers or similar electrical equipment. Piping shall not pass through or above electrical equipment rooms except as required to serve those rooms.
- E. Guards shall be provided where equipment, or other components that require service are located within 10 feet of a roof edge or open side of a walking surface and such edge or open side is located more than 30 inches above the floor, roof or grade below. The guard shall extend not less than 30 inches beyond each end of such equipment, components and roof hatch openings and the top of the guard shall be located not less than 42 inches above the elevated surface adjacent to the guard. The guard shall be constructed so as to prevent

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

the passage of a 21-inch diameter sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the International Building Code.

#### **1.10 PROTECTION OF FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Material storage:
  - 1. All materials and equipment stored on the jobsite shall be elevated above the ground and stored under suitable weather cover. Materials and equipment shall not be situated in areas subjected to localized flooding.
  - 2. Manufacturer's original shipping packaging and protective coverings shall be left in place until the equipment is prepared for installation.
- B. Electrical enclosure protection:
  - 1. During construction, all protective covers and other devices shall be left in place that protect against inadvertent contact with live electrical circuits.
  - 2. All warning labels related to electrical and rotating equipment hazards shall be in place prior to energizing fire sprinkler equipment circuits.
- C. Protection of Equipment and piping:
  - 1. Maintain temporary closures on the ends of all equipment and pipes as the installation work progresses. Temporary closures include plastic sheeting, tape and appropriate caps and covers.
  - 2. Where debris enters piping during installation, steps shall be taken to clean the interior of the pipe prior to placing in service.
  - 3. Where debris enters equipment during installation the equipment interior shall be cleaned prior to placing in service.

#### **1.11 CODES AND STANDARDS**

- A. Fire sprinkler installations shall conform to the current edition (recognized by the State) of the following, in addition to any previously mentioned Codes and Standards.
  - 1. The International Building Code.
  - 2. The International Mechanical Code.
  - 3. The International Plumbing Code.
  - 4. The International Fire Protection Code.
  - 5. NFPA 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
  - 6. NFPA 25 Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems.
  - 7. NFPA 70, National Electric Code.
  - 8. NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.

#### **1.13 INTERRUPTION OF EXISTING SERVICES**

- A. Exercise care so as not to cut any existing utilities or services. Where an existing utility line or service line is cut it shall be repaired to "like-new" condition. Interruption of service shall not be made without prior written permission of the Owner.
- B. Fire suppression system must remain in service during construction. Arrange with the Owner well in advance of shutdowns required for tie-ins. Shutdowns shall be made after normal occupancy hours if so directed by the Owner. No additional monies will be paid for after-hours shutdowns.

#### **1.14 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) MANUALS**

- A. Provide an electronic (PDF format) document containing all of the operation and maintenance manuals for fire sprinkler equipment utilized and fire sprinkler tests performed on the project as specified in this and other sections of the specifications.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. The O&M document shall include a cover page indicating the project name, project number, lead design professional, mechanical design professional, and project owner.
- C. The document shall include a table of contents with electronic tabs that link to each of the equipment sections in the document.
- D. Project-specific model and serial number information shall be shown on the lead page of each equipment section in the manual.
- E. The manual shall include documentation confirming registration of extended warranties with the equipment manufacturer. This documentation shall include equipment serial numbers and dates of warranty start.
- F. The document shall be submitted to the owner and the design team at least 15 days prior to the scheduled systems/equipment maintenance training.

**1.15 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OWNER TRAINING**

- A. Training of the owner's designated maintenance personnel shall be scheduled with the owner in advance.
- B. The content of the training session or sessions shall cover essential operating and maintenance characteristics of all fire sprinkler equipment installed under the project.
- C. Upon completion of the training, the owner and design team shall be presented with a document indicating the date and location of the training, the general description of the training, and a list of the owner's staff that attended the training.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS** Not required for this section.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION** Not required for this section.

**END OF SECTION 21 0000**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 21 0500  
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract apply to this Section.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following basic mechanical materials and methods to complement other Division 21 Sections.
  - 1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
  - 2. Equipment nameplate data requirements.
  - 3. Field-fabricated metal equipment supports.
  - 4. Installation requirements common to equipment specification Sections.
  - 5. Mechanical demolition associated with the fire sprinkler systems.
  - 6. Cutting and patching.
  - 7. Touchup painting and finishing.
- B. Pipe and pipe fitting materials are specified in piping system Sections.

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Pipe, pipe fittings, and piping include tube, tube fittings, and tubing.
- B. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below the roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawl spaces, and tunnels.
- C. Exposed Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- D. Exposed Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors, or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- E. Concealed Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.
- F. Concealed Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants, but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Samples of color, lettering style, and other graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and installation for metal and wood supports and anchorage for mechanical materials and equipment.
- D. Coordination drawings for access panel and door locations.
- E. Welder certificates signed by Contractor certifying that welders comply with requirements specified under the "Quality Assurance" Article.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Qualify welding processes and operators for structural steel according to AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- B. Qualify welding processes and operators for piping according to ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code," Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
  - 1. Comply with provisions of ASME B31 Series "Code for Pressure Piping."
  - 2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for the welding processes involved and that certification is current.
- C. ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.
- D. Equipment Selection: Equipment of greater or larger power, dimensions, capacities, and ratings may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting mechanical and electrical services, circuit breakers, conduit, motors, bases, and equipment spaces are increased. No additional costs will be approved for these increases, if larger equipment is approved. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies of the equipment are specified, the equipment must meet the design requirements and commissioning requirements.
- E. Coordinate all electrical service requirements for mechanical equipment prior to the submittal of shop drawings. Confirm the compatibility of all power services with the equipment being furnished. Confirm compatibility of electrical lugs being provided by the equipment manufacturer with the power wiring being furnished under Division 26. Furnish written documentation that all characteristics have been coordinated with and confirmed by the electrical subcontractor.

#### **1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end-caps. Maintain end-caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- B. Protect stored pipes and tubes from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. When stored inside, do not exceed structural capacity of the floor.
- C. Protect flanges, fittings, and piping specialties from moisture and dirt.

#### **1.07 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING**

- A. Coordinate mechanical equipment installation with other building components.
- B. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction to allow for mechanical installations.
- C. Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.
- D. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of mechanical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Coordinate installation of large equipment requiring positioning prior to closing in the building.
- E. Coordinate connection of electrical services.
- F. Coordinate connection of mechanical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies, and controlling agencies.
- G. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors where mechanical items requiring access are concealed behind finished surfaces.
- H. Coordinate installation of identifying devices after completing covering and painting where devices are applied to surfaces. Install identifying devices prior to installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**2.01 PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS**

- A. Refer to individual piping system specification Sections for pipe and fitting materials and joining methods.
- B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## 2.02 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to individual piping system specification Sections in Division 21 for special joining materials not listed below.
- B. Pipe Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for the chemical and thermal conditions of the piping system contents.
  - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch minimum thickness, except where thickness or specific material is indicated.
    - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125 cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
    - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250 cast-iron and steel flanges.
  - 2. ASME B16.20 for grooved, ring-joint, steel flanges.
  - 3. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8-inch thick, except where other thickness is indicated; and full-face or ring type, except where type is indicated.
- C. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, except where other material is indicated.
- D. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
- E. Flanged, Ductile-Iron Pipe Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: AWWA C110, rubber gasket, carbon steel bolts and nuts.
- F. Couplings: Iron body sleeve assembly, fabricated to match outside diameters of plain-end pressure pipes.
  - 1. Sleeve: ASTM A 126, Class B, gray iron.
  - 2. Followers: ASTM A 47, Grade 32510 or ASTM A 536 ductile iron.
  - 3. Gaskets: Rubber.
  - 4. Bolts and Nuts: AWWA C111.
  - 5. Finish: Enamel paint.

## 2.03 FIRE-STOPPING

- A. Fire-Resistant Sealant: Provide UL Listed firestopping system for filling openings around penetrations through walls and floors, having fire-resistance ratings indicated as established by testing identical assemblies per ASTM E 814 by Underwriters Laboratory, Inc. or other testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Specified Technologies, Inc.
  - 2. 3M Corporation
  - 3. Metacaulk.
  - 4. Hilti, Inc.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 PIPING SYSTEMS--COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Install piping as described below, except where system Sections specify otherwise. Individual piping system specification Sections in Division 21 specify piping installation requirements unique to the piping system.
- B. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings (plans, schematics, and diagrams) indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

considerations. Install piping as indicated, except where deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

- C. Install piping at indicated slope.
- D. Install components having pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- E. Install piping in concealed interior and exterior locations, except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- F. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- G. Install exposed interior and exterior piping at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited, except where indicated.
- H. Install piping tight to slabs, beams, joists, columns, walls, and other building elements. Allow sufficient space above removable ceiling panels to allow for ceiling panel removal.
- I. Install piping to allow application of insulation plus 1-inch clearance around insulation.
- J. Locate groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit valve servicing.
- K. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- L. Install couplings according to manufacturer's printed instructions.
- M. Install pipe escutcheons for pipe penetrations of concrete and masonry walls, wall board partitions, suspended ceilings, cabinet interiors and other exposed locations, according to the following:
  - 1. Chrome-Plated Piping: Cast-brass, one-piece, with set-screw, and polished chrome-plated finish. Use split-casting escutcheons, where required, for existing piping.
  - 2. Uninsulated Piping Wall Escutcheons: Cast-brass or stamped-steel, with set-screw.
  - 3. Uninsulated Piping Floor Plates in Utility Areas: Cast-iron floor plates.
  - 4. Insulated Piping: Cast-brass or stamped-steel, with concealed hinge, spring clips, and chrome-plated finish.
  - 5. Piping in Utility Areas: Cast-brass or stamped-steel, with set-screw or spring clips.
- N. Fire Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with U.L. Listed firestopping sealant system.
- O. Verify final equipment locations for roughing in.
- P. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections for roughing-in requirements.
- Q. Piping Joint Construction: Join pipe and fittings as follows and as specifically required in individual piping system Sections.
  - 1. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
  - 2. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
  - 3. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter.
  - 4. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12 "Recommended Practices and Procedures for Welding Low Carbon Steel Pipe" using qualified processes and welding operators according to the "Quality Assurance" Article.
  - 5. Flanged Joints: Align flange surfaces parallel. Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Assemble joints by sequencing bolt tightening to make initial contact of

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

flanges and gaskets as flat and parallel as possible. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads. Tighten bolts gradually and uniformly using torque wrench.

### **3.02 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION--COMMON REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Install equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom where mounting heights are not indicated.
- B. Install equipment according to approved submittal data. Portions of the Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Refer conflicts to the Design Professional.
- C. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, except where otherwise indicated.
- D. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of equipment components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations. Extend grease fittings to an accessible location.

### **3.03 PAINTING AND FINISHING**

- A. Damage and Touch Up: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.
- B. Paint all exposed steel surfaces of piping and supports with one coat of primer and two coats of enamel.

### **3.04 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGE**

- A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor mechanical materials and equipment.
- B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

### **3.05 DEMOLITION**

- A. Disconnect, demolish, and remove work specified under Division 21 and as indicated.
- B. Where pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged or disturbed, remove damaged portions and install new products of equal capacity and quality.
- C. Accessible Work: Remove indicated exposed pipe and equipment in its entirety. Cap existing piping that remains in place.
- D. Abandoned Work: Cut and remove pipe abandoned in place, 2 inches beyond the face of adjacent construction. Cap piping and patch surface to match existing finish.
- E. Removal: Remove indicated piping and equipment from the Project site unless noted otherwise.
- F. Temporary Disconnection: Remove, store, clean, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational equipment indicated for relocation.
- G. Remove all hangers, supports and anchors associated with sprinkler items. Patch surfaces to match adjacent finishes.

### **3.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for mechanical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of the trades involved.
- B. Repair cut surfaces to match adjacent surfaces.

**END OF SECTION 21 0500**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## SECTION 21 0529

### HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawing and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

##### 1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes hangers and supports for fire suppression piping and equipment.

##### 1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Terminology used in this Section is defined in MSS SP-90.

##### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Product data for each type of hanger and support.
- C. Submit pipe hanger and support schedule showing manufacturer's Figure No., size, location, and features for each required pipe hanger and support.
- D. Welder certificates signed by Contractor certifying that welders comply with requirements specified under the "Quality Assurance" Article.
- E. Shop drawings for each type of hanger and support, indicating dimensions, weights, required clearances, and methods of component assembly.

##### 1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualify welding processes and welding operators according to AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
  - 1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.
- B. Qualify welding processes and welding operators according to ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code," Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
- C. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 13 for hangers and supports used as components of fire protection systems.
- D. Listing and Labeling: Provide hangers and supports that are listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100.
  - 1. UL and FM Compliance: Hangers, supports, and components include listing and labeling by UL and FM where used for fire protection piping systems.
- E. Licensed Operators: Use operators that are licensed by powder-operated tool manufacturers to operate their tools and fasteners.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Hangers, Supports, and Components: Factory-fabricated according to MSS SP-58.
  - 1. Components include galvanized coatings or alternate rust preventing shop coating.
  - 2. Pipe attachments include nonmetallic coating for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.
- B. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: 100-psi average compressive strength, waterproofed calcium silicate, encased with sheet metal shield. Insert and shield cover entire

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

circumference of pipe and are of length indicated by manufacturer for pipe size and thickness of insulation.

- C. Powder-Actuated Drive-Pin Fasteners: Powder-actuated-type, drive-pin attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Fasteners for fire protection systems include UL listing and FM approval.
- D. Mechanical-Anchor Fasteners: Insert-type attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Fasteners for fire protection systems include UL listing and FM approval.

## **2.02 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36, steel plates, shapes, and bars, black and galvanized.
- B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex-head, track bolts and nuts.
- C. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.
- D. Grout: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, non-shrink, nonmetallic.
  - 1. Characteristics include post-hardening, volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement-type grout that is non-staining, noncorrosive, nongaseous and is recommended for both interior and exterior applications.
  - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
  - 3. Water: Potable.
  - 4. Packaging: Premixed and factory-packaged.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS**

- A. Specific hanger requirements are specified in the Section specifying the equipment and systems.
- B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping specification Sections.

### **3.02 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Comply with MSS SP-69 and SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.
- B. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping supported together on field-fabricated, heavy-duty trapeze hangers where possible.
- C. Install supports with maximum spacings complying with MSS SP-69.
- D. Where pipes of various sizes are supported together by trapeze hangers, space hangers for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
- E. Install building attachments within concrete or to structural steel. Space attachments within maximum piping span length indicated in MSS SP-69. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten insert to forms. Install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.
- F. Install concrete inserts in new construction prior to placing concrete.
- G. Install powder-actuated drive-pin fasteners in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual. Do not use in lightweight concrete slabs or in concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- H. Install mechanical-anchor fasteners in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install according to fastener manufacturer's written instructions. Do not use in lightweight concrete slabs or in concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick.
- I. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- J. Heavy-Duty Steel Trapezes: Field-fabricate from ASTM A 36 steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D-1.1.
- K. Support all piping direct from structure and independent of other piping.
- L. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems, permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- M. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stress from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- N. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so that maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 "Building Services Piping" is not exceeded.
- O. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following installation requirements.
  - 1. Clamps: Attach clamps, including spacers (if any), to piping with clamps projecting through insulation; do not exceed pipe stresses allowed by ASME B31.9.
  - 2. Saddles: Install protection saddles MSS Type 39 where insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with segments of insulation that match adjoining pipe insulation.
  - 3. Shields: Install MSS Type 40, protective shields on insulated piping. Shields span an arc of 180 degrees and have dimensions in inches not less than the following:
 

|                     | LENGTH          | THICKNESS       |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>NPS (Inches)</u> | <u>(Inches)</u> | <u>(Inches)</u> |
| 1/4 to 3-1/2        | 12              | 0.048           |
| 4                   | 12              | 0.060           |
| 5 and 6             | 18              | 0.060           |
| 8 to 14             | 24              | 0.075           |
| 16 to 24            | 24              | 0.105           |
  - 4. Pipes 6 Inches and Larger: Include shield inserts.
  - 5. Insert Material: Length at least as long as the protective shield.
  - 6. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation of same thickness as piping.

### 3.03 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural steel stands to suspend equipment from structure above or support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make a smooth bearing surface.

### 3.04 METAL FABRICATION

- A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for pipe and equipment supports.
- B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field-weld connections that cannot be shop-welded because of shipping size limitations.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedure(s) for manual shielded metal-arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, methods used in correcting welding work, and the following:
1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
  2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
  3. Remove welding flux immediately.
  4. Finish welds at exposed connections so that no roughness shows after finishing, and so that contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

### **3.05 ADJUSTING**

- A. Hanger Adjustment: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

### **3.06 PAINTING**

- A. Touching Up: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.
- C. Paint all exposed steel surfaces with one coat of primer and two coats of enamel.

**END OF SECTION 21 0529**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

**SECTION 210560  
FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes fire-suppression piping and equipment for the following building systems:
  1. Wet-pipe, fire-suppression sprinklers, including piping, valves, specialties, and automatic sprinklers.

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Working Plans: Documents, including drawings, calculations, and material specifications prepared according to NFPA 13 for obtaining approval from authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Q.R.: Quick response.

**1.04 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Design sprinklers and obtain approval from authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Design sprinkler piping according to the following and obtain approval from authorities having jurisdiction:
  1. Include 10 psi margin of safety for available water pressure.
  2. Include losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.
- C. Components and Installation: Capable of producing piping systems with 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating, unless otherwise indicated.

**1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  1. Pipe and fitting materials and methods of joining for sprinkler piping.
  2. Pipe hangers and supports.
  3. Sprinklers, escutcheons, and guards. Include sprinkler flow characteristics, mounting, finish, and other pertinent data.
- B. Fire-Hydrant Flow Test Report: As specified in "Preparation" Article.
- C. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction. Include hydraulic calculations, if applicable.
- D. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
- E. Maintenance Data: For each type of sprinkler specialty to include in maintenance manual.

**1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has designed and installed fire-suppression piping similar to that indicated for this Project and obtained design approval and inspection approval from authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Firms whose equipment, specialties, and accessories are listed by product name and manufacturer in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" and FM's "Fire Protection Approval Guide" and that comply with other requirements indicated.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- C. Sprinkler Components: Listing/approval stamp, label, or other marking by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. NFPA Standards: Equipment, specialties, accessories, installation, and testing complying with the following:
  - 1. NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems."

### **1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounting steel cabinet and hinged cover, with space for a minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include the number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and wrench for sprinklers. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler on Project.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, incorporate Products from the following manufacturers into the Work include the following:
  - 1. Sprinklers:
    - a. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corp.
    - b. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.
    - c. Viking Corp.
    - d. Tyco
  - 2. Keyed Couplings for Steel Piping:
    - a. Anvil International
    - b. Grinnell
    - c. Gruvlok
    - d. Star Pipe Products, Inc.
    - e. Victaulic Co. of America.

### **2.02 PIPING MATERIALS**

- A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

### **2.03 PIPES AND TUBES**

- A. Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795; Schedule 40 in NPS 2 (DN150) and smaller.
- B. Schedule 10 Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, Schedule 10 in NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

### **2.04 PIPE AND TUBE FITTINGS**

- A. Cast-Iron Threaded Flanges: ASME B16.1.
- B. Cast-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4.
- C. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3.
- D. Steel, Threaded Couplings: ASTM A 865.
- E. Ductile-Iron, Threaded Couplings: ASTM A A536.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

- F. Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, ASME B16.9, or ASME B16.11.
- G. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.
- H. Grooved-End Fittings: UL-listed and FM-approved, ASTM A 47 (ASTM A 47M), malleable iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron; with dimensions matching steel pipe and ends factory grooved according to AWWA C606.

## 2.05 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to other Division 21 sections for pipe-flange gasket materials and welding filler metals.
- B. Steel, Keyed Couplings: UL 213 and AWWA C606, for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ASTM A 536, ductile-iron housing, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts and nuts. Include listing for dry-pipe service for couplings for dry piping.
- C. Transition Couplings: AWWA C219, sleeve type, or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to, and with ends compatible with piping to be joined.

## 2.06 SPRINKLERS

- A. Automatic Sprinklers:
  - 1. Heat-responsive element complying with UL199.
  - 2. Intermediate heat-responsive element, unless otherwise indicated or required by application.

## 2.07 SPECIALTY SPRINKLER FITTINGS

- A. Specialty Fittings: UL Listed and FM approved; made of steel, ductile iron, or other materials compatible with piping.
- B. Mechanical-T Fittings: UL 213, ductile-iron housing with pressure-responsive gasket, bolts, and threaded or locking-lug outlet.
- C. Mechanical-Cross Fittings: UL 213, ductile-iron housing with pressure-responsive gaskets, bolts, and threaded or locking-lug outlets.
- D. Drop-Nipple Fittings: UL 1474, with threaded inlet, threaded outlet, and seals; adjustable.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system design calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article in Part 1 of this Section.
- B. Report test results promptly and in writing.

### 3.02 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use welded joints with galvanized steel pipe.
- B. Flanges, unions, and transition and special fittings with pressure ratings the same as or higher than system's pressure rating may be used in aboveground applications, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Wet-Pipe Sprinklers: Use the following:
  - 1. NPS 1-1/4 and larger: Schedule 10 steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; grooved-end fittings; and grooved joints.
  - 2. NPS 2 and Smaller: Standard-weight steel pipe with threaded ends, threaded fittings, and threaded joints.
  - 3. NPS 1-1/4 and larger: Schedule 10 steel pipe with plain ends, steel welding fittings, and welded joints.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### **3.03 JOINT CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Refer to other Division 21 sections for basic piping joint construction.
- B. Steel-Piping, Grooved Joints: Use Schedule 40 steel pipe with cut or roll-grooved ends and Schedule 30 or thinner steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; steel, grooved-end fittings; and steel, keyed couplings. Assemble joints with couplings, gaskets, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling manufacturer's written instructions. Use gaskets listed for dry-pipe service for dry piping.
- C. Dissimilar-Piping-Material Joints: Construct joints using adapters or couplings compatible with both piping materials. Use dielectric fittings if both piping materials are metal. Refer to other Division 21 sections for dielectric fittings.

### **3.04 WATER-SUPPLY CONNECTION TO EXISTING PIPING**

- A. Connect standpipe and sprinkler piping to existing sprinkler supply piping.

### **3.05 PIPING INSTALLATION**

- A. Refer to other Division 21 sections for basic piping installation.
- B. Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping. Install piping as indicated, as far as practical.
  - 1. Deviations from approved working plans for piping require written approval from authorities having jurisdiction. File written approval with the Design Professional before deviating from approved working plans.
- C. Use approved fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.
- D. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.
- E. Hangers and Supports: Comply with NFPA 13 for hanger materials. Install according to NFPA 13 for sprinkler piping.
- F. Install piping with grooved joints according to manufacturer's written instructions. Construct rigid piping joints, unless otherwise indicated.

### **3.06 SPECIALTY SPRINKLER FITTING INSTALLATION**

- A. Install specialty sprinkler fittings according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.07 SPRINKLER APPLICATIONS**

- A. General: Use sprinklers according to the following applications:
  - 1. Q.R. concealed sprinklers.

### **3.08 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION**

- A. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of acoustical panels and tiles.

### **3.09 CONNECTIONS**

- A. Connect water supplies to sprinklers.
- B. Connect piping to specialties and accessories.

### **3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler piping according to NFPA 13, "System Acceptance" Chapter.
- B. Replace piping system components that do not pass test procedures and retest to demonstrate compliance. Repeat procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.
- C. Report test results promptly and in writing to the Design Professional and authorities having jurisdiction.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

### **3.11 CLEANING**

- A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers. Where adhesive materials such as paint and drywall mud have adhered to sprinklers, they shall be replaced entirely.
- B. Remove and replace sprinklers having paint other than factory finish.

### **3.12 PROTECTION**

- A. Protect sprinklers from damage until Material Completion.

### **3.13 COMMISSIONING**

- A. Verify that specialty valves, trim, fittings, controls, and accessories are installed and operate correctly.
- B. Verify that specified tests of piping are complete.
- C. Verify that damaged sprinklers and sprinklers with paint or coating not specified are replaced with new, correct type.
- D. Verify that sprinklers are correct types, have correct finishes and temperature ratings, and have guards as required for each application.
- E. Fill wet-pipe sprinkler piping with water.
- F. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.
- G. Adjust operating controls and pressure settings.
- H. Coordinate with fire alarm tests. Operate as required.

**END OF SECTION 21 0560**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230000 - GENERAL HVAC PROVISIONS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes general provisions covering the contract documents for HVAC Systems.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Provide shall mean "Furnish, install and connect."
- B. HVAC shall mean "Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning."

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Electrical Coordination: In addition to submittal requirements of other Division 23 Sections, submit a document approved by the project Electrical Contractor certifying that all mechanical equipment being furnished under Division 23 complies with the electrical characteristics of the source power which will be furnished under Division 26.
- C. Extra Materials: Where specification sections call for extra materials (i.e., filters, etc.) submit a complete list of all such materials including total quantities and sizes for review. Delivered quantities will be verified at the completion of the project.
  - 1. Upon delivery of the extra materials to the Owner, an Owner's representative shall sign the materials list certifying receipt.
  - 2. The signed receipt shall be included in the closeout documents.
- D. Model numbers listed on the Mechanical Contract Documents shall not be construed to indicate electrical characteristics. Electrical characteristics of mechanical equipment shall be as indicated on the Electrical Contract Documents (Division 26).
- E. Review of Submittals does not relieve the Contractor of any of the requirements of the Contract Documents. Failure by the Engineer to document errors and omissions in the Contractor's submittals during the Engineer's submittal review does not constitute a waiver of any of the requirements of the original sealed Contract Documents.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230500 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following basic mechanical materials and methods to complement other Division 23 Sections.
1. Equipment nameplate data requirements.
  2. Field-fabricated metal equipment supports.
  3. Installation requirements common to equipment specification Sections.
  4. Mechanical demolition.
  5. Cutting and patching.
  6. Touchup painting and finishing.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Pipe, pipe fittings, and piping include tube, tube fittings, and tubing.
- B. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below the roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawl spaces, and tunnels.
- C. Exposed Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- D. Exposed Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors, or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- E. Concealed Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.
- F. Concealed Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants, but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Product data for following piping specialties:
1. Identification materials and devices.
- C. Samples of color, lettering style, and other graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- D. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and installation for metal supports and anchorage for mechanical materials and equipment.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes testing, adjusting, and balancing HVAC systems to produce design objectives, including the following:
1. Balancing airflow within distribution systems, including submains, branches, and terminals, to indicated quantities according to specified tolerances.
  2. Adjusting total HVAC systems to provide indicated quantities.
  3. Measuring electrical performance of HVAC equipment.
  4. Verifying that automatic control devices are functioning properly.
  5. Reporting results of the activities and procedures specified in this Section.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Testing and adjusting requirements unique to particular systems and equipment are included in the Sections that specify those systems and equipment.
  2. Field quality-control testing to verify that workmanship quality for system and equipment installation is specified in system and equipment Sections.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. **Adjust:** To regulate fluid flow rate and air patterns at the terminal equipment, such as to reduce fan speed or adjust a damper.
- B. **Balance:** To proportion flows within the distribution system, including submains, branches, and terminals, according to design quantities.
- C. **Draft:** A current of air, when referring to localized effect caused by one or more factors of high air velocity, low ambient temperature, or direction of airflow, whereby more heat is withdrawn from a person's skin than is normally dissipated.
- D. **Procedure:** An approach to and execution of a sequence of work operations to yield repeatable results.
- E. **Report Forms:** Test data sheets for recording test data in logical order.
- F. **System Effect:** A phenomenon that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.
- G. **System Effect Factors:** Allowances used to calculate a reduction of the performance ratings of a fan when installed under conditions different from those presented when the fan was performance tested.
- H. **Terminal:** A point where the controlled medium, such as fluid or energy, enters or leaves the distribution system.
- I. **Test:** A procedure to determine quantitative performance of a system or equipment.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230700 – HVAC INSULATION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes duct insulation.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Hot Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures of 100 deg F or higher.
- B. Dual-Temperature Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures that vary from hot to cold.
- C. Cold Surfaces: Normal operating temperatures less than 75 deg F.
- D. Thermal resistivity is designated by an R-value that represents the reciprocal of thermal conductivity (k-value). Thermal conductivity is the rate of heat flow through a homogenous material exactly 1 inch thick. Thermal resistivity (R-value) is expressed by the temperature difference in degrees Fahrenheit between the two exposed faces required to cause 1 BTU per hour to flow through 1 square foot at mean temperatures indicated.
- E. Thermal Conductivity (k-value): Measure of heat flow through a material at a given temperature difference; conductivity is expressed in units of Btu x inch/h x sq. ft. x deg F.
- F. Density: Is expressed in lb./cu.ft.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract.
- B. Product data for each type of mechanical insulation identifying k-value, thickness, and accessories. Provide a summary in schedule form of intended insulation material, jacket type, thickness and adhesive type for each pipe, duct or equipment using manufacturer's nomenclature.

#### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Conform to the following characteristics for insulation including facings, cements, and adhesives, when tested according to ASTM E 84, by UL or other testing or inspecting organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction. Label insulation with appropriate markings of testing laboratory.
  - 1. Interior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less.

#### **1.6 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING**

- A. Schedule insulation application after testing of duct systems.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230900 - CONTROLS SYSTEM EQUIPMENT**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components.
- B. Related Section: Division 23 Section "Sequence of Operation" contains requirements that relate to this Section.

#### **1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- A. Control system consists of sensors, indicators, actuators, final control elements, interface equipment, other apparatus, accessories, and direct digital controllers (DDC) operating in a high-speed, peer-to-peer network hosted by a Facility Management System (FMS) server running a webserver software application. System shall be programmed to operate mechanical systems according to sequences of operation indicated or specified.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Product Data for each type of product specified. Include manufacturer's technical Product Data for each control device furnished, indicating dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes of materials, installation instructions, and startup instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings from manufacturer detailing equipment assemblies and indicating dimensions, weights, loadings, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection. Submit damper leakage and flow characteristics, plus size schedule for controlled dampers.
- D. Shop Drawings containing the following information for each control system:
  1. Schematic flow diagram showing fans, coils, and dampers.
  2. Each control device labeled with setting or adjustable range of control.
  3. Diagrams for all required electrical wiring. Clearly differentiate between factory-installed and field-installed wiring.
  4. Written description of sequence of operation.
  5. Trunk cable schematic showing programmable control unit locations and trunk data conductors.
  6. Listing of connected data points, including connected control unit and input device.
  7. System graphics indicating monitored systems, data (connected and calculated) point addresses, and operator notations.
  8. System configuration showing peripheral devices, batteries, power supplies, diagrams, modems, and interconnections.
  9. Software description and sequence of operation.
- E. Wiring diagrams detailing wiring for power, signal, and control systems and differentiating

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 230993 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes control sequences for HVAC systems and terminal units.
- B. Related Section: Division 23 Section "Control Systems Equipment" contains requirements that relate to this Section.
- C. The Facility Management System (FMS) input/output summary is listed on the Drawings. Furnish listed points plus others required to achieve sequence of operation.
- D. New HVAC control devices shall be connected to and integrated into the existing Automated Logic FMS. Where possible, reuse existing terminal unit controllers.

#### **1.3 SAFETY AND RELIABILITY SYSTEMS**

- A. Dead Band: Where used to control both heating and cooling, zone thermostats shall be capable of providing a temperature dead band of at least 5°F in accordance with ASHRAE standard 90.1.

#### **1.6 TERMINAL UNITS**

- A. VAV Terminal Unit:
  - 1. On rise in space temperature, the primary air valve shall modulate to the maximum position.
  - 2. On drop in space temperature, the primary air valve shall modulate to the minimum position. On further drop in space temperature, the reheat shall energize in stages.

#### **1.9 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. Shop Drawings showing operating sequences of various equipment, devices, components, and materials included in the Text and defining the components' contribution to the system.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS** (Not Applicable)

**PART 3 – EXECUTION** (Not Applicable)

**END OF SECTION 230993**

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTWORK**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections: The following sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 23 Section "Duct Accessories" for flexible duct materials, dampers, duct-mounted access panels and doors, turning vanes, duct silencers, fabric ducts, pre-insulated outdoor ductwork, and turning vanes.
  - 2. Division 23 Section "Diffusers, Registers, Grilles and Louvers."
  - 3. Division 23 Section "Air Terminals," for constant-volume control boxes, variable-air-volume control boxes, and reheat boxes.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes rectangular and round metal ducts and plenums for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems in pressure classes from minus 4 inches to plus 10 inches water gage.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Sealing Requirements Definitions: For the purposes of duct systems sealing requirements specified in this Section, the following definitions apply:
  - 1. Seams: A seam is defined as joining of two longitudinally (in the direction of airflow) oriented edges of duct surface material occurring between two joints. All other duct surface connections made on the perimeter are deemed to be joints.
  - 2. Joints: Joints include girth joints; branch and subbranch intersections; so-called duct collar tap-ins; fitting subsections; louver and air terminal connections to ducts; access door and access panel frames and jambs; duct, plenum, and casing abutments to building structures.

#### **1.4 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The duct system design, as indicated, has been used to select and size air moving and distribution equipment and other components of the air system. Changes or alterations to the layout or configuration of the duct system must be specifically approved in writing. Accompany requests for layout modifications with calculations showing that the proposed layout will provide the original design results without increasing the system total pressure.

#### **1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract.
- B. Product data including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes for the following items:
  - 1. Duct Liner.
  - 2. Sealing Materials.
- C. Record drawings including duct systems routing, fittings details, reinforcing, support, and

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 233300 - DUCT ACCESSORIES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
1. Manual volume control dampers.
  2. Fire dampers.
  3. Turning vanes.
  4. Duct-mounted access doors and panels.
  5. Flexible ducts.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
1. Division 23 Section "Diffusers, Registers, Grilles and Louvers" for diffusers, registers, and grilles.
  2. Division 23 Section "Air Terminals" for constant and variable air volume units.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract.
- B. Product data including details for materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes for the following items:
1. Manual volume control dampers.
  2. Fire dampers (where required)
  3. Duct-mounted access panels and doors.
  4. Flexible ducts.
- C. Shop drawings from manufacturer detailing assemblies. Include dimensions, weights, loadings, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection. Detail the following:
1. Special fittings and volume control damper installation (both manual and automatic) details.
  2. Fire and smoke damper installations, including sleeves and duct-mounted access door and panel installations.
- D. Maintenance data for volume control devices and fire dampers.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. NFPA Compliance: Comply with the following NFPA Standards:
1. NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."
  2. NFPA 90B, "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 233600 - AIR TERMINALS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Single-duct air terminals.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories for each model indicated. Include a schedule showing drawing designation, room location, number furnished, model number, size, and accessories furnished.
- B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loadings, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
  - 1. Wiring Diagrams: Detail wiring for power, signal, and control systems and differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
- C. Maintenance Data: List of parts for each type of air terminal and troubleshooting maintenance guide to include in the maintenance manual.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Product Options: Drawings and schedules indicate requirements of air terminals and are based on specific systems indicated. Other manufacturers' systems with equal performance characteristics may be considered.
- B. Listing and Labeling: Provide electrically operated air terminals specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.
  - 1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in NFPA 70, Article 100.
- C. NFPA Compliance: Install air terminals according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."
- D. Comply with NFPA 70 for electrical components and installation.

|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Richmond County School System        | DA#25016      |
| Central Office Board Room Renovation | Issue for Bid |
| B-27-016-0422                        |               |

## **SECTION 233713 - DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, GRILLES AND LOUVERS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract apply to this Section.

#### **1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes ceiling- and wall-mounted diffusers, registers, grilles and louvers.

#### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Diffuser: Circular, square, or rectangular air distribution outlet, generally located in the ceiling and comprised of deflecting members discharging supply air in various directions and planes and arranged to promote mixing of primary air with secondary room air.
- B. Grille: A louvered or perforated covering for an opening in an air passage, which can be located in a sidewall, ceiling, or floor.
- C. Register: A combination grille and damper assembly over an air opening.
- D. Louver: Exterior wall air device which resists the penetration of rain.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each model indicated, include the following:
1. Data Sheet: For each type of air outlet and inlet, and accessory furnished; indicate construction, finish, and mounting details.
  2. Performance Data: Include throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings for each type of air outlet and inlet.
  3. Schedule of diffusers, registers, grilles and louvers indicating drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.
  4. Assembly Drawing: For each type of air outlet and inlet; indicate materials and methods of assembly of components.

#### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Product Options: Drawings and schedules indicate specific requirements of diffusers, registers, grilles and louvers and are based on the specific requirements of the systems indicated. Other manufacturers' products with equal performance characteristics may be considered.
- B. NFPA Compliance: Install diffusers, registers, grilles and louvers according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS**

- A. Acceptable manufacturers shall be:
1. Anemostat Products

**SECTION 26 0000  
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Division of the specifications (260000) covers the complete interior and exterior electrical system for all work shown on the drawings as specified herein providing all material, labor and equipment required for the installation of the electrical systems complete and in operating condition.
- B. Include in the electrical work all the necessary supervision and the issuing of all coordinating information to any other trades who are supplying work to accommodate the electrical installations.
- C. Submittal, Record Drawing and Operation and Maintenance Manual Procedures.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Equipment connection coordination letter.
- B. Utility Provider(s) coordination letters.

**1.03 COORDINATION**

- A. This Contractor shall schedule his work and, in every way, possible cooperate with all other Contractors on the job to avoid delays, interferences, and unnecessary work. He shall notify them of all openings, hangers, excavations, etc., so that proper provisions shall be made for his work. This shall not relieve him of the cost of cutting, when such is required.
- B. This Contractor shall do all cutting and excavating necessary for the complete installation of his work, but he shall not cut the work of any other Contractor without first consulting the Architect. He shall repair any work damaged by him or his workmen, employing the services of the Contractor whose work is damaged. Saw cut existing slab as required for routing conduits and floor boxes noted to be installed in existing floors. Restore to original finish.
- C. This Contractor shall by all means coordinate the location of ceiling lighting fixtures, both recessed and surface mounted, with the Ceiling Contractor so that proper hangers and supports shall be provided.
- D. Any conflict between electrical and other trades shall be reported before construction starts. No extra charges will be approved for work resulting from failure to coordinate with other trades.
- E. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
  - 1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.

2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
  3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
  4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- F. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.
- G. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire stopping.

#### **1.04 DRAWINGS**

- A. The drawings for electrical work utilize symbols and schematic diagrams which have no dimensional significance. The work shall therefore, be installed to fulfill the diagrammatic intent expressed on the electrical drawings.
- B. Review architectural drawings for door swings, cabinets, counters, moldings and built-in equipment, conditions indicated on architectural drawings shall govern. Prior to rough-in of receptacles and systems outlets refer to architectural casework drawings for rough-in coordination.
- C. Coordinate electrical work with the architectural details, floor plans, elevations, structural and mechanical drawings. Provide fittings, junction boxes and accessories to meet conditions.
- D. Do not scale drawings. Dimensions for layout of equipment, or spaces shall be obtained from architectural, structural or mechanical drawings unless specifically indicated on the electrical drawings.
- E. Discrepancies shown on different drawings, between drawings and specifications or between drawings and field conditions shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Architect.
- F. Provide as used on the drawings and in the specifications shall mean, furnish, install, connect, adjust and test.
- G. The drawings and specifications are complimentary and any work or material shown in one and omitted in the other, or described in the one and not shown in the other, or which may be implied by both or either, shall be furnished as though shown on both, in order to give a complete and first class installation.

#### **1.05 CODES AND PERMITS:**

- A. All electrical work shall meet or exceed the latest requirements of the following codes and/or other authorities exercising jurisdiction over the electrical construction work and the project.
1. The National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) – 2023 Edition with 2026 Georgia Amendments
  2. The National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI C-2)
  3. The Life Safety Code (NFPA 101) - Georgia - 2024 Edition
  4. The International Building Code - 2024 Edition with 2026 Georgia Amendments
  5. Georgia State Minimum Fire Prevention Code

6. Regulations of the local utility company with respect to metering and service entrance.
  7. Municipal and State ordinances governing electrical work.
- B. All required permits and inspection certificates shall be obtained, and made available at the completion of the work. Permits, inspections, and certification fees shall be paid for as a part of the electrical work.

**1.06 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS:**

- A. All equipment requiring electrical power connections shall be connected under this Division of these specifications.
- B. Where electrical connections to equipment require specific locations, such locations shall be obtained from shop drawings.
- C. Drawings for location of conduit stub-up boxes mounted in wall or floor to serve specific equipment shall not be scaled.
- D. Electrical circuits to equipment furnished under other sections of these specifications are based on design loads. If actual equipment furnished has loads other than design loads electrical circuits and protective devices shall be revised to be compatible with equipment furnished at no additional cost to the Owner. Any revisions must have prior approval by the Architect.
- E. Before submitting shop drawings, Electrical Sub-Contractor shall along with the Mechanical and Plumbing Sub-Contractor review voltage and load requirements for mechanical and plumbing equipment to determine the compatibility between what is being furnished and what is shown in the contract drawings. The Electrical Sub-Contractor shall along with his submittals submit a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings including review with the Mechanical and Plumbing Sub-Contractors.
- F. Where equipment is indicated to be served thru conduit stub-up, conduit shall be stubbed up not less than four inches above floor where transition shall be made to sealtite flexible conduit for connection to equipment.
- G. The Contractor's attention is invited to other Divisions of these specifications, where equipment requiring electrical service or electrically related work is specified to become fully aware of the scope of work required for electrical service or related work.
- H. Where electricity utilizing equipment is supplied separate from the electrical work, and is energized, controlled or otherwise made operative by electrical work, the testing to provide the proper functional performance of such wiring systems shall be conducted by the trade responsible for the equipment. The electrical work shall, however, include cooperation in such testing and the making available of any necessary testing or adjustments to the electrical equipment.
- I. Heating, air conditioning, and ventilating equipment is specified to be furnished and installed under other sections of these specifications. The controls likewise are specified to be furnished there under. All necessary wiring, wiring troughs and circuit breakers for power for this equipment shall be furnished and installed under this section of the specifications, in

- accordance with the plans and/or diagrams furnished with the equipment, or shown on these plans. Starters furnished by the Mechanical Contractor shall be installed under this Division of the specifications. Power wiring to auxiliary equipment on a piece of equipment remote from its main terminal box and interlocking of apparatus shall be accomplished under Heating Ventilating Equipment section of the specifications. Conduit and outlets for control wiring shall be furnished and installed under Division 23 of these specifications. Control conductors for mechanical equipment shall not be installed in same conduit with power conductors.
- J. Contractor is to note that location of disconnect switches shown are schematic in nature. Exact location of disconnect switch and mounting height shall be coordinated with field conditions and equipment shop drawings. Locate disconnect as required to maintain clearances required by National Electrical Code.
  - K. Contractor shall provide a rooftop mounted, GFCI receptacle with weatherproof cover within 20' of a rooftop mounted HVAC unit. Serve from closest receptacle circuit with ½"C., 3#12's. See mechanical plan for unit locations.

**1.07 GUARANTEE:**

- A. Defective lamps shall be replaced up-to-date of acceptance and shall be guaranteed for entire length of warranty as specified by the Architect.
- B. All systems and component parts shall be guaranteed entire length of warranty as specified by the Architect from the date of final acceptance of the complete project. Defects found during this guaranteed period shall be promptly corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.

**1.08 PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES AND SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

- A. See Division 26 – Electrical Submittal Procedures specification section.

**1.09 RECORD DRAWINGS:**

- A. One complete set of electrical drawings shall be reserved for as-built drawings. Any approved deviation from the contract drawings shall be recorded on these drawings. Drawings shall be checked monthly for completeness.
- B. Completed as-built drawings shall be presented to the Architect prior to final inspection.

**1.10 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:**

- A. Provide at the time of final inspection three sets of maintenance and operating instruction for:
  - 1. Lighting and Power Panelboards
  - 2. Fuses
  - 3. Floor Boxes
  - 4. Wiring Devices
  - 5. Lighting Fixtures
  - 6. Disconnect Switches
  - 7. Lighting Control Devices System
  - 8. Fire Alarm System

9. Data/Voice Network Cabling System
- B. Furnish a qualified and accredited factory trained technician to train personnel designated by the Owner in the proper operation and maintenance of specialized equipment.
  - C. The issuing of operating instructions shall include the submission of the name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company for each item of equipment so that service and spare parts can be readily obtained.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MATERIALS:**

- A. Materials specified by manufacturer's name shall be used unless approval of other manufacturers is listed in addenda to these specifications.
- B. Drawings indicating proposed layout of space, all equipment to be installed therein and clearance between equipment shall be submitted, where substitution of materials alter space requirements on the drawings.
- C. Material Standards: All materials shall be new and shall conform to the standards where such have been established for the particular material in question. Publications and Standards of the organization listed below are applicable to materials specified herein.
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  - 2. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
  - 3. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA)
  - 4. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
  - 5. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
  - 6. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
  - 7. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- D. Material of the same type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- E. Materials not readily available from local sources shall be ordered immediately upon approval.
- F. The Architect shall have authority to reject any materials, or equipment, not complying with these specifications and have the Contractor replace materials so rejected immediately upon notification of rejection.
- G. Any material or equipment so rejected shall be removed from the job within 24 hours of such rejection; otherwise the Architect may have same removed at the Contractor's expense.

### **2.02 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING, & PROTECTION**

- A. Inspect materials upon arrival at Project and verify conformance to Contract Documents. Prevent unloading of unsatisfactory material. Handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's applicable standards and suppliers recommendations, and in a manner to

prevent damage to materials. Store packaged materials in original undamaged condition with manufacturer's labels and seals intact. Containers which are broken, opened, damaged, or watermarked are unacceptable and shall be removed from the premises.

- B. All material, except items specifically designed to be installed outdoors such as pad mounted transformers or stand-by generators, shall be stored in an enclosed, dry building or trailer. Areas for general storage shall be provided by the Contractor. Provide temperature and/or humidity control where applicable. No material for interior installation, including conductors, shall be stored other than in an enclosed weather tight structure. Equipment stored other than as specified above shall be removed from the premises.
- C. Equipment and materials shall not be installed until such time as the environmental conditions of the job site are suitable to protect the equipment or materials. Conditions shall be those for which the equipment or materials are designed to be installed. Equipment and materials shall be protected from water, direct sunlight, cold or heat. Equipment or materials damaged or which are subjected to these elements are unacceptable and shall be removed from the premises and replaced.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.
- F. Raceways, fixtures, devices, and other electrical equipment shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- G. The Architect or his representative shall have the authority to reject any workmanship not complying with the contract documents.
- H. The Electrical Contractor shall personally or through an authorized licensed and competent electrician, constantly supervise the work from beginning to complete and final inspection.
- I. Electrical equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- J. Locations of proposed raceway, riser, location of structural elements, location and size of chases method and type of construction of floors, walls, partitions, etc., shall be verified before construction starts.
- K. Consult owner and utility companies for underground lines before any underground work is started. Contractors shall be responsible for any damage.
- L. All empty conduits shall have a pull string installed. All flush recessed boxes shall have blank plates installed.

### **3.02 CLEANING AND PAINTING**

- A. Remove oil, dirt, grease and foreign materials from all raceways, fittings, boxes, panelboard trims and cabinets to provide a clean surface for painting. Touch-up scratched or marred surfaces of lighting fixtures, panelboard and cabinet trims, motor control center, switchboard or equipment enclosures with paint furnished by the equipment manufacturers specifically for that purpose.
- B. Do not paint trim covers for flush mounted panelboards, telephone cabinets, pull boxes, junction boxes and control cabinet unless required by the Architect. Remove trim covers before painting. Under no conditions shall locks, latches or exposed trim clamps be painted.
- C. Unless indicated on the drawings or specified herein to the contrary, all painting shall be done under the PAINTING Section of these Specifications.
- D. Where plywood backboards are used to mount equipment provided under Division 26, paint backboards with two coats of light grey semi-gloss paint. Plywood shall be 3/4" fire rated plywood. Paint shall be fire retardant paint.

### **3.03 SERVICE:**

- A. The electrical service and telephone/CATV service for this project has been coordinated between the Engineer and the Utility Company. However, before installing service conduit (underground or mast), Contractor shall contact Utility Company and verify voltage, location and type of service. Prior to rough-in, coordinate an on-site meeting with each Utility Company to review exact requirements. Submit letter of coordination to Engineer for review.
- B. Where contract documents show a pad mount transformer provide by Utility Company, the following items shall be coordinated with Civil Plans, Architectural Plans, and Utility Company prior to rough-in.
  - 1. Transformer pad locations shall be a minimum of 10'-0" from any building overhangs, canopies, exterior walls, balcony, exterior stairs and or walkways connected to the building.
  - 2. Transformer pad edge shall be no less than 14'-0" from any door way.
  - 3. Transformer pad edge shall be no less than 10'-0" from any windows or other openings.
  - 4. If the building has an overhang, the 10'-0" clearance shall be measured from a point below the edge of the overhang only if the building is three (3) stories or less. If the building is four (4) stories or more, 10'-0" shall be measured from the outside building wall.

5. Fire escapes, outside stairs, and covered walkways attached to or between buildings, shall be considered part of the building.
  - a. Note: This information above has been obtained from the NFPA Section 450-27 and the Office of Insurance and Safety Fire Commissioner Chapter 120-3-3.
6. If required by Utility Company, Contractor shall provide concrete pad for transformer per Utility Company requirements.
7. Contractor shall install meter (provided by Utility Company) on a 6" channel iron set in concrete. Paint channel iron to match transformer. Install 1 1/4" galvanized rigid steel conduit from meter to transformer C.T. compartment.
8. Install a 1 1/4" galvanized rigid steel conduit from meter and stubbed up into Main Electrical Room for future energy management monitoring. Install pull string and cap conduit.

### **3.04 DEVIATIONS:**

- A. No deviations from the plans and specifications shall be made without the full knowledge and consent of the Architect or his authorized representative.
- B. Should the Contractor find at any time during progress of the work that, in his judgment, existing conditions make desirable a modification in requirements covering any particular item or items, he shall report such items promptly to the Architect for his decision and instruction.

### **3.05 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING:**

- A. General. The Contractor shall perform all excavation to install conduit structures and equipment specified in this Division of the Specifications. During excavation, materials for backfilling shall be piled back from the banks of the trench to avoid over-loading and to prevent slides and cave-ins. All excavated materials not to be used for backfill shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor. Grading shall be done to prevent surface water from flowing into trenches and other excavations and water accumulating therein shall be removed by pumping. All excavations shall be made by open cut. No tunneling shall be done. All requirements of OSHA shall be complied with.
- B. Trench Excavation. The bottom of the trenches shall be graded to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of the conduit on undisturbed soil at every point along its entire length. Over depths shall be backfilled with loose, granular, moist earth, tamped. Removed unstable soil that is not capable of supporting the conduit and replace with specified material.
- C. Backfilling. The trenches shall not be backfilled until it is reviewed by the Architect or his representative. The trenches shall be backfilled with the excavated materials approved for backfilling, consisting of earth, loam, sandy clay, and gravel or soft shale, free from large clods of earth or stones, deposited in 6" layers and tamped until the conduit has a cover of not less than the adjacent existing ground but not greater than 2" above existing ground. The backfilling shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the trench so that conduit is not displaced. The compaction of the filled trench shall be at least equal to that of the surrounding undisturbed material, except that trenches occurring under paved areas or in areas to be filled shall be backfilled in 6" maximum layers and each layer compacted to 95% maximum density. Settling the backfill with water will not be permitted. Any trenches not

meeting compaction requirements or where settlement occurs shall have backfill removed down to the top of the conduit then backfill with approved materials as specified hereinbefore.

- D. Positively no tree roots are to be damaged, hand dig where required. Damaged trees or shrubbery shall be replaced in kind and must be approved by Engineer.

### **3.06 FIRESTOPPING**

- A. Apply fire stopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.

### **3.07 CONSTRUCTION REVIEWS**

- A. The Architect or his representative shall observe and review the installation of all electrical systems shown on the drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Before covering or concealing any conduit below grade or slab, in wall or above ceiling, the contractor shall notify the Architect so that he can review the installation.

### **3.08 CONTRACTOR'S FINAL INSPECTION**

- A. Contractor shall refer to individual electrical specification sections for all testing, commissioning and training requirements specific to each section.
- B. At the time of the Contractor's final inspection, all systems shall be checked and tested for proper installation and operation by the Contractor in the presence of the Architect or his representative.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish the personnel, tools and equipment required to inspect and test all systems.
- D. Following is a list of items that the contractor must demonstrate to the Architect or his representative as complying with the plans and specifications. Please note that this list does not necessarily represent all items to be covered in the final inspection, but should give the Contractor an idea of what is to be reviewed.
  - 1. Demonstrate that all panels have breakers as specified, ground bar, copper bus, typed directory for circuit identification and that they are free of trash.
  - 2. Demonstrate that all conduits are supported as required by the National Electrical Code.
  - 3. Demonstrate that all conductors are providing with correct color coding. This should include all branch circuit neutral conductor striping.
  - 4. Demonstrate that all outlet boxes above or on the ceiling are supported as required by the National Electrical Code.
  - 5. Demonstrate that outlet boxes in wall or ceilings of combustible materials are flush with surface of wall or ceiling, and that outlet boxes in walls or ceilings of non-combustible materials are so installed that the front edge of the box or plaster ring is not set back more than 1/4".
  - 6. Demonstrate that outlet boxes in wall are secure.

7. Demonstrate that all devices are properly secured to boxes, that device plates are properly aligned and are not being used to secure device.
8. Utilizing a Woodhead No. 1750 testing device, demonstrate that all 125 volt receptacles are properly connected.
9. Demonstrate that all fixtures have specified lamps, ballast and lens, and that they are supported as required by the National Electrical Code or as called for on the drawings or in the specifications.
10. Demonstrate that all disconnects requiring fuses are fused with the proper size and type, and that all disconnects are properly identified.
11. Demonstrate that Fire Alarm System is in proper working order, initiating an alarm signal from each manual and automatic device (including smoke detectors).

**SECTION 260005  
ELECTRICAL SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes requirements for the preparation of Electrical Division 16 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- B. All submittals shall be submitted in electronic format.
- C. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
  - 1. Assemble complete submittal package into indexed files incorporating submittal requirements of each single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
  - 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
    - a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).
  - 3. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use software-generated form from electronic project management software acceptable to Owner, containing the following information for EACH SECTION:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name and address of Architect.
    - d. Name of Construction Manager/General Contractor.
    - e. Name of Electrical Contractor.
    - f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
    - g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
    - h. Specification Section number and title.
    - i. Indication of full or partial submittal.
- D. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

- E. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- F. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
  - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
  - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
  - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

## **2.02 SUBMITTAL DATA – REFER TO EACH SPECIFICATION SECTION FOR REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
  - 1. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  - 2. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Standard color charts.
    - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - h. Availability and delivery time information.
  - 3. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
    - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    - b. Printed performance curves.
    - c. Operational range diagrams.
    - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
  - 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
- B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
  - 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Identification of products.
    - b. Schedules.
    - c. Compliance with specified standards.
    - d. Notation of coordination requirements.

- e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
  - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
  - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.
- C. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- D. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW**

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

#### **3.02 ENGINEER'S ACTION**

- A. Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it.
- B. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- C. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260519  
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. Cerro Wire LLC.
3. Encore Wire Corporation.
4. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.
5. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
6. Southwire Company.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN-2 and Type SO.

**2.02 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES**

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. 3M.
2. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
3. Gardner Bender.
4. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
5. Ideal Industries, Inc.
6. O-Z/Gedney; an EGS Electrical Group brand; an Emerson Industrial Automation business.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

### **2.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS**

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

### **3.02 CONDUCTOR INSULATION, APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS**

- A. Service Entrance: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- C. Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- D. Shall be not less than indicated on the drawings and not less than required by the NEC.
- E. Minimum size shall be No. 12 AWG copper provided the maximum voltage drops in the control circuits will not adversely affect the operation of the controls.
- F. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.
- G. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in pull and junction boxes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.
  - 1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder and branch-circuit conductors.
    - a. Color shall be factory applied to outer jacket of conductor for all conductors of sizes No. 6 AWG and smaller.
    - b. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 4 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
    - c. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
      - 1) Phase A: Black.
      - 2) Phase B: Red.

- 3) Phase C: Blue.
  - 4) Neutral: White
  - 5) Multi-wire branch circuit Dedicated Neutral: White with appropriate tracer (white with red tracer, white with blue tracer, white with black tracer).
- d. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
- 1) Phase A: Brown.
  - 2) Phase B: Orange.
  - 3) Phase C: Yellow.
  - 4) Neutral: Gray
  - 5) Multi-wire branch circuit Dedicated Neutral: White with appropriate tracer (gray with brown tracer, gray with orange tracer, gray with yellow tracer)
- e. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
- C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Support cables according to Section 26 0529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

### **3.04 CONNECTIONS**

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
- B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

**3.05 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

**3.06 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS**

- A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

**3.07 FIRESTOPPING**

- A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 7 "Penetration Firestopping."

**3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
  - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.
  - 2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- B. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
  - 1. Procedures used.
  - 2. Results that comply with requirements.
  - 3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.
- C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260526  
GROUNDING AND BONDING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes grounding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:
  - 1. Underground distribution grounding.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

**1.03 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

**1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
  - 2. ERICO International Corporation.
  - 3. Harger Lightning and Grounding.
  - 4. ILSCO.
  - 5. O-Z/Gedney; A Brand of the EGS Electrical Group.

**2.02 CONDUCTORS**

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
  - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
  - 2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
  - 3. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
  
- C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches by 12 inches(unless otherwise noted on drawings) in cross section, with 9/32-inchholes spaced 1-1/8 inchesapart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

### **2.03 CONNECTORS**

- A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
  
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, pressure type with at least two bolts.
  - 1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
  
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.
  
- D. Bus-bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

### **2.04 GROUNDING ELECTRODES**

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad; 3/4 inch by 10 feet in diameter.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 APPLICATIONS**

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.
  
- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.
  - 1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.
  
- C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and telephone equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
  - 1. Install bus on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 6 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down to specified height above floor; connect to horizontal bus.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

### 3.02 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

- A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

### 3.03 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
- B. Signal and Communication Equipment: In addition to grounding and bonding required by NFPA 70, provide a separate grounding system complying with requirements in TIA/ATIS J-STD-607-A.
1. For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 6 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.
  2. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-4-by-12-inch grounding bus.
  3. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
  2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.
- C. Bonding Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

D. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

E. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet apart.

**3.05 LABELING**

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0553 "Electrical Identification" for instruction signs. The label or its text shall be green.
- B. Install labels at the telecommunications bonding conductor and grounding equalizer and at the grounding electrode conductor where exposed.
  1. Label Text: "If this connector or cable is loose or if it must be removed for any reason, notify the facility manager."

**3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
  2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal , and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

- a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
- C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
  - D. Prepare test and inspection reports.
  - E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
    1. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 25 ohm(s).
  - F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
  - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

**1.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.

**1.04 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3.
- B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS**

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    - c. ERICO International Corporation.
    - d. GS Metals Corp.
    - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.

- g. Wesanco, Inc.
  - 2. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  - 3. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
  - 1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
    - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      - 3) Hilti Inc.
      - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
  - 2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
  - 3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
  - 4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
  - 5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
  - 6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

## **2.02 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES**

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 APPLICATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
  - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps.

#### **3.02 SUPPORT INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb
- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
  - 1. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
  - 2. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
  - 3. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69 .
  - 4. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
  - 5. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet anchorage requirements.
- E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

#### **3.03 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS**

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

### **3.04 CONCRETE BASES**

- A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.
- B. Use 3000-psi 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.
  - 1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
  - 2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
  - 3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

### **3.05 PAINTING**

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
  - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260533  
RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
4. Nonmetal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
5. Surface raceways.
6. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
7. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS**

Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Allied Tube & Conduit.
2. Electri-Flex Company.
3. O-Z/Gedney.
4. Republic Conduit.
5. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
6. Western Tube and Conduit Corporation.
7. Wheatland Tube Company.

Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.

LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

8. Fittings for EMT, FMC and LFMC:

a. Material: Steel.

b. Type: Provide compression type for two inches (2") and smaller, steel set-screw type for conduits two and half inches (2 1/2") and larger.

9. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

## 2.02 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. CANTEX Inc.
2. Condux International, Inc.
3. Electri-Flex Company.
4. Heritage Plastics
5. Kraloy.
6. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
7. RACO; Hubbell.

Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

Fittings for RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

### **2.03 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS**

Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman.
3. Mono-Systems, Inc.
4. Square D.

Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.

5. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

Wireway Covers: Screw-cover type unless otherwise indicated.

Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

### **2.04 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS**

Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. EGS/Appleton Electric.
2. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
3. FSR Inc.
4. Hoffman.
5. Hubbell Incorporated.
6. Kraloy.

7. Milbank Manufacturing Co.
8. Mono-Systems, Inc.
9. O-Z/Gedney.
10. RACO; Hubbell.
11. Robroy Industries.
12. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
13. Wiremold / Legrand.

General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

Floor boxes shall be:

1. Steel City 665 Series or Walker RFB-4 concealed service floor box and hinged service top, 126 cubic inch total capacity. Floor boxes installed in Second Floor slab shall be Walker RFB-SS shallow type boxes as required for concrete depth.
2. Each box shall be equipped with 2-duplex receptacles, and provision for two low voltage devices. Coordinate low voltage device brackets with Low Voltage Systems Contractor and provide brackets accordingly to coordinate with devices installed.
3. Color of service top shall be as selected by the Architect.
4. Coordinate installation of floor covering with General Contractor.

Metal Floor Boxes:

Audio Visual Floor boxes: FSR FL-500P-6 Floor box shall be heavy gauge steel, 10" x 12" x 6" nominal dimensions, and shall be UL listed. Designed for installation in carpeted concrete floors. Floor box shall contain 3 separately partitioned cavities capable of accommodating 1 single-gang, 1 two-gang brackets, and one four-gang bracket. Floor boxes shall have 8 or more knockouts in trade sizes varying from 0.5" to 1.25" spaced uniformly on the sides and ends. Floor boxes shall have screw-attached, disposable, heavy gauge metal covers. Floor box shall have an 11 gauge finished cover. Location as shown on drawings, any significant variance (more than 9") in location of any floor boxes Electrical Contractor is directed to notify Architect. Coordinate finish with Architect and/or Owner.

Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

- F. Where shown on Second Floor, utilize "Poke-Thru" cored type floor outlet. Poke thru device shall accommodate both power and data and shall be wiremold "Evolution E" Series. Cover color shall be as selected by Architect.
- G. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1. All boxes shall be labeled to identify circuits numbers and designations, or low-voltage systems use.
- H. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover. All boxes shall be labeled to identify circuit's numbers and designations, or low-voltage systems use.
- I. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
- J. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.
- K. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1 or Type 3R with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
  - 14. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  - 15. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.
- L. Cabinets:
  - 1. NEMA 250, Type 1 or Type 3R galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  - 2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
  - 3. Key latch to match panelboards.
  - 4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
  - 5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
  - 6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

## **2.05 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING**

General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:

- 1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.
- 2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.

3. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Armorcast Products Company.
  - b. Carson Industries LLC.
  - c. Quazite: Hubbell Power System, Inc.
4. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.
5. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
6. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
7. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
8. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC." or "COMMUNICATIONS".
9. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
10. Handholes dimensions as noted on drawings: Have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATION**

Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC, EMT, RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

6. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
7. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.

8. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Raceway locations include the following:
  - a. Gymnasiums.
9. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT, Type EPC-40-PVC turned up concealed to a maximum height of 48" AFF.
10. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
11. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
12. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2-inch trade size.

Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

13. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
14. EMT: Use setscrew or compression, steel fittings. Steel compression type for two inches (2") and smaller, steel set-screw type for conduits two and half inches (2 1/2") and larger Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
15. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

Each surface lighting fixture, receptacle and switch shall be provided with flush mounted outlet box. All outlets installed in panels and other architectural features shall be centered. The location of any outlet may be moved as much as 10'-0" by the Architect before the outlet is placed without incurring any extra cost. All dimensions refer to the finished floor line. Outlet boxes shall be pressed sheet steel and shall be galvanized for all concealed work. Where conduit runs are exposed outlets shall be of the cast metal type.

Boxes shall be for the service and the type of outlet and shall not be less than 4" square and 1-1/2" deep except where otherwise specified. Boxes installed in walls shall be provided with a square cornered 1-1/2" plaster ring installed flush with surface of wall. Coordinate depth of

plaster ring required for particular wall construction. Each outlet box above ceiling shall be supported from a structural member of the building either directly or by using a substantial and approved metal support. Conduit is not an approved means of support. Boxes installed in wall shall be supported either directly to a stud or between studs utilizing an approved bar hanger. In no case shall switch box support and clips used for mounting boxes in old work be used unless specifically called for. Top of outlet box shall be level.

All ceiling or wall recessed outlet boxes or their associated plaster rings shall be flush with the finished surface. Using coverplate to secure wiring devices or shimming the device is not acceptable. Contractor shall exercise due care when cutting opening in walls or ceilings for outlet boxes so that opening size will permit the proper installation of boxes and devices. Fixture studs in ceilings and bracket outlets shall be bolted with stove bolts or shall be locking type of stud mounting.

In addition to boxes indicated, install enough boxes to prevent damage to cables and wires during pulling-in operations.

Remove only knockouts as required and plug unused openings. Use threaded plugs for cast metal boxes and snap-in metal covers for sheet metal boxes.

"There shall be no outlets installed back to back. A minimum of 4" shall separate each outlet."

Where the volume allowed per conductor exceeds that allowed in Table 370-6(b) of the NEC for the minimum size outlet specified, a larger size outlet box shall be used and shall be sized in accordance with the table noted above.

Outlet boxes shall be clean and free from dust, paint, dirt, plaster ready mix joint compound and /or any other debris.

Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

Comply with requirements in Section 26 0529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot intervals.

2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
3. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 1 inch of concrete cover in all directions.
4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.

Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

5. Use EMT or RMC for raceways.
6. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

Surface Raceways:

7. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.
8. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

9. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
10. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
11. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

Expansion-Joint Fittings:

12. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 degF and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet. Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 degF and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet.
13. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:
  - a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
  - b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
  - c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.
  - d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.
14. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per degF of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per degF of temperature change for metal conduits.

Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

15. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
16. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

### **3.03 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT**

Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Division 3 "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified in Division 3 "Earth Moving."
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section 31 2000 "Earth Moving."
4. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles, equipment, and at all building floor penetrations.
  - a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete for a minimum of 12 inches on each side of the coupling.
  - b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
  - c. All rigid steel conduit elbows shall be wrapped with Scotchwrap #50 corrosion protection tape.
5. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

### **3.04 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES**

Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

Install handholes with bottom below frost line below grade.

Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

### **3.05 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS**

Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

### **3.06 FIRESTOPPING**

Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 07 8413 "Penetration Firestopping."

### **3.07 PROTECTION**

Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260544  
SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Grout.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 SLEEVES**

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.
2. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

**2.02 GROUT**

- A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

- B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

- C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS**

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.
- C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:
  - 1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:
    - a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."
    - b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.
  - 2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
  - 3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
  - 4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
- D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:
  - 1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
  - 2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
- E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260553  
ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Identification for raceways.
  2. Identification of power and control cables.
  3. Identification for conductors.
  4. Underground-line warning tape.
  5. Warning labels and signs.
  6. Equipment identification labels.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.
- E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

**1.04 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS**

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

### **2.02 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE**

- A. Tape:
  - 1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
  - 2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
  - 3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.
- B. Color and Printing:
  - 1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
  - 2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE.
  - 3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE.

### **2.03 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS**

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
  - 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."

### **2.04 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS**

- A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a black background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch

### **2.05 CABLE TIES**

- A. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
  2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
  3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
  4. Color: Black except where used for color-coding.
- B. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self extinguishing, one piece, self locking, Type 6/6 nylon.
1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
  2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.
  3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
  4. Color: Black.
- C. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, self locking.
1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
  2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F, According to ASTM D 638: 7000 psi.
  3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
  4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F.
  5. Color: Black.

## **2.06 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS**

- A. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 9 painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).
- B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
- F. Cable Ties: For attaching tags. Use general-purpose type, except as listed below:
1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
  2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

- G. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall. Install warning tape over all underground conduits that are routed outside the building footprint.
- H. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in Division 9 painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

### 3.02 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of all junction and pull boxes of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. Junction boxes containing line voltage wiring shall include panel and circuit designation (ex. HA - 1,3,5 or LA – 2,4,6).
- B. System legends shall be as follows:
  - 1. Emergency Power.
  - 2. Power.
  - 3. Lighting
  - 4. Fire Alarm System intrusion Alarm System
- C. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.
- D. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.
  - 1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
  - 2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
  - 3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- E. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.
  - 1. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
  - 2. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.
- F. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels.
  - 1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
  - 2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
  - 3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
  - 4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Power transfer switches.
    - b. Controls with external control power connections.

- G. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.
- H. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Labeling Instructions:
    - a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch high letters on 1-1/2-inch high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
    - b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    - c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
    - d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.
  2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
    - a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    - b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
    - c. Switchboards.
    - d. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation shown on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
    - e. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
    - f. Enclosed switches.
    - g. Enclosed circuit breakers.
    - h. Power transfer equipment.
    - i. Power-generating units.
    - j. Monitoring and control equipment.
    - k. Junction boxes

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260923  
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following lighting control devices:
  - 1. Standalone daylight-harvesting switching controls.
  - 2. Indoor occupancy sensors.
  - 3. Switchbox-mounted occupancy sensors.
  - 4. Digital timer light switches.
  - 5. Emergency shunt relays.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.
  - 1. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- E. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranties.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Products supplied shall be from a single manufacturer that has been continuously involved in manufacturing of occupancy sensors for a minimum of five years. Mixing of manufacturers shall not be allowed.
- C. All components shall be U.L. listed, offer a five year warranty and meet all state and local applicable code requirements.

**1.04 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

## 1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace lighting control devices that fail(s) in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Faulty operation of lighting control software.
    - b. Faulty operation of lighting control devices.
  2. Warranty Period: Two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Hubbell Lighting.
  2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
  3. Greengate
  4. Watt Stopper.
- B. General Description: Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a separate relay unit.
1. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
  2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
  3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Power supply to sensor shall be 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source as defined by NFPA 70.
  4. Mounting:
    - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
    - b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
    - c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
  5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
  6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
  7. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc keep lighting off when selected lighting level is present.
  8. All sensors shall be capable of operating normally with electronic ballasts, PL lamp systems and rated motor loads.

9. All sensors shall have readily accessible, user adjustable settings for time delay and sensitivity. Settings shall be located on the sensor (not the control unit) and shall be recessed to limit tampering.
  10. In the event of failure, a bypass manual override shall be provided on each sensor. When bypass is utilized, lighting shall remain on constantly or control shall divert to a wall switch until sensor is replaced. This control shall be recessed to prevent tampering.
  11. All sensors shall provide an LED as a visual means of indication at all times to verify that motion is being detected during both testing and normal operation.
  12. Where specified, sensor shall have an internal additional isolated relay with Normally Open, Normally Closed and Common outputs for use with HVAC control, Data Logging and other control options. Sensors utilizing separate components or specially modified units to achieve this function are not acceptable.
  13. All sensors shall have UL rated, 94V-0 plastic enclosures.
- C. PIR Type: Wall/Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a combination of heat and movement in area of coverage.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following or a comparable product from the listed manufactures:
    - a. Watt Stopper: CX-100
  2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch-minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in.
  3. Detection Coverage (Rooms, High Ceilings): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
  4. Detection Coverage (Corridor, High Ceilings): Detect occupancy within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot-high ceiling.
- D. PIR Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a combination of heat and movement in area of coverage.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following or a comparable product from the listed manufactures:
    - a. Watt Stopper: CI-200
  2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch-minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in.
  3. Detection Coverage (Room, High Ceilings): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
- E. Ultrasonic Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by sensing a change in pattern of reflected ultrasonic energy in area of coverage.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following or a comparable product from the listed manufactures:
    - a. Watt Stopper: WT Series
  2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s

3. Detection Coverage (Small Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 600 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
  4. Detection Coverage (Standard Rooms, Restrooms): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
  5. Detection Coverage (Large Room, Restrooms): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 2000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
  6. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy anywhere within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot-high ceiling in a corridor not wider than 14 feet
- F. Dual-Technology Type: Wall/Ceiling corner mounting; detect occupancy by using a combination of PIR and ultrasonic detection methods in area of coverage. Particular technology or combination of technologies that controls on-off functions shall be selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following or a comparable product from the listed manufactures:
    - a. Watt Stopper: DT-200
  2. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
  3. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch-minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in. and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s
  4. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.
- G. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounting 360 degree coverage; detect occupancy by using a combination of PIR and ultrasonic detection methods in area of coverage. Particular technology or combination of technologies that controls on-off functions shall be selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following or a comparable product from the listed manufactures:
    - a. Watt Stopper: DT-300
  2. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
  3. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch-minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in. and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s
  4. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch-high ceiling.

## **2.02 SWITCHBOX-MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Hubbell Lighting.
  2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.

3. Greengate
  4. Watt Stopper.
- B. General Requirements for Sensors: Automatic-wall-switch occupancy sensor, suitable for mounting in a single gang switchbox.
1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
  2. Operating Ambient Conditions: Dry interior conditions, 32 to 120 deg F.
  3. Switch Rating: Not less than 800-VA fluorescent at 120 V, 1200-VA fluorescent at 277 V, and 800-W incandescent.
- C. Wall-Switch Sensor:
1. Standard Range: 180-degree field of view, field adjustable from 180 to 40 degrees; with a minimum coverage area of 2100 sq. ft.
  2. Sensing Technology: Dual technology - PIR and ultrasonic.
  3. Switch Type: as shown on drawings
  4. Voltage: Match the circuit voltage.
  5. Ambient-Light Override: Concealed, field-adjustable, light-level sensor from 10 to 150 fc. The switch prevents the lights from turning on when the light level is higher than the set point of the sensor.
  6. Concealed, field-adjustable, "off" time-delay selector at up to 30 minutes.
  7. Adaptive Technology: Self-adjusting circuitry detects and memorizes usage patterns of the space and helps eliminate false "off" switching.

### **2.03 DIGITAL TIMER LIGHT SWITCH**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Hubbell Lighting.
  2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
  3. Greengate
  4. Watt Stopper.
- B. Description: Combination digital timer and conventional switch lighting control unit. Switchbox-mounted, backlit LCD display, with selectable time interval in 10 minute increments.
1. Rated 960 W at 120-V ac for tungsten lighting, 10 A at 120-V ac or 10 amps at 277-V ac for ballast or LED, and 1/4 horsepower at 120-V ac.
  2. Integral relay for connection to BAS.
  3. Voltage: Match the circuit voltage.
  4. Color: match wiring devices
  5. Faceplate: Color matched to switch.

### **2.04 EMERGENCY SHUNT RELAY**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Lighting Control and Design, Inc.
  2. Wattstopper.
- B. Description: Normally closed, electrically held relay, arranged for wiring in parallel with manual or automatic switching contacts; complying with UL 924.
1. Coil Rating: as required.

## **2.05 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

- A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
- B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."
- C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 16 AWG. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 OCCUPANCY SENSOR INSTALLATION**

- A. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to locate and aim sensors in the correct location required for complete and proper volumetric coverage within the range of coverage(s) of controlled areas per the manufacturer's recommendations. Rooms shall have ninety (90) to one hundred (100) percent coverage to completely cover the controlled area to accommodate all occupancy habits of single or multiple occupants at any location within the room(s). The locations and quantities of sensors shown on the drawings are diagrammatic and indicate only the rooms which are to be provided with sensors. The contractor shall provide additional sensors if required to properly and completely cover the respective room at no additional cost.
- C. It is the contractor's responsibility to arrange a pre-installation meeting with manufacturer's factory authorized representative, at owner's facility, to verify placement of sensors and installation criteria.
- D. Proper judgment must be exercised in executing the installation so as to ensure the best possible installation in the available space and to overcome local difficulties due to space limitations or interference of structural components. The contractor shall also provide, at the owner's facility, the training necessary to familiarize the owner's personnel with the operation, use, adjustment, and problem solving diagnosis of the occupancy sensing devices and systems.

### **3.02 CONTACTOR INSTALLATION**

- A. Mount electrically held lighting contactors with elastomeric isolator pads, to eliminate structure-borne vibration, unless contactors are installed in an enclosure with factory-installed vibration isolators.

### **3.03 WIRING INSTALLATION**

- A. Wiring Method: Comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch.
- B. Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

### **3.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
  - 1. Identify controlled circuits in lighting contactors.
  - 2. Identify circuits or luminaries controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.
- B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

### **3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
- B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
  - 1. After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, adjust and test for compliance with requirements.
  - 2. Operational Test: Verify operation of each lighting control device, and adjust time delays.
- C. Lighting control devices that fail tests and inspections are defective work.

### **3.06 FACTORY COMMISSIONING**

- A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be completely commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized technician who will verify all adjustments and sensor placement to ensure a trouble-free occupancy-based lighting control system.

- B. Upon completion of the system fine tuning the factory authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the owner's personnel in the adjustment, operation and maintenance of the sensors.
- C. The electrical contractor shall provide the manufacturer, owner, architect and the electrical engineer with ten working days written notice of the scheduled commissioning date.

**3.07 ADJUSTING**

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.
  - 1. For occupancy and motion sensors, verify operation at outer limits of detector range. Set time delay to suit Owner's operations.
  - 2. For daylighting controls, adjust set points and deadband controls to suit Owner's operations.
  - 3. Align high-bay occupancy sensors using manufacturer's laser aiming tool.

**3.08 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Coordinate demonstration of products specified in this Section with demonstration requirements for low-voltage, programmable lighting control system specified in Division 26 Section "Lighting Controls."

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 260943  
NETWORK LIGHTING CONTROLS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes manually operated, PC-based, digital lighting controls with external signal source, relays and control module.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 26 "Lighting Control Devices" for time clocks, photoelectric sensors, occupancy sensors, and multipole contactors.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. BACnet: A networking communication protocol that complies with ASHRAE 135.
- B. BAS: Building automation system.
- C. LonWorks: A control network technology platform for designing and implementing interoperable control devices and networks.
- D. Power Line Carrier: Use of radio-frequency energy to transmit information over transmission lines whose primary purpose is the transmission of power.

**1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for control modules, power distribution components, manual switches and plates, and conductors and cables.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  - 1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
  - 2. Outline Drawings: Indicate dimensions, weights, arrangement of components, and clearance and access requirements.
  - 3. Block Diagram: Show interconnections between components specified in this Section and devices furnished with power distribution system components. Indicate data communication paths and identify networks, data buses, data gateways, concentrators, and other devices to be used. Describe characteristics of network and other data communication lines.
  - 4. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring. Coordinate nomenclature and presentation with a block diagram.

**1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- 1. Show interconnecting signal and control wiring and interfacing devices that prove compatibility of inputs and outputs.
- 2. For networked controls, list network protocols and provide statements from manufacturers that input and output devices meet interoperability requirements of the network protocol.

- B. Field quality-control reports.
- C. Software licenses and upgrades required by and installed for operation and programming of digital and analog devices.
- D. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

**1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting controls to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:
  - 1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
  - 2. Program Software Backup: On a magnetic media or compact disc, complete with data files.
  - 3. Device address list.
  - 4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

**1.06 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Electrically Held Relays: Equal to 10 percent of amount installed for each size indicated, but no fewer than 5 relays.

**1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain lighting control module and power distribution components through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with 47 CFR, Subparts A and B, for Class A digital devices.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

**1.08 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate lighting control components to form an integrated interconnection of compatible components.
  - 1. Match components and interconnections for optimum performance of lighting control functions.
  - 2. Coordinate lighting controls with BAS. Design display graphics showing building areas controlled; include the status of lighting controls in each area.
  - 3. Coordinate lighting controls with that in Sections specifying distribution components that are monitored or controlled by power monitoring and control equipment.

### **1.09 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of lighting controls that fail in materials or workmanship or from transient voltage surges within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Failure of software input/output to execute switching or dimming commands.
    - b. Failure of modular relays to operate under manual or software commands.
    - c. Damage of electronic components due to transient voltage surges.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

### **1.10 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT**

- A. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.
- B. Upgrade Service: Update software to latest version at Project completion. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system. Upgrade shall include new or revised licenses for use of the software.
  - 1. Provide 30 days' notice to Owner to allow scheduling and access to system and to allow Owner to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Acuity nLight
  - 2. Intelligent Lighting Controls.
  - 3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
  - 4. Lighting Control & Design, Inc.
  - 5. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
  - 6. Watt Stopper/Legrand.
  - 7. Hubbell Building Automation
  - 8. Cooper Lighting Control

### **2.02 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Expandability: System shall be capable of increasing the number of control functions in the future by 25 percent of current capacity; to include equipment ratings, housing capacities, spare relays, terminals, number of conductors in control cables, and control software.
- B. Performance Requirements: Manual switches, an internal timing and control unit, and external sensors or other control signal sources send a signal to a PC-based network-system control module that processes the signal according to its programming and routes an open or close command to one or more relays in the power-supply circuits, or routes variable commands to one or more dimmers, for groups of lighting fixtures or other loads.
- C. BAS Interface: Provide hardware and software to enable the BAS to monitor, control, display, and record data for use in processing reports.

1. Industry-accepted, open-protocol communication interface with the BAS shall enable the BAS operator to remotely control and monitor lighting from a BAS operator workstation. Control features and monitoring points displayed locally at lighting panel shall be available through the BAS.

## **2.03 CONTROL MODULE**

- A. Control Module Description: Programmable, PC-based unit with 15-inch color LCD and keyboard for graphic display and programming of system status and to override breaker status; and to display status of local override controls and diagnostic information. If the control module is applied to emergency lighting units, control unit shall indicate failure of normal power and that the lighting units are, or are not, powered by the alternate power source.
1. Display: Single graphic display for programming lighting control panelboards.
  2. Interoperability: Control module shall be configured to connect with other control systems using RS-485 network to enable remote workstations to use control module functions.
  3. Interoperability: Control module shall be configured to connect to BACnet compliant network, resulting in extending control to any network-compliant devices such as occupancy switches.
  4. Interoperability: Lighting control shall be configured to allow individual users to turn lighting on and off with their PCs. Software shall be written for Windows operating system, with Web page as the display and ActiveX controls that can be accessed through an Internet browser. Include at least three levels of password protection. Include an egress lighting option that will provide each user with a lighted path for exiting the building after normal working hours.
  5. Interoperability: Lighting control shall be configured to allow individual users to turn lighting on and off with DALI-compliant, digital-communication devices. Software shall be written for Windows operating system, with the full suite of DALI commands and device parameter settings.
  6. System Memory: Nonvolatile. System shall reboot program and reset time automatically without errors after power outages up to 90 days' duration.
  7. Software: Lighting control software shall be capable of linking switch inputs to relay outputs, retrieving links, viewing relay output status, controlling relay outputs, simulating switch inputs, setting device addresses, and assigning switch input and relay output modes.
  8. Automatic Time Adjustment: System shall automatically adjust for leap year and daylight saving time and shall provide weekly routine and annual holiday scheduling.
  9. Astronomic Control: Automatic adjustment of dawn and dusk switching.

## **2.04 POWER DISTRIBUTION COMPONENTS**

- A. Modular Relay Panel: Comply with UL 508 (CAN/CSA C22.2, No. 14) and UL 916 (CSA C22.2, No. 205); factory assembled with modular single-pole relays, power supplies, and accessory components required for specified performance.
1. Cabinet: Steel with hinged, locking door.
    - a. Barriers separate low-voltage and line-voltage components.
    - b. Directory: Mounted on back of door. Identifies each relay as to load groups controlled and each programmed pilot device if any.
    - c. Control Power Supply: Transformer and full-wave rectifier with filtered dc output.
  2. Single-Pole Relays: Mechanically held unless otherwise indicated; split-coil, momentary-pulsed type.

- a. Low-Voltage Leads: Plug connector to the connector strip in cabinet and pilot light power where indicated.
  - b. Rated Capacity (Mounted in Relay Panel): 20 A, 125-V ac for tungsten filaments; 20 A, 277-V ac for ballasts.
  - c. Endurance: 50,000 cycles at rated capacity.
  - d. Mounting: Provision for easy removal and installation in relay cabinet.
- B. Line-Voltage Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of 120- and 277-V ac, solid-state control panels.

## **2.05 MANUAL ANALOG SWITCHES AND PLATES**

- A. Push-Button Switches: Modular, momentary-contact, low-voltage type.
1. Match color specified in Section Division 26 "Wiring Devices."
  2. Integral green LED pilot light to indicate when circuit is on.
  3. Internal white LED locator light to illuminate when circuit is off.
- B. Manual, Maintained Contact, Full- or Low-Voltage Switch: Comply with Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."
- C. Wall-Box Dimmers: Comply with Division 26 "Wiring Devices."
- D. Wall Plates: Single and multigang plates as specified in Division 26 "Wiring Devices."
- E. Legend: Engraved or permanently silk-screened on wall plate where indicated. Use designations indicated on Drawings.

## **2.06 FIELD-MOUNTED DIGITAL CONTROLS AND PLATES**

- A. Connection Type: RS-485 protocol, category 5 UTP cable, using RJ45 connectors. Power shall be from the control unit.
- B. Pushbutton Switches: Modular, solid-state, programmable, digital, momentary contact, designed to connect to a microprocessor based control unit as a manual control source.
1. Mounting: Standard single-gang recessed switchbox, using device plates specified in Section 262726 "Wiring Devices."
  2. Multi-Gang Mounting: One to six pushbuttons per gang.

## **2.07 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

- A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Class 2 Power Source: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cables: Stranded copper, complying with UL 83, multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. [18] [22] [24] AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Class 1 Control Cables: Stranded copper, complying with UL 83, multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. [14] [16] [18] AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- D. Structured Network Digital and Multiplexed Signal Cables: UTP cable with copper conductors, complying with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Category 5 for horizontal copper cable and with Section 271500 "Communications Horizontal Cabling."

- E. RS-485 Cables:
  - 1. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CM.
    - a. Paired, 2 pairs, twisted, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
    - b. PVC insulation.
    - c. Unshielded.
    - d. PVC jacket.
    - e. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.
  - 2. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.
    - a. Paired, 2 pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors.
    - b. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
    - c. Unshielded.
    - d. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
    - e. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262, Flame Test.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 WIRING INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Wiring Method: Install wiring in raceways [except where installed in accessible ceilings]. Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch.
  - 1. For power wiring comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
  - 2. For digital data transmission and low-voltage (operating at less than 50 V) remote control and signaling cables, comply with Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."
- C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points. Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Install field-mounting transient voltage suppressors for lighting control devices in Category A locations that do not have integral line-voltage surge protection.
- E. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in terminal cabinets, equipment enclosures, and in junction, pull, and outlet boxes.
- G. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

#### **3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Test for circuit continuity.
  2. Verify that the control module features are operational.
  3. Check operation of local override controls.
  4. Test system diagnostics by simulating improper operation of several components selected by Architect.
- C. Lighting controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

**3.03 SOFTWARE INSTALLATION**

- A. Install and program software with initial settings of adjustable values. Make backup copies of software and user-supplied values. Provide current licenses for software.

**3.04 ADJUSTING**

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

**3.05 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting controls and software training for PC-based control systems.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 262416  
PANELBOARDS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

**1.03 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS**

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

**1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

**1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

A. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NEMA PB 1.

**1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS**

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
  2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
    - a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 23 deg F to plus 104 deg F.
    - b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.
- B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:
1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
  2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

## **1.07 WARRANTY**

- A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 24 months from date of Substantial Completion.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 PANELBOARDS COMMON REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.
- E. Enclosures: Flush and Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.
1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
    - a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
    - b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
    - c. Kitchen and Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X,.
    - d. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

2. Height: 84 inches maximum.
  3. Door-in-Door Front Cover: Provide true door in door panel front construction, not piano hinged cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware. Cutler Hammer/Eaton "EZTrim" is not acceptable.
  4. Finishes:
    - a. Panels and Trim: Steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
    - b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.
- F. Incoming Mains:
1. Location: Top and/or bottom, as required for configurations shown on drawings.
  2. Main Breaker: Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker.
- G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:
1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
    - a. Plating shall run entire length of bus.
    - b. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.
  2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.
  3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
  4. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
  5. Extra-Capacity Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 200 percent of phase bus and listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, as suitable for nonlinear loads in electronic-grade panelboards and others designated on Drawings. Connectors shall be sized for double-sized or parallel conductors as indicated on Drawings. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
- H. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.
1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
  2. Terminations shall allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.
  3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with a lug on the neutral bar for each pole in the panelboard.
  5. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with a lug on the bar for each pole in the panelboard.
  6. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.
  7. Extra-Capacity Neutral Lugs: Rated 200 percent of phase lugs mounted on extra-capacity neutral bus.
- I. NRTL Label: Panelboards shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.
- J. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.
1. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.
  2. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical, unless otherwise noted.

## **2.02 PANELBOARDS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Eaton Electrical Sector; Eaton Corporation.
  2. General Electric Company; GE Energy Management - Electrical Distribution.
  3. Siemens Energy.
  4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.
- B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.
- C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.
1. For doors more than 36 inches high, provide two latches, keyed alike.
- D. Mains: Circuit breaker or Lugs only, as indicated on drawings.
- E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.
- F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

- G. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.
- H. Doors: Door-in-door construction with concealed hinges; secured with multipoint latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike. Outer door shall permit full access to the panel interior. Inner door shall permit access to breaker operating handles and labeling, but current carrying terminals and bus shall remain concealed.

### **2.03 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Eaton Electrical Sector; Eaton Corporation.
  - 2. General Electric Company; GE Energy Management - Electrical Distribution.
  - 3. Siemens Energy.
  - 4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.
- B. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
  - 1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:
    - a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
    - b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
    - c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
  - 2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
  - 3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:
    - a. RMS sensing.
    - b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.
    - c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.
    - d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.
    - e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.
    - f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.
    - g. Field-Adjustable Settings:
      - 1) Instantaneous trip.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
6. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
7. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.
8. MCCB Features and Accessories:
  - a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
  - b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
  - c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings..
  - d. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
  - e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
  - f. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
  - g. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 75 percent of rated voltage.
  - h. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage with field-adjustable 0.1- to 0.6-second time delay.
  - i. Rating Plugs: Three-pole breakers with ampere ratings greater than 150 amperes shall have interchangeable rating plugs or electronic adjustable trip units.
  - j. Multipole units enclosed in a single housing with a single handle.
  - k. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.
  - l. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

#### C. BREAKER APPLICATION

1. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
  - a. 400A frames and below: Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
  - b. 450 A frames and larger: Electronic trip circuit breakers with rms sensing; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replicable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:

## **2.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.
- B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.
- C. Circuit Directory: Directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in metal frame with transparent protective cover.
  - 1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.
- B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.
- D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.
- B. Comply with NECA 1.
- C. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- D. Equipment Mounting:
  - 1. Install panelboards on cast-in-place concrete equipment base(s), 4-inch nominal thickness. Comply with requirements for concrete base specified in Division 3 Section.
  - 2. Attach panelboard to the vertical finished or structural surface behind the panelboard.

- E. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.
- F. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.
- H. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.
- I. Mounting panelboards with space behind is recommended for damp, wet, or dirty locations. The steel slotted supports in the following paragraph provide an even mounting surface and the recommended space behind to prevent moisture or dirt collection.
- J. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 5/8 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.
- K. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
  - 1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
  - 2. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written instructions.
- L. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.
- M. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- N. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from all flush mounted panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.
- O. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties.

### **3.03 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.
- C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

- E. Install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" identifying source of remote circuit.

### **3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

#### **A. Tests and Inspections:**

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers stated in NETA ATS, Paragraph 7.6 Circuit Breakers. Do not perform optional tests. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

### **3.05 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Section 26 0573 "Overcurrent Protective Device Coordination Study."

### **3.06 PROTECTION**

- A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 262726  
WIRING DEVICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
  - 2. Twist-locking receptacles.
  - 3. Toggle switches and wall-box dimmers.
  - 4. Pendant cord-connector devices.
  - 5. Cord and plug sets.
  - 6. Floor service outlets, poke-through assemblies, service poles, and multioutlet assemblies.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 27 Section "Data Voice Cabling" for workstation outlets.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.
- D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

**1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Coordination:
  - 1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
  - 2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

**1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

**1.05 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers'

packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

## **1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and one source.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:
  - 1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
  - 2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
  - 3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
  - 4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

### **2.02 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:
  - 1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
  - 2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

### **2.03 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES**

- A. Convenience Receptacles, Specification Grade, Tamper Resistant, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Cooper: TR5362
    - b. Hubbell: 5352TR
    - c. Leviton: 5352TR

- d. Pass & Seymour: 5362TR

## **2.04 GFCI RECEPTACLES**

### **A. General Description:**

1. Straight blade, non-feed-through type, tamper resistant.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

### **B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, Specification Grade, 125 V, 20 A, tamper resistant:**

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
  - a. Cooper: VGF20TR
  - b. Hubbell: GFTR20
  - c. Leviton: M7899TR
  - d. Pass & Seymour: 2095TR

## **2.05 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES**

### **A. Single Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration L5-20R, and UL 498.**

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
  - a. Cooper; CWL520R.
  - b. Hubbell; HBL2310.
  - c. Leviton; 2310.
  - d. Pass & Seymour; L520-R.

## **2.06 PENDANT CORD-CONNECTOR DEVICES**

### **A. Description:**

1. Matching, locking-type plug and receptacle body connector.
2. NEMA WD 6 Configurations L5-20P and L5-20R, heavy-duty grade, and FS W-C-596.
3. Body: Nylon, with screw-open, cable-gripping jaws and provision for attaching external cable grip.
4. External Cable Grip: Woven wire-mesh type made of high-strength, galvanized-steel wire strand, matched to cable diameter, and with attachment provision designed for corresponding connector.

## **2.07 CORD AND PLUG SETS**

### **A. Description:**

1. Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.

2. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and ampacity of at least 130 percent of the equipment rating.
3. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

## 2.08 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

- 1) Single Pole:
  - a) Cooper: CSB120
  - b) Hubbell: CSB120
  - c) Leviton: CSB1-20
  - d) Pass & Seymour: CSB20AC1.
- 2) Two Pole:
  - a) Cooper: CSB220
  - b) Hubbell: CSB220
  - c) Leviton: CSB2-20
  - d) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC2.
- 3) Three Way:
  - a) Cooper: CSB320
  - b) Hubbell: CSB320
  - c) Leviton: CSB3-20
  - d) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC3.
- 4) Four Way:
  - a) Cooper: CSB420
  - b) Hubbell: CSB420
  - c) Leviton: CSB4-20
  - d) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC4.

C. Pilot Light Switches, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

- a. Cooper; AH1221PL for 120 and 277 V.
- b. Hubbell; HBL1201PL for 120 and 277 V.
- c. Leviton: 1221-PLR.
- d. Pass & Seymour; PS20AC1RPL for 120 V, PS20AC1RPL7 for 277 V.

2. Description: Single pole, with neon-lighted handle, illuminated when switch is "ON."

D. Key-Operated Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

- a. Cooper; AH1221L.
  - b. Hubbell; HBL1221L.
  - c. Leviton; 1221-2L.
  - d. Pass & Seymour; PS20AC1-L.
2. Description: Single pole, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.
- E. Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary Contact, Center-Off Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Cooper; 1995.
    - b. Hubbell; HBL1557.
    - c. Leviton; 1257.
    - d. Pass & Seymour; 1251.
- F. Key-Operated, Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary Contact, Center-Off Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    - a. Cooper; 1995L.
    - b. Hubbell; HBL1557L.
    - c. Leviton; 1257L.
    - d. Pass & Seymour; 1251L.

## **2.09 WALL-BOX DIMMERS**

- A. Dimmer Switches: Modular, full-wave, solid-state units with integral, quiet on-off switches, with audible frequency and EMI/RFI suppression filters.
- B. Control: Continuously adjustable slider; with single-pole or three-way switching. Comply with UL 1472.
- C. LED Dimmer Switches: Modular; compatible with LED driver; trim potentiometer to adjust low-end dimming; dimmer-driver combination capable of consistent dimming with low end not greater than 10 percent of full brightness.

## **2.10 WALL PLATES**

- A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.
  1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
  2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035 inch-thick, over-sized "jumbo" satin finished stainless steel.
  3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: 0.035 inch-thick, over-sized "jumbo" satin finished stainless steel.
  4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

- B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

## **2.11 FLOOR SERVICE FITTINGS**

- A. Type: Modular, flush-type, dual-service units suitable for wiring method used.
- B. Compartments: Barrier separates power from voice and data communication cabling.
- C. Service Plate: Rectangular, die-cast aluminum with satin finish.
- D. Power Receptacle: NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, gray finish, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Voice and Data Communication Outlet: Blank cover with bushed cable opening Two modular, keyed, color-coded, RJ-45 Category 5e jacks for UTP cable.

## **2.12 FINISHES**

- A. Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.
  - 1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing. Provide brown devices shown on stained wood surfaces. Coordinate with Architectural surface finish infrastructure.
  - 2. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Coordination with Other Trades:
  - 1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
  - 2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
  - 3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
  - 4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
- C. Conductors:
  - 1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
  - 2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose.

Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.

3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
  - a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
  - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
  - c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. Use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Use oversized or jumbo plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Dimmers:

1. Install dimmers within terms of their listing.
2. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' device listing conditions in the written instructions.

H. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

I. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

### 3.02 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

### **3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
  1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
  2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated LED indicators of measurement.
- B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:
  1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
  2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
  3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
  4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
  5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
  6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.
- C. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 26 2813  
FUSES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600-V ac and less for use in control circuits, enclosed switches, enclosed controllers and motor-control centers.
2. Spare-fuse cabinets.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material, dimensions, descriptions of individual components, and finishes for spare-fuse cabinets. Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.

**1.03 CLOSEOUT**

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Ambient temperature adjustment information.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Coordination charts and tables and related data.

**1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS**

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than two of each size and type.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses, for use within a specific product or circuit, from single source from single manufacturer.

- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

#### **1.06 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size and with system short-circuit current levels.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following :
  - 1. Cooper Bussmann, Inc.
  - 2. Edison Fuse, Inc.
  - 3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
  - 4. Littelfuse, Inc.

#### **2.02 CARTRIDGE FUSES**

- A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

#### **2.03 SPARE-FUSE CABINET**

- A. Characteristics: Wall-mounted steel unit with full-length, recessed piano-hinged door and key-coded cam lock and pull.
  - 1. Size: Adequate for storage of spare fuses specified with 15 percent spare capacity minimum.
  - 2. Finish: Gray, baked enamel.
  - 3. Identification: "SPARE FUSES" in 1-1/2-inch-high letters on exterior of door.
  - 4. Fuse Pullers: For each size of fuse, where applicable and available, from fuse manufacturer.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine fuses before installation. Reject fuses that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.
- B. Examine holders to receive fuses for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance, such as rejection features.
- C. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.
- D. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.02 FUSE APPLICATIONS**

- A. Cartridge Fuses:
  - 1. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time delay.
  - 2. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time delay.
  - 3. Control Circuits: Class CC, time delay.

#### **3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.
- B. Install spare-fuse cabinet(s).

#### **3.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification" and indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block, socket, and holder.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 262816  
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Fusible switches.
  2. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
  3. Enclosures.

**1.02 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.
1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
  2. Current and voltage ratings.
  3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
- B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Field quality-control reports.
1. Test procedures used.
  2. Test results that comply with requirements.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single source from single manufacturer.

- B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

#### **1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F
  - 2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet

#### **1.05 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 FUSIBLE SWITCHES**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following :
  - 1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
  - 2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
  - 3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
  - 4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- C. Accessories:
  - 1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
  - 2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

3. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
4. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

## **2.02 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following :
  1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
  2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
  3. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
  4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
- B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.
- C. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
- D. Adjustable, Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
- E. Features and Accessories:
  1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
  2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
  3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
  4. Shunt Trip: Trip coil energized from separate circuit, with coil-clearing contact.

## **2.03 ENCLOSURES**

- A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.
  1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
  2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
  3. Kitchen and Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X , stainless steel.
  4. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4 .

5. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids:  
NEMA 250, Type 12.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.02 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install fuses in fusible devices.
- C. Comply with NECA 1.

#### **3.03 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."
  1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
  2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

#### **3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
  1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
  2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
  3. Test continuity of each circuit.

- C. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

**3.05 ADJUSTING**

- A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 265116  
INTERIOR LIGHTING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Interior luminaires, LED module, and drivers.
  - 2. Luminaire supports.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
- B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.
- C. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating
- D. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
- E. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
  - 1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
  - 2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
  - 3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
  - 4. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
  - 5. Include photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each luminaire type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps, ballasts, and accessories identical to those indicated for the luminaire as applied in this Project.
- B. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
- C. Sample warranty.

**1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in maintenance manuals.
  - 1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

**1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

**1.07 WARRANTY**

- A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. LED Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 GENERAL LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.
- C. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598.
- D. Nominal Operating Voltage: see drawings.
- E. Recessed Luminaires: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

**2.02 LED LUMINARIES**

- A. CRI of minimum 80.
- B. Rated lamp life of 50,000 hours.
- C. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 10 percent of maximum light output, unless otherwise noted.

- D. Internal driver. Provide with standard 0-10V dimming.

## **2.03 MATERIALS**

### **A. Metal Parts:**

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

- ### **B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access:** Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit re-lamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during re-lamping and when secured in operating position.

### **C. Diffusers and Globes:**

1. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
2. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

- ### **D. Factory-Applied Labels:** Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:
  - a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
  - b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
  - c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

## **2.04 METAL FINISHES**

- ### **A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.**

## **2.05 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS**

- ### **A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.**
- ### **B. Single-Stem Hangers:** 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish shall match luminaire.
- ### **C. Wires:** ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

- D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.
- E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.02 TEMPORARY LIGHTING**

- A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

#### **3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Remote Mounting of Drivers: Distance between the driver and luminaire shall not exceed that recommended by driver manufacturer. Verify, with driver manufacturers, maximum distance between driver and luminaire.
- C. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them.
- E. Supports:
  - 1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
  - 2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
  - 3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
  - 4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.
- F. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaire Supports: Use grid as a support element.

1. Install ceiling support system rods or wires, independent of the ceiling suspension devices, for each luminaire. Locate not more than 6 inches from luminaire corners. Provide a minimum of two wires on opposite corners of fixture
  2. Support Clips: Fasten to luminaires and to ceiling grid members at or near each luminaire corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
  3. Luminaires of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support luminaires independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.
- G. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:
1. Secured to outlet box.
  2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
  3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.
- H. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
1. Attached to structural members in walls.
  2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.
- I. Suspended Luminaire Support:
1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
  2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
  3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing, rod or wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
  4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.
- J. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

### **3.04 IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

### **3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

- B. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
  - 1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to emergency power and retransfer to normal.
- C. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### **3.06 ADJUSTING**

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.
  - 1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
  - 2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
  - 3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

**END OF SECTION**

SECTION 266210 - DATA/VOICE CONDUIT SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. A complete low voltage conduit and outlet system for the data/voice cabling system shall be provided by the contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- A. Refer to sections 260533 Raceways and Boxes for all conduit system requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The electrical contractor shall coordinate all rough in of all outlet boxes and conduit locations with the Data/Voice Network Cabling contractor.
  - 1. All data/voice outlets are to be installed within six (6") inches of a receptacle. The electrical contractor shall be responsible for review of cabling drawings and coordinate device locations. Conduit size shown shall be minimum 1" C., 90 degree elbow with plastic bushing, and pull string.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 270140  
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM**

**1.01 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted as follows:
1. Manufacturer's published literature.
  2. One line schematic diagram covering the complete building system.

**1.02 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Acceptable manufacturers are:
1. Notifier
  2. Honeywell
  3. Johnson Controls
- B. The acceptable manufacturers systems listed in 1.02 A, shall be installed by the authorized local factory dealer/representative for that product. The factory dealer representative shall hold a current low voltage contractor's license.

Any interested parties shall submit a company resume showing years in business, certification stating that he is an authorized representative for the manufacturer of the equipment he is submitting for approval and that he maintains a fully equipped and stocked service shop and shall respond to service calls within 12 normal working hours, list of key personnel, copies of appropriate licenses and list of recently completed jobs during the normal prior approval period.

**1.03 SCOPE**

- A. This specification covers the installation of a complete electronically operated fire alarm system. The system within the building shall be electrically supervised and shall include, but not be limited to, the following components:
1. Manual non-code type alarm boxes, combination vibrating horns and flashing light, control equipment, duct smoke detectors, conduit, and wiring.

**1.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The alarm equipment and all wiring shall be installed and interconnected by a factory certified installer and placed in working order. The name of the manufacturer and serial or identification numbers shall appear on all major components. Electrical supervision of the system shall conform to provisions of Article 240. NFPA Standard 72. Corresponding parts of all similar type equipment units shall be interchangeable, and locks for all cabinets shall be keyed alike. All devices, equipment and combination thereof shall be of the manufacturer's current production. All component parts of the system and the control unit shall be approved for the purpose intended. The stamp, label, seal or

certificate of the Underwriter's Laboratories or the Factory Mutual Laboratories shall be considered as acceptable evidence of such approval.

- B. Fire Alarm Subcontractor shall submit a certification stating that he is an authorized representative for the manufacturer of the equipment he is submitting for approval and that he maintains a fully equipped and stocked service shop and shall respond to service within 12 normal working hours.
- C. Contractor shall include in base bid factoring training and certification of two employees of the Owner. Any electronic equipment such as laptops, etc., required to program system shall be provided.
- D. Contractor shall include in base bid all necessary components at fire alarm control panel to provide for 20% spare capacity for future portables.

#### **1.05 DRAWINGS AND MANUALS**

- A. Three copies of complete instructions for the operation, inspection, testing and maintenance of the system, including wiring diagrams and replacement parts list shall be furnished upon final acceptance of the system. Also provide all special tools that are necessary for the maintenance of the equipment and include one set of fuses for each type and size.

#### **1.06 INSTALLATION**

- A. A qualified fire alarm technician shall install, adjust and test the equipment. The technician shall be qualified by training and experience in the installation and operation of the fire alarm system specified. The technician shall instruct operating personnel in the operation, adjustment and maintenance of the system. A statement signed by the person or persons instructed shall be supplied to the Architect prior to final operation.
- B. Provide a written certification that the system is in complete and proper working order and in compliance with all codes.

#### **1.07 SYSTEM OPERATION**

- A. Operation of any manual or automatic initiating device shall cause a general alarm to sound.
- B. Also circuits and audible sounding devices shall be electrically supervised. In the event of an open circuit or ground in the system, loss of operation of supervisory power, or other supervised component failure, a trouble signal shall be actuated until the system is restored to normal. A silencing switch shall be provided for silencing the trouble alarm.
- C. The system shall operate from one 120 volt circuit.
- D. Fire Alarm System shall be interlocked with range hood extinguishing system, such that when system is activated, general alarm is sounded and signal is sent to the annunciator. Provide control module to activate shunt trip breaker serving cooking equipment beneath hood.

#### **1.08 SYSTEM COMPONENTS**

- A. Fire alarm control panels: Furnish and install where shown an addressable control panel mounted in a surfaced mounted code gauge steel cabinet, equipped with lock and keys. Panel shall be voice evacuation equipped with digital voice announcements and microphone for voice override. The control shall provide in one cabinet all necessary relays, resistors, compensators and power

supplies for the signal circuits and duct type smoke detectors shown on the drawings and which are designated for 24 volt D.C. operation. Each signal circuit shall be capable of handling up to 10-24 volt D.C. horns. Provide battery backup with trickle charger.

The panel shall include an auxiliary relay with contacts for interrupting power to the door holders release devices upon sounding of a general alarm. The time limit cutout shall be adjustable and shall instantly reset after system has been restored. On the cabinet door shall be mounted millimeter, trouble lights, silencing switch and reset switch.

The Fire Alarm Panel shall be 100% field programmable and field editable without the use of any exterior programming devices (i.e., laptop computer or chip-burning device). The Fire Alarm System shall have alarm verification, as well as a maintenance type alert function to warn of contaminated detectors before a false alarm occurs.

Each device in the field must be individually addressed with a point I.D. and Alphanumeric read-out.

The panel shall be equipped with a UL listed digital dialer for off premises central station monitoring. Low voltage contractor shall connect dialer to Telco line and include two (2) years of monitoring in contract. Monitoring shall be by Nichols Fire and Security or Stop Security.

- B. Fire alarm subcontractor shall determine the load based on the fire alarm device layout and provide additional power supply modules as required. Coordinate with Division 26 120 volt circuit for power supply. Label panelboard schedules accordingly.
- C. Manual stations: Provide manual alarm stations, semi-flush mounted, of the pull-lever type, key resettable. Housing shall be of cast metal or impact resistance plastic with raised letters designating function and operating instructions. Housing will be red enamel with white lettering.
- D. Signal device: Provide combination low power D.C. speaker/strobe with high intensity flashing strobe light for both audible (voice evacuation) and visual signaling or strobe light for visual signalling only. Minimum sound level indoors at 10 feet shall be 90 db. Maximum current draw for horn and strobe light of 0.063 amps, nominal voltage of 24 D.C. Units shall be flush wall mounted 6'-10" above the finished floor at points noted on the drawings. Minimum candela level shall be 75 candela. Candela level for areas under 300 square feet may be 15. All strobes in a common area shall be synchronized. Where signaling devices are located in a Gymnasium or area susceptible to damage, Contractor shall provide a wireguard.
- E. Smoke detectors shall be furnished, installed and connected under Division 26. Power supply for detectors shall be 24 volt D.C. and supplied from Fire Alarm control panel. Detectors shall be photo electric type. Each detector shall have flashing LED for operational walk check.
- F. Smoke detectors in duct work shall be photo electric type furnished and connected under Division 27, installation in duct work shall be accomplished

under Division 23. Power supply for detectors shall be 24 volts D.C. and supplied from fire alarm control panel. Provide contacts to automatically shut down fan motors. Sampling tubes shall extend across the entire width of the duct. Provide remote station at readily accessible location in mechanical room, or if air handling unit is above ceiling, mount remote station in wall below ceiling, having LED to indicate alarm condition and key switch to test and reset alarm relay. Mount remote station 6'-0" above finished floor. Detectors for air handling equipment rated over 2000 CFM, but under 15,000 CFM shall be located in the supply duct. Detectors for air handling equipment rated over 15,000 CFM shall be located in the supply and return ducts. Detectors shall be provided whether called for on the plans or not. Look up code section and reference. Location of detectors in duct work shall be as recommended by detector manufacturer, but in no case shall detector be located ahead of filters. Location of duct detectors shown are schematic in nature only. Verify exact location with unit and duct work placement. Where duct detector is required to be on building exterior, provide weatherproof detector.

- G. Electronic door holders and contact plates shall be furnished under Section 16 of the specifications. Units shall be magnetic type installed on the wall or floor. Provide ceiling mounted smoke detectors on each side of door. Electro magnetic units shall be connected and installed under Section 27 and powered at 24 volts D.C. from the fire alarm control panel. Door contact plate shall be installed by General Contractor. Division 26 Contractor shall provide contact plate extension rods as required.
- H. Tamper switches and flow switches shall be provided and installed under Division 15 of these specifications, and connected under Division 26. Power supply shall be 24 volts D.C., supplied from the fire alarm control panel.
- I. Heat detectors, where called for, shall be provided, installed and connected under Division 27. Detectors shall be combination rate of rise and fixed temperature rated for a minimum of 135° F, and shall be rated at 200° F where required (i.e., Kitchen).
- J. Carbon Monoxide detectors, where called for, shall be provided, installed and connected under Division 27. Detectors shall be intelligent, addressable and meet UL 2075 standard for system-connected life safety carbon monoxide detection. Detector shall be sleek, low profile design, with 10-year CO cell with end-of-life warning. Realtest CO Testing Capability.
- K. Each fire alarm circuit shall be protected from lightning by installing surge protection devices either internally or externally. Circuits run between buildings shall be individually protected in addition to protection at control panel.
- L. All conductors (by Division 27) shall be installed in conduit furnished by Division 26. Conduit installation shall be carefully coordinated with Division 26. All fire alarm conduit, J-boxes and covers shall be red.
- M. Number and size of conductors shall be as required by manufacturer of system being installed. Any cable run in conduit below grade shall be moisture proof, cable shall be equal to West Penn Aqua seal.

- N. At time of final inspection, Contractor shall turn over a red-lined set of plans showing device location, device address, and device descriptor. Panel shall be fully programmed to denote location of addressable device. Provide a written report denoting that all fire alarm devices have been tested and are operable.
  
- O. Where a post indicator valve for fire sprinkler system is provided, Contractor shall provide a fire alarm system connection to tamper switch. Connection to such shall be waterproof. Provide lightning/surge protection devices at conductors serving such. Refer to civil plan for exact location of post indicator valve.
  
- P. Provide lightning arrestor surge protection modules for all cabling routed from fire alarm control.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 270210  
DATA/VOICE NETWORKING**

**1.01 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prior to start of any work, contractor shall submit shop drawings as follows:
  - 1. Manufacturer's published literature for each separate type of equipment being provided. Indicate model number on cutsheet.
  - 2. One line schematic of complete system showing a floor plan to scale. Show locations and the type of outlets, as well as all rack locations, and estimated maximum distances to each rack.
  - 3. Documentation of testing on all wiring and terminations as per EIA/TIA standards.

**1.02 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Acceptable manufacturers for each type of equipment specified shall be as noted throughout this specification section.
- B. The acceptable manufacturers noted shall be installed by the authorized local factory dealer/representative for that product.
- C. The contractor shall hold a current low voltage contractor's license and RCDD certificate. Any other interested parties shall submit a company resume showing years in business, certification stating that he is an authorized representative for the manufacturer of the equipment he is submitting for approval and that he maintains a fully equipped and stocked service shop and shall respond to service calls within 12 normal working hours, list of key personnel, copies of appropriate licenses and list of recently completed jobs. Submittal must be received no later than ten business days prior to bid date in order to be considered.

**1.03 GENERAL**

- A. Workmanship  
All work shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Architect, Engineer, and/or Owner may observe the work procedures and workmanship of the Contractor but such observation will not relieve the contractor from responsibility for performance.
- B. Warranty  
The Contractor shall furnish a written warranty that describes the equipment supplied under these specifications will be free from defects of materials and workmanship for a period of fifteen years from the date of final acceptance unless otherwise specified and that all defects occurring within that period shall be corrected in a timely manner at no cost to the Owner.
- C. Contractor's Qualifications  
Contractor shall be required, before awarding of contract, to demonstrate to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer that he has the necessary facilities, ability and financial resources to execute the work in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified; that he has had experience in construction work as same or similar nature; that he has past history and references which will assure the Owner of his qualifications for executing the work.

Contractor shall submit a copy of a valid low-voltage license (Low-Voltage General, Low-Voltage Telecommunications or Low-Voltage Unrestricted as

issued by the State Construction Industry Licensing Board of Low-Voltage Contractors).

Contractor shall submit a copy of a BICSI (Building Industry Consulting Service International) certified RCDD (Registered Communications Distributions Designer) certificate.

- D. Comprehensive list of references  
Attach a detailed list of references along with contact person, dates of work, mailing address, telephone numbers.
- E. Contractor must provide proof of installation in a minimum of five sites using an enhanced Category 6e structured cabling with 100 or more active (working) nodes installed.
- F. Data/Voice System Subcontractor shall submit a certification stating that he is an authorized representative for the manufacturer of the equipment he is submitting for approval and that he maintains a fully equipped and stocked service shop and shall respond to service within 12 normal working hours.

#### **1.04 SCOPE OF WORK**

##### **A. Scope of Project Standards and Description**

The cabling and wiring placed for voice and data communications on this undertaking shall be "Unshielded Twisted Pair" type and conform to the requirements contained in the latest editions of the National Electric Code (NEC) and the latest editions of the following American National Standards Institute (ANSI) specifications:

1. TIA/EIA 568-Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring Standard
2. TIA/EIA 569-Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces
3. TIA/EIA 606-Administration Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure of Commercial Buildings
4. TIA/EIA 607-Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
5. Addendums to TIA/EIA 568

- B. Specifications for the Fiber Optic Backbone, Jacks and Outlets, Horizontal Wiring, and Patch Panel are provided in this specification section.

#### **1.05 GUARANTEES**

- A. All communication outlets wired and serviceable must be tested and certified in compliance with TIA/EIA 568-C.2-1 enhanced Category 6e specifications. Testing must be "end-to-end". Test results shall be forwarded to Engineer a minimum of one week prior to final inspection.

#### **1.06 TESTING AND CERTIFICATION**

- A. Testing fiber optic and copper distribution systems are crucial in assuring the overall integrity and satisfactory performance of the network. Test results quantify system quality, identify system faults, and establish the baseline accountability performance of the system. Proper testing also maximizes the

longevity of the system, minimizes downtime and maintenance, and facilitates system upgrades or reconfiguration.

- B. The Contractor shall provide proof of communications wiring systems certification and testing certification.
- C. All data and voice wiring and terminations shall be tested and must pass TIA/EIA standards for enhanced Category 6e Cabling. All faults shall be corrected.
- D. All test results must be printed and show the following primary results:
  - 1. Wire map
  - 2. Length
  - 3. Insertion Loss
  - 4. Near-end crosstalk (NEXT)
  - 5. Power sum near end crosstalk (PSNEXT)
  - 6. Equal-level far-end crosstalk (ELFEXT)
  - 7. Power sum equal-level far-end crosstalk (PSELFEXT)
  - 8. Return Loss
  - 9. Propagation delay

#### 1.07

#### OPTICAL FIBER CABLE

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. CommScope, Inc.
  - 2. Berk-Tek; a Nexans company.
  - 3. Corning Cable Systems.
  - 4. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
  - 5. Mohawk; a division of Belden CDT.
  - 6. Superior Essex Inc.
  - 7. Hellerman Tyton Connectivity Devices
  - 8. Hitachi Cabling
- B. Description: Multimode, Laser-optimized 50/125 -micrometer, 12-fiber, nonconductive, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide CommScope Uniprise LazrSPEED 550 cabling or comparable product by one of the listed manufactures.
  - 2. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
  - 3. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.3 for performance specifications.
  - 4. Comply with TIA/EIA-492AAA-D for detailed specifications.
  - 5. Comply with ISO 11801 for OM4 performance, Laser-optimized 50 micrometer fibers with 4700 MHz.km EMB at 850 nm.
  - 6. Comply with IEC 607 93-2-10 for TYPE A1a.3 performance, Laser-optimized 50 micrometer fibers with 4700 MHz.km EMB at 850 nm.
  - 7. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:
    - Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.
    - Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR, complying with UL 1666.

- C. Jacket:
1. Jacket Color:
  2. Aqua for multimode cable.
  3. Yellow for singlemode cable
  4. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA/EIA-598-B.
  5. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

## 1.08 OPTICAL FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

- A.Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- B.ADC.
  - C.American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.
  - D.Berk-Tek; a Nexans company.
  - E.Corning Cable Systems.
  - F.Dynacom Corporation.
  - G.Hubbell Premise Wiring.
  - H.Molex Premise Networks; a division of Molex, Inc.
  - I.Nordex/CDT; a subsidiary of Cable Design Technologies.
  - J.Optical Connectivity Solutions Division; Emerson Network Power.
  - K.Siemon Co. (The).
- L.Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.
- M.Number of Connectors per Field: One for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.
- N.Patch Cords: Factory-made, dual-fiber cables in 36-inch lengths.
- O.Cable Connecting Hardware:
- P.Comply with Optical Fiber Connector Intermateability Standards (FOCIS) specifications of TIA/EIA-604-2, TIA/EIA-604-3-A, and TIA/EIA-604-12. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.3.
  - Q.Quick-connect, simplex and duplex, Type SC connectors. Insertion loss not more than 0.75 dB.
  - R.Type SFF connectors may be used in termination racks, panels, and equipment packages.

## 1.09 LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) JACK AND OUTLET SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Locations shown on drawings will be equipped with a consistent arrangement of LAN communications outlets.
- B. Outlet faceplate for this arrangement shall be configured in the following fashion:
1. The jacks used shall fit properly in the outlet openings of the outlet faceplate. The jacks used shall conform to Enhanced Category 6 parameters of ANSI/TIA 568-C.2-1. Jacks used for Wireless shall conform to Category 6A parameters of ANSI/TIA 568-C.2-1. Jacks shall be specification grade, made in the USA and furnished as part of an end to end channel solution with horizontal wiring manufacturers. Piece milled devices and parts to different manufacturers are not acceptable.

- a. In a properly installed enhanced Category 6e UTP cabling system, the jacks used shall be capable of supporting LAN data rates of 1000 Mbps. In a properly installed enhanced Category 6A UTP cabling system, the jacks used shall be capable of supporting LAN data rates of 10 Gbps.
  - b. The wiring arrangement of the jack shall conform to the TIA/EIA 568.
  - c. The jack shall possess the following characteristics:
    1. The eight (8) position / eight (8) conductor jack shall be capable of supporting the previously defined data rates as well as voice (including ISDN).
    2. Utilization of 110 type or equivalent insulation displacement hardware for horizontal wire attachment and acceptance of 22 or 24 AWG conductors.
    3. The jack wires shall consist of 50 micro-inch lubricated gold plating over 100 micro-inch nickel underplating.
  - d. Any vacant faceplate position shall be reserved for future growth and should have a dust cover/blank inserted.
- C. Acceptable Manufacturer's: Mod-Tap, Ortronics, AT&T, AMP, and Hubbell, Interlink, Leviton, Panduit, and Siemon.
- D. Each jack shall have faceplate labeled. Also neatly label backside of faceplate with a permanent marker to note jack number.
- E. Labeling of multiple drops in a common space shall be sequentially numbered. Numbers shall not be assigned randomly. Coordinate prior to terminating at racks, no exceptions.
- F. See drawings for jacket color required.
- G. For all "Wireless Access Point" drops, cabling shall be plenum rated Cat. 6A (augmented) cable. See drawings for additional information.

#### **1.10 LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) HORIZONTAL WIRING SPECIFICATIONS**

- A. This section covers the cable from the communications outlet to the patch panel in the MC and all IC wiring closets. These cables shall be Enhanced Category 6e Unshielded Twisted Pair cable. Utilize Category 6A cable for wireless drops. Each cable shall be placed in a "point-to-point" fashion from the work area outlet to the wiring closet for each communications outlet needed. There shall be no intermediate splices or cross connects in these cables.
- B. The characteristics of the horizontal cable are as follows:
  1. Enhanced Category 6e or Category 6A cable consisting of four pair of 23 AWG bare solid copper conductors insulated with a plenum rated material. The insulated conductors are tightly twisted into pairs and jacketed with plenum rated material. No type of shield is required in the sheath.

2. Each sheath shall contain four unshielded copper pairs. Each pair shall have a different twist per foot ratio ranging from 12 to 24 twists per foot. No more than 1/2" inch may be untwisted and the sheath may not be stripped back more than 1/2" inch at the jack during installation.
  3. Cable shall have central crossweb to minimize crosstalk between pairs.
- C. The cable component shall meet or exceed the following requirements:
1. ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 "Commercial Building Telecommunications Standard, Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Telecommunications Cabling and Components Standard"
  2. ANSI/TIA 1152 Requirements for Field Test Instruments and Measurements for Balanced Twisted Pair Cabling "
  3. Certified Enhanced Category 6e Cable under Third Party Cable Certification Program.
  4. ICEA S-102-700
  5. ANSI/ICEA S-102-732
  6. UL Standard 444
  7. National Electric Code - Article 800
- D. Subject to compliance with specification requirements, the only acceptable Enhanced Cat-6e cables approved for use as follows:
1. Mohawk Advancenet
  2. Hittachi HCM Premium series
  3. Belden Datatwist 3600
  4. General Cable Genspeed 6000
  5. Berk-Tek Lanmark 1000
- E. Subject to compliance with specification requirements, the only acceptable Cat. 6A cables approved for use as follows:
1. Mohawk GigaLAN 10
  2. Hittachi Supra 10G UTP series
  3. Belden 10GXS U/UTP
  4. General Cable SPEED 10,000 6A UTP
  5. Berk-Tek LANmark-10G UTP
- F. Plenum rated cable shall be used. The plenum cable shall be composed of four pair of 23 gauge bare solid copper conductors insulated with a plenum rated insulation that is the same material configuration on all four pairs, 3+1 or 2+2 designs are not allowed. The insulated conductors are tightly twisted into pairs and jacketed with low smoke plenum rated PVC. It shall conform to a NEC Type CMP for plenum and NEC Type CMR for riser applications.

## 1.11

### LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) PATCH PANEL SPECIFICATIONS

- A. This section covers the termination hardware located in the MC and IC (wiring closet). The termination hardware shall provide the capability to be able to patch connections between ports on the LAN hardware (electronics) and the horizontal cables to the classrooms.

- B. The Patch panels shall be enhanced Category 6e Modular Jack Panels for Category 6e drops. The patch panels shall be Category 6A modular Jack Panels for Category 6A drops.
- C. The termination hardware will be co-located on 19" inch racks with the LAN electronics. The configuration of the patch panels shall be in an agreement that minimizes patch cord lengths. Provisions for cable management (organization of horizontal and vertical cable and patch cords) on the rack should be included.
- D. Horizontal cables to the classrooms will be directly connected to 110 insulation displacement hardware or equivalent associated with each jack on the patch panel. The jacks on the patch panel shall be wired in accordance with TIA/EIA 568- B.2 standard.
- E. Enhanced Category 6e, factory-built, manufacture tested patch cords shall be provided for each drop. Provide 10' patch cord at station end. For computer labs, provide 15' or 25' station cable patch cords. Provide 3' or 5' patch cord at rack end. (Length as required for electronics to properly lace cords). Patch cords shall be color coded for dedicated labs, media center, etc. Provide velcro patch cord wraps for cable management.
- F. Fiber Termination requirements:  
  
Fiber optics connections should be terminated using a rack mountable Interconnect enclosure or equivalent to insure that the connections are protected. The enclosure should be locked and no fiber cable should be visible in the wiring closet (IC-X) or equipment room (MC).
- G. Acceptable Manufacturer's: Mod-Tap, Ortronics, AT&T, AMP, Hubbell, Interlink, Leviton, Panduit, and Siemon.

#### **1.12 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY FOR NETWORK ELECTRONICS**

- A. The network electronics at each IC rack shall be plugged into an uninterruptible power supply which operates in a hot standby state when the AC power is present, providing power of consistent quality. Also, the switch over time must not be more than 3.5 microseconds. UPS shall be rack mounted and be a minimum VA capacity to twice the installed electrical load (UPS should maximum 50% loaded). UPS shall be equal to APC Smart-UPS series. UPS shall be SNMP equipped and LAN network manageable.
- B. The network electronics at the MC rack shall be plugged into an uninterruptible power supply which operates in a hot standby state when the AC power is present, providing power of consistent quality. Also, the switch over time must not be more than 3.5 microseconds. UPS shall be rack mounted, 208V Input (L6-30P), 120/208V Output and and be a minimum VA capacity to twice the installed electrical load (UPS should maximum 50% loaded). UPS shall be equal to APC "Smart-UPS" series w/Transformer, 208V input and 120/208V Output". UPS shall be SNMP equipped and LAN network manageable. UPS shall have one (1)- Nema 6-30R, Two (2)- Nema 6-20R and twelve (12)- Nema 5-20R receptacle outputs.

#### **1.13 LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) CABINETS AND RACKS SPECIFICATIONS**

- A. Racks: Communications racks shall be UL listed 7N69. Four-Post Rack shall

consist of: (4) vertical rails, (2) base angles, (1) assembly hardware kit, (2) top angles, and (20) #12-24 dog. Two-Post Rack shall consist of: (2) vertical rails, (2) base angles, (1) assembly hardware kit, (2) top angles, and (20) #12-24 dog. All rack design shall be a structural aluminum construction, having 3-inch (76 mm) wide vertical rail channels. Rack to be 19inch "NEXTFRAME" HPW series as manufactured by Hubbell-Premise, 1nc. "C" Channel Vertical Cable Organizers and covers as scheduled. "Z" Channel Vertical Cable Organizers and covers. Wall mounted rack to be of same series with minimum 18U height.

- B. Acceptable equal Manufacturer are Mod-Tap, Ortronics, AT&T, AMP, Leviton, Interlink, Panduit, and Siemon.

#### 1.14 SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION

- A. As part of the wiring system installation, the Contractor shall provide detailed documentation of the distribution system to facilitate system administration, system maintenance and future system changes. This requirement includes as-built drawings with all cables and terminations identified, a bill of materials of all installed equipment and wiring, rack and backboard equipment layouts showing placement of support equipment, and model and serial numbers of all installed equipment. A clear and consistent nomenclature scheme is to be defined and used on the documentation and cable labeling which facilitates locating and identifying each cable.
- B. System verification and acceptance documentation signed and dated by the installer (Contractor) and the design professional shall also be provided. This documentation shall include test measurements and system calibrations performed for the entire system. Sample system operations shall also be performed with actual hardware or using contractor provided test equipment and documented to verify that the system is operational and ready for acceptance. This shall also establish the baseline performance of the system.

#### 1.15 TRAINING

- A. Training of owner's personnel (a minimum of two) shall be provided. Training will cover the location nomenclature, documentation structure and contents, documentation maintenance procedures, a "walk-through" for location and labeling orientation, system reconfiguration using the MC, and IC-X facilities (Termination hardware, punch blocks, etc.).
- B. Provide a record set plan noting drop locations and jack designations. As-built shall be a full size plan and shall be computer generated in AutoCAD 2012 format. Provide a CD to Owner with (as-built) on disc at project closeout. At each rack provide a copy of (as-built) mounted on wall. Mount plan under plexiglass.

**END OF SECTION**

